
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS

16327 Lakeview Drive



Justin Ray, Mayor
Andrew Mitcham, Council Position No. 1
Greg Holden, Council Position No. 2
Bobby Warren, Council Position No. 3
Sheri Sheppard, Council Position No. 4
Gary Wubbenhorst, Council Position No. 5

Austin Bleess, City Manager
Lorri Coody, City Secretary
Leah Hayes, City Attorney

Jersey Village City Council - Regular Meeting Agenda

Notice is hereby given of a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Jersey Village to be held on Monday, January 15, 2018, at 7:00 p.m. at the Civic Center, 16327 Lakeview Drive, Jersey Village, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The Mayor and a quorum of the City Council will be physically present at the meeting. Sheri Sheppard, Council Position No. 4, will participate in the work session portion of the meeting via videoconference call. All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to meet in closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

A. CALL TO ORDER AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT

B. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

1. Prayer by: Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324 Chaplain.
2. Pledge by: Stefanie Otto, Commander, Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324.

C. PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of Police Department Employee of the Fourth Quarter and the 2017 Employee of the Year Award – by Stefanie Otto, Commander of the Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324. *Justin Ray, Mayor*

D. CITIZENS COMMENTS

Citizens who have signed a card and wish to speak to the City Council will be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the comment is on the agenda, the City staff and City Council Members are prevented from discussing the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing policy. Citizens are limited to five (5) minutes for their comments to the City Council.

E. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

1. Monthly Fund Balance Report, Enterprise Funds Report, Governmental Funds Report, Property Tax Collection Report – November 2017, General Fund Budget Projections as of December 2017, Utility Fund Budget Projections – December 2017, and Quarterly Investment Report – December 2017.
2. Open Records Requests – Non-Police
3. Fire Departmental Report and Communication Division's Monthly Report
4. Police Activity Report, Warrant Report, Investigations/Calls for Service Report, Staffing/Recruitment Report, and Police Open Records Requests

5. Municipal Court Collection Report, Municipal Court Activity Report, Municipal Court Courtroom Activity Report, Speeding and Stop Sign Citations within Residential Areas Report, and Court Proceeds Comparison Report
6. Public Works Departmental Report and Construction and Field Projects Update
7. Golf Course Monthly Report, Golf Course Financial Statement Report, Golf Course Budget Summary; Golf Course Social Media Summary Report, and Parks and Recreation Departmental Report
8. Report from Code Enforcement
9. City Social Media Summary Report

F. CONSENT AGENDA

The following items are considered routine in nature by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion and vote. There will not be separate discussion on these items unless requested by a Council Member, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered by separate action.

1. Consider approval of the Minutes for the Regular Session Meeting held on December 18, 2017 and the Work Session Meeting held on December 18, 2017. *Lorri Coody, City Secretary*
2. Consider Ordinance No. 2018-01, ordering a general election to be held on May 05, 2018, for the purpose of electing three (3) councilmembers (Place 1, Place 4, and Place 5); providing for ballots; designating the time and place of holding such election; providing appointment of election officials and their compensation; providing for notices; providing for publication; providing for a runoff election if required; providing a severability clause; providing an effective date. *Lorri Coody, City Secretary*
3. Consider Resolution No. 2018-01, declaring surplus equipment and authorizing disposition by the City Manager in accordance with the City's Administrative Procedures. *Bob Blevins, IT Director*
4. Consider Resolution No. 2018-02, re-appointing an Emergency Management Coordinator and an Assistant Emergency Management Coordinator for the City of Jersey Village. *Mark Bitz, Fire Chief*

G. REGULAR AGENDA

1. Consider Resolution No. 2018-03, receiving the Wall Street Sewer System Study as prepared by Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation. *Kevin T. Hagerich, Public Works Director*
2. Consider Resolution No. 2018-04, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for the construction of a splash pad and with Waterscape Consultants Inc. for the design and engineering work of a splash pad. *Austin Bleess, City Manager*
3. Consider Ordinance No. 2018-02, amending the Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the city for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; authorizing the purchase of a Recording System for use in the Police Department's Interview Room,

as permitted by Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure; and providing for severability. *Eric Foerster, Chief of Police*

4. Consider Ordinance No. 2018-03, amending the Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the city for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; authorizing the purchase of Duty Weapons and associated equipment, as permitted by Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure; and providing for severability. *Eric Foerster, Chief of Police*
5. Discuss and take appropriate action regarding transparency matters and posting items to the City's website. *Council Member, Bobby Warren*
6. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the selection of a sign family to move forward with for future gateway and wayfinding signage in Jersey Village. *Austin Bleess, City Manager*

H. CLOSE THE REGULAR SESSION

Close the Regular Session to Convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Section 551.071 – Consult with Attorney.

I. EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Consult with Attorney pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act Section 551.071 regarding Cause No. 1061305; *Jones Road Holding Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civil Court at Law No. 2, Harris County, Texas and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civic Court at Law No. 3, Harris County, Texas. *City Attorney*

J. ADJOURN EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjourn the Executive Session, stating the date and time the Executive Session ended and Reconvene the Regular Session.

K. REGULAR SESSION CONTINUED

1. Discuss and take appropriate action on matters discussed in Executive Session regarding Cause No. 1061305; *Jones Road Holding Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civil Court at Law No. 2, Harris County, Texas and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civic Court at Law No. 3, Harris County, Texas. *City Council*

L. MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.0415, City Council Members and City staff may make a reports about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the report. Items of community interest include:

- Expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- Information regarding holiday schedules;

- An honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- A reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- Information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality; and
- Announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

M. ADJOURN

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, the Agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located at City Hall, 16327 Lakeview, Jersey Village, TX 77040, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the following date and time: January 12, 2018 at 11:15 a.m. and remained so posted until said meeting was convened.

Lorri Coody, TRCM
City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Jersey Village will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. Request for accommodations must be made to the City Secretary by calling 713 466-2102 forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meetings. Agendas are posted on the Internet Website at www.jerseyvillage.info.

B. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

1. Prayer by: Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324 Chaplain.
2. Pledge by: Stefanie Otto, Commander, Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324.

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: C

AGENDA SUBJECT: Presentation of Police Department Employee of the Fourth Quarter and the 2017 Employee of the Year Award – by Stefanie Otto, Commander of the Jeremy E. Ray American Legion Post 324.

Department/Prepared By: Lorri Coody **Date Submitted:** December 21, 2017

EXHIBITS:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$
	Amount Budgeted:	\$
	Appropriation Required:	\$

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

American Legion Post No. 324 initiated a quarterly program in 2008 to recognize and honor Jersey Village Police Department employees for performance above and beyond the call of duty.

The presentations being made at this meeting are for the Employee of the Fourth Quarter and 2017 Employee of the Year Award.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

N/A

D. CITIZENS COMMENTS

Citizens who have signed a card and wish to speak to the City Council will be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the comment is on the agenda, the City staff and City Council Members are prevented from discussing the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing policy. Citizens are limited to five (5) minutes for their comments to the City Council.

CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE
MONTHLY PROJECTED FUND BALANCE BY FUND
FY 2017-2018

FUND:		OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER
GENERAL													
Beginning Fund Balance *	**	\$17,485,949.68	\$17,485,949.68	\$17,485,949.68									
Revenues		\$725,125.94	\$685,398.71	\$2,064,349.25									
Expenditures		\$531,674.35	\$678,961.11	\$997,520.39									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$17,679,401.27	\$17,685,838.87	\$18,752,667.73									
UTILITY													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$10,967,498.43	\$10,967,498.43	\$10,967,498.43									
Revenues		\$388,260.98	\$407,897.33	\$288,762.35									
Expenditures		\$51,283.36	\$260,232.49	\$368,042.58									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$11,304,476.05	\$11,452,140.89	\$11,372,860.66									
DEBT SERVICE													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$441,734.60	\$441,734.60	\$441,734.60									
Revenues		\$365.41	\$28,516.83	\$595,777.05									
Expenditures		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$442,090.01	\$470,606.84	\$1,066,383.89									
IMPACT FEE													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$322,754.87	\$322,754.87	\$322,754.87									
Revenues		\$42,698.76	\$4,638.43	\$20,404.30									
Expenditures		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$365,453.63	\$370,092.06	\$390,496.36									
MOTEL TAX													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$681,709.16	\$681,709.16	\$681,709.16									
Revenues		\$35,181.44	\$12,861.71	\$6,098.68									
Expenditures		\$829.33	\$0.00	\$13,408.66									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$716,061.27	\$728,922.98	\$721,613.00									
ASSET FORFEITURE													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$70,479.71	\$70,479.71	\$70,479.71									
Revenues		\$6,710.83	\$59.54	\$68.96									
Expenditures		\$0.00	\$1,169.10	\$4,819.00									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$77,190.54	\$76,080.98	\$71,330.94									
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$6,668,461.48	\$6,668,461.48	\$6,668,461.48									
Revenues		\$4,290.71	\$3,842.89	\$4,218.73									
Expenditures		\$610,322.05	\$52,371.62	\$68,664.90									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$6,062,430.14	\$6,013,501.41	\$5,949,055.24									
TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$1,131,043.95	\$1,131,043.95	\$1,131,043.95									
Revenues		\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00									
Expenditures		\$19,563.09	\$22,296.76	\$30,265.17									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$1,111,580.86	\$1,089,284.10	\$1,059,118.93									
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$4,555,975.20	\$4,555,975.20	\$4,555,975.20									
Revenues		\$992.91	\$976.70	\$1,114.48									
Expenditures		\$0.00	\$1,128.00	\$448.64									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$4,556,968.11	\$4,556,816.81	\$4,557,482.65									
GOLF COURSE													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	(\$3,801,836.28)	(\$3,801,836.28)	(\$3,801,836.28)									
Revenues		\$131,316.30	\$123,532.00	\$88,095.01									
Expenditures		\$91,475.87	\$98,103.98	\$132,061.49									
Projected Fund Balance	**	(\$3,761,995.85)	(\$3,736,567.83)	(\$3,780,534.31)									
COURT RESTRICTED FEE													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$147,902.77	\$147,902.77	\$147,902.77									
Revenues		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00									
Expenditures		\$5,859.81	\$714.77	\$1,490.28									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$142,042.96	\$141,328.19	\$139,837.91									
JV CRIME CONTROL													
Beginning Fund Balance	**	\$2,964,061.81	\$2,964,061.81	\$2,964,061.81									
Revenues		\$110,571.94	\$129,449.69	\$144,886.52									
Expenditures		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00									
Projected Fund Balance	**	\$3,074,633.75	\$3,204,083.44	\$3,348,969.96									

* Beginning Fund Balance in this report for the General Fund is including the 150 days reserve totalling \$4,889,627

** Unaudited Fund Balance amounts

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	10,967,498.43		10,967,498.43			
FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVICE						
40-8541 WATER SERVICE	2,850,000.00	170,412.74	690,922.84	24.24	0.00	(2,159,077.16)
40-8542 SEWER SERVICE	1,350,000.00	109,731.68	363,788.89	26.95	0.00	(986,211.11)
40-8545 WATER AUTHORITY FEE	15,000.00	310.21	1,766.36	11.78	0.00	(13,233.64)
40-8546 CREDIT CARD FEES	3,000.00	733.04	2,344.44	78.15	0.00	(655.56)
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVICE	4,218,000.00	281,187.67	1,058,822.53	25.10	0.00	(3,159,177.47)
INTEREST EARNED						
40-9601 INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	3,486.42	9,549.34	47.75	0.00	(10,450.66)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	3,486.42	9,549.34	47.75	0.00	(10,450.66)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
TOTAL						
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
40-9840 PENALTIES & ADJUSTMENTS	25,000.00	3,201.79	10,042.92	40.17	0.00	(14,957.08)
40-9899 MISCELLANEOUS	25,000.00	886.47	6,505.87	26.02	0.00	(18,494.13)
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	50,000.00	4,088.26	16,548.79	33.10	0.00	(33,451.21)
OTHER AGENCY REVENUES						
TOTAL						
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	4,288,000.00	288,762.35	1,084,920.66	25.30	0.00	(3,203,079.34)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	15,255,498.43		12,052,419.09			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND

45-WATER & SEWER

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
45-3001 SALARIES	194,900.00	22,115.20	44,717.65	22.94	0.00	150,182.35
45-3003 LONGEVITY	2,100.00	221.58	444.47	21.17	0.00	1,655.53
45-3007 OVERTIME	24,500.00	3,527.62	6,424.78	26.22	0.00	18,075.22
45-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	17,000.00	1,914.69	4,329.91	25.47	0.00	12,670.09
45-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	5,700.00	0.00	4,051.77	71.08	0.00	1,648.23
45-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	5,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,400.00
45-3054 RETIREMENT	33,900.00	4,044.85	9,159.64	27.02	0.00	24,740.36
45-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	70,823.00	5,132.08	10,264.16	14.49	0.00	60,558.84
45-3056 LIFE INS	500.00	31.90	63.80	12.76	0.00	436.20
45-3057 DENTAL	5,800.00	335.32	670.64	11.56	0.00	5,129.36
45-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	900.00	60.21	120.42	13.38	0.00	779.58
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	361,523.00	37,383.45	80,247.24	22.20	0.00	281,275.76
SUPPLIES						
45-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	14,000.00	0.00	1,807.81	12.91	0.00	12,192.19
45-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,100.00	0.00	250.84	8.09	0.00	2,849.16
45-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,000.00	0.00	339.33	16.97	0.00	1,660.67
45-3506 CHEMICALS	14,000.00	1,238.22	2,802.51	20.02	0.00	11,197.49
45-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
45-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	392.87	844.97	42.25	0.00	1,155.03
45-3534 PARTS AND MATERIALS	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
45-3535 SHOP SUPPLIES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	37,400.00	1,631.09	6,045.46	16.16	0.00	31,354.54
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
45-4001 BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS	4,000.00	174.10	174.10	4.35	0.00	3,825.90
45-4041 WATER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	30,000.00	458.83	4,551.38	15.17	0.00	25,448.62
45-4042 SEWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
45-4043 WATER PLANTS MAINTENANCE	17,000.00	5,358.77	7,400.89	62.21	3,175.00	6,424.11
45-4044 LIFT STATIONS MAINTENANCE	16,000.00	356.19	1,311.46	8.20	0.00	14,688.54
45-4045 SEWER PLANT MAINTENANCE	45,000.00	652.47	1,008.07	91.13	40,000.00	3,991.93
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	122,000.00	7,000.36	14,445.90	47.23	43,175.00	64,379.10
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
45-4504 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	6,200.00	142.00	426.50	6.88	0.00	5,773.50
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	6,200.00	142.00	426.50	6.88	0.00	5,773.50
SERVICES						
45-5012 PRINTING	1,800.00	149.00	447.00	24.83	0.00	1,353.00
45-5015 LAB TESTS	23,400.00	3,034.70	5,358.60	22.90	0.00	18,041.40
45-5017 UTILITIES	140,000.00	10,193.57	29,648.03	21.18	0.00	110,351.97
45-5019 W.O.B. DISPOSAL-O&M CONTR	500,000.00	35,782.02	36,596.21	7.32	0.00	463,403.79
45-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	9,511.00	674.90	1,311.88	13.79	0.00	8,199.12
45-5022 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
45-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
45-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
45-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	15,100.00	0.00	300.00	1.99	0.00	14,800.00
TOTAL SERVICES	692,111.00	49,834.19	73,661.72	10.64	0.00	618,449.28

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND
45-WATER & SEWER
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SUNDRY						
45-5405 PERMITS, FEES, CREDIT CD FEES	20,400.00	12,034.05	18,129.89	88.87	0.00	2,270.11
45-5411 WATER-PURCHASED	1,609,000.00	246,759.55	246,759.55	15.34	0.00	1,362,240.45
45-5412 WATER AUTHORITY FEES	40,000.00	698.90	698.90	1.75	0.00	39,301.10
TOTAL SUNDRY	1,669,400.00	259,492.50	265,588.34	15.91	0.00	1,403,811.66
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
45-5501 AUDITS/CONTRACTS/STUDIES	10,000.00	0.00	577.50	5.78	0.00	9,422.50
45-5510 ENGINEERING SERVICES	150,000.00	0.00	19,500.00	1.00	(18,000.00)	148,500.00
45-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	260,000.00	821.02	821.02	0.00	(821.02)	260,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	420,000.00	821.02	20,898.52	0.49	(18,821.02)	417,922.50
OTHER SERVICES						
45-6001 INSURANCE-VEHICLES	9,800.00	0.00	9,413.80	96.06	0.00	386.20
45-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY	9,000.00	0.00	8,092.98	89.92	0.00	907.02
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	18,800.00	0.00	17,506.78	93.12	0.00	1,293.22
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
45-9751 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	550,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550,000.00
45-9753 TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE FUND	91,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,530.00
45-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
45-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	19,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,500.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	661,780.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	661,780.00
TOTAL 45-WATER & SEWER	3,989,214.00	356,304.61	478,820.46	12.61	24,353.98	3,486,039.56
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND
46-UTILITY CAPITAL PROJEC
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS						
46-7012 METER REPLACEMENT	250,000.00	4,802.97	193,802.97	77.52	0.00	56,197.03
46-7064 CASTLEBRIDGE WWTP	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
46-7072 WATER PLANT - SEATTLE	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
46-7080 AUTOCNTRL-SCADA	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
46-7084 PHILIPPINE LIFT STATION	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
46-7087 SEWER REHABILITATION	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
46-7091 WHITEOAK BAYOU REHABILITATION	596,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	596,000.00
46-7094 CASTLEBRIDGE CLARIFIER RE/LINE	100,000.00	6,935.00	6,935.00	0.00	(6,935.00)	100,000.00
46-7095 VILLAGE WATER PUMP UPGRADE	80,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00
46-7096 VILLAGE - WATER PLANT	275,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,000.00
46-7101 LIGHTS PROJECT - WATER PLANTS	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
46-7107 SEATTLE WATER PLANT-CL2/CHLOR	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
46-7126 REHAB - REPAIR STORM WAT LINES	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
46-7127 CONGO MAINTENANCE	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
46-7128 VILLAGE WATER PLANT GENERATOR	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	2,896,000.00	11,737.97	200,737.97	6.69	(6,935.00)	2,702,197.03
TOTAL 46-UTILITY CAPITAL PROJEC	2,896,000.00	11,737.97	200,737.97	6.69	(6,935.00)	2,702,197.03
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

02 -UTILITY FUND
47-UTILITY DEBT SERVICE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
OTHER SERVICES TOTAL						
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL						
TOTAL						
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	6,885,214.00	368,042.58	679,558.43	10.12	17,418.98	6,188,236.59
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(2,597,214.00)	(79,280.23)	405,362.23	14.94-	(17,418.98)	(2,985,157.25)
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	8,370,284.43		11,372,860.66			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

04 -IMPACT FEE FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	322,754.87		322,754.87			
FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC						
43-8547 WATER DISTRIBUTION	50,000.00	14,495.00	48,463.80	96.93	0.00 (1,536.20)
43-8548 SEWER PLANT CAPACITY	25,000.00	5,145.00	17,184.30	68.74	0.00 (7,815.70)
43-8549 WATER PLANT CAPACITY	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 (1,500.00)
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC	76,500.00	19,640.00	65,648.10	85.81	0.00 (10,851.90)
INTEREST EARNED						
43-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,000.00	764.30	2,093.39	104.67	0.00	93.39
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,000.00	764.30	2,093.39	104.67	0.00	93.39
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	78,500.00	20,404.30	67,741.49	86.29	0.00 (10,758.51)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	401,254.87		390,496.36			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

04 -IMPACT FEE FUND
45-WATER & SEWER
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
TOTAL						
TOTAL						
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	78,500.00	20,404.30	67,741.49	86.29	0.00	10,758.51
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	401,254.87		390,496.36			
	=====		=====			

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	(3,801,836.28)		(3,801,836.28)			
FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC						
80-8551 GREEN FEES	1,000,000.00	56,666.39	216,723.28	21.67	0.00	(783,276.72)
80-8553 RANGE FEES/CLUB RENTALS	90,000.00	5,664.41	19,647.69	21.83	0.00	(70,352.31)
80-8554 CLUB RENTALS	5,000.00	390.00	1,095.00	21.90	0.00	(3,905.00)
80-8555 TOURNAMENT GREENS FEES	190,000.00	8,648.52	35,161.97	18.51	0.00	(154,838.03)
80-8560 MISCELLANEOUS FEES	18,380.00	795.00	1,783.99	9.71	0.00	(16,596.01)
80-8567 MERCHANDISE	110,000.00	9,136.69	31,677.55	28.80	0.00	(78,322.45)
80-8568 SPECIAL ORDER MERCHANDISE	40,000.00	1,010.46	10,101.57	25.25	0.00	(29,898.43)
80-8572 CONCESSION FEES	42,000.00	4,003.81	11,864.77	28.25	0.00	(30,135.23)
80-8575 MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	1,177.43	3,210.43	0.00	0.00	3,210.43
80-8579 CASH OVER/UNDER	0.00	4.77	40.44	0.00	0.00	40.44
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC	1,495,380.00	87,497.48	331,306.69	22.16	0.00	(1,164,073.31)
INTEREST EARNED						
80-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,400.00	597.53	1,636.62	68.19	0.00	(763.38)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,400.00	597.53	1,636.62	68.19	0.00	(763.38)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
80-9751 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	353,071.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(353,071.00)
80-9752 TRANSFER FROM MOTEL TAX	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(50,000.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	403,071.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(403,071.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
80-9899 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
OTHER AGENCY REVENUES						
TOTAL						
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	1,900,851.00	88,095.01	342,943.31	18.04	0.00	(1,557,907.69)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	(1,900,985.28)		(3,458,892.97)			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND

81-CLUB HOUSE

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
81-3001 SALARIES AND WAGES	199,224.00	17,362.48	34,991.35	17.56	0.00	164,232.65
81-3002 WAGES	108,110.00	12,992.69	28,596.97	26.45	0.00	79,513.03
81-3003 LONGEVITY	776.00	60.96	124.95	16.10	0.00	651.05
81-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	129.57	12.96	0.00	870.43
81-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	23,829.00	2,286.67	5,614.06	23.56	0.00	18,214.94
81-3052 WORKMAN'S COMP	6,010.00	0.00	4,272.12	71.08	0.00	1,737.88
81-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	8,100.00	0.00	26.92	0.33	0.00	8,073.08
81-3054 RETIREMENT	33,687.00	3,479.97	8,262.88	24.53	0.00	25,424.12
81-3055 INSURANCE	41,999.00	4,671.76	9,879.00	23.52	0.00	32,120.00
81-3056 LIFE INS	413.00	38.28	76.56	18.54	0.00	336.44
81-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	2,703.00	274.88	549.76	20.34	0.00	2,153.24
81-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	913.00	37.12	112.44	12.32	0.00	800.56
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	426,764.00	41,204.81	92,636.58	21.71	0.00	334,127.42
COST OF SALES						
81-3401 MERCHANDISE	77,000.00	7,662.49	25,140.34	45.46	9,864.47	41,995.19
81-3415 RANGE BALLS	7,500.00	54.22	54.22	67.39	5,000.00	2,445.78
81-3416 RENTAL CLUBS	2,000.00	0.00	1,241.00	62.05	0.00	759.00
81-3419 SPECIAL ORDER MERCHANDISE	30,000.00	3,274.76	6,370.86	21.24	0.00	23,629.14
TOTAL COST OF SALES	116,500.00	10,991.47	32,806.42	40.92	14,864.47	68,829.11
SUPPLIES						
81-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL.FEE	500.00	23.94	23.94	4.79	0.00	476.06
81-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,000.00	672.07	1,233.14	20.55	0.00	4,766.86
81-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,750.00	119.62	157.87	5.74	0.00	2,592.13
81-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	131.10	138.07	6.90	0.00	1,861.93
81-3529 REPAIR PARTS	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
81-3605 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE FEES	6,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,750.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	18,250.00	946.73	1,553.02	8.51	0.00	16,696.98
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
TOTAL						
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
81-4501 FURN, FIXTURE/EPT MAINTENANCE	1,200.00	11.65	11.65	0.97	0.00	1,188.35
81-4504 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,500.00	499.16	499.16	33.28	0.00	1,000.84
81-4506 CART MAINTENANCE	3,500.00	232.22	232.22	6.63	0.00	3,267.78
81-4520 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/OUTSOURC	2,000.00	102.13	205.29	10.26	0.00	1,794.71
81-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	29.96	29.96	1.50	0.00	1,970.04
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	10,200.00	875.12	978.28	9.59	0.00	9,221.72

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
81-CLUB HOUSE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SERVICES						
81-5012 PRINTING	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
81-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	7,500.00	649.60	1,305.03	17.40	0.00	6,194.97
81-5023 LEASE EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	500.00	50.00	0.00	500.00
81-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,750.00	110.00	110.00	6.29	0.00	1,640.00
81-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,500.00	0.00	353.03	14.12	0.00	2,146.97
81-5043 ADVERTISING/PROMOTION	27,000.00	716.99	2,302.59	44.95	9,835.20	14,862.21
TOTAL SERVICES	42,250.00	1,476.59	4,570.65	34.10	9,835.20	27,844.15
SUNDRY						
81-5405 CREDIT CARD CHARGES	0.00	1,082.53	7,115.60	0.00	0.00	(7,115.60)
81-5410 SECURITY	2,000.00	356.85	356.85	17.84	0.00	1,643.15
81-5413 TOURNAMENT FEES EXPENSE	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
81-5421 EQUIPMENT LEASE DEBT	2,800.00	225.00	675.00	24.11	0.00	2,125.00
81-5498 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	12,800.00	1,664.38	8,147.45	63.65	0.00	4,652.55
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
OTHER SERVICES						
81-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY INSR	0.00	0.00	19,782.84	0.00	0.00	(19,782.84)
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	0.00	0.00	19,782.84	0.00	0.00	(19,782.84)
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
81-6571 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00
81-6574 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,675.00	(13,675.00)
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	210.38	13,675.00	(7,175.00)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
81-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
81-9791 EQUIP USER FEE	67,025.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,025.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	70,525.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,525.00
TOTAL 81-CLUB HOUSE	703,789.00	57,159.10	160,475.24	28.25	38,374.67	504,939.09
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
82-COURSE MAINTENANCE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
82-3001 SALARIES AND WAGES	223,154.00	25,842.68	51,550.13	23.10	0.00	171,603.87
82-3002 WAGES	63,940.00	2,336.20	4,829.48	7.55	0.00	59,110.52
82-3003 LONGEVITY	2,900.00	293.55	594.09	20.49	0.00	2,305.91
82-3007 OVERTIME	5,500.00	1,181.07	2,248.10	40.87	0.00	3,251.90
82-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	22,582.00	2,166.53	4,967.73	22.00	0.00	17,614.27
82-3052 WORKMAN'S COMP	6,214.00	0.00	4,417.14	71.08	0.00	1,796.86
82-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	9,000.00	0.00	3.74	0.04	0.00	8,996.26
82-3054 RETIREMENT	41,184.00	4,599.27	10,554.20	25.63	0.00	30,629.80
82-3055 INSURANCE	109,825.00	8,178.56	16,357.12	14.89	0.00	93,467.88
82-3056 LIFE INS	700.00	44.66	89.32	12.76	0.00	610.68
82-3057 DENTAL	7,097.00	508.68	1,017.36	14.34	0.00	6,079.64
82-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,188.00	73.60	147.20	12.39	0.00	1,040.80
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	493,284.00	45,224.80	96,775.61	19.62	0.00	396,508.39
SUPPLIES						
82-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,500.00	0.00	140.26	5.61	0.00	2,359.74
82-3514 FUEL & OIL	21,500.00	1,980.29	1,980.29	9.21	0.00	19,519.71
82-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	0.00	375.07	18.75	0.00	1,624.93
82-3535 GROUND/SHOP SUPPLIES	6,750.00	344.73	1,971.05	29.20	0.00	4,778.95
82-3536 LANDSCAPING MATERIALS	85,500.00	2,210.89	15,272.67	17.86	0.00	70,227.33
TOTAL SUPPLIES	118,250.00	4,535.91	19,739.34	16.69	0.00	98,510.66
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
82-4041 WATER WELL MAINTENANCE	4,000.00	361.00	361.00	9.03	0.00	3,639.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	4,000.00	361.00	361.00	9.03	0.00	3,639.00
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
82-4505 IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	8,750.00	2,776.54	5,562.50	63.57	0.00	3,187.50
82-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	11,750.00	2,776.54	5,562.50	47.34	0.00	6,187.50
SERVICES						
82-5022 RENTAL EQUIPMENT	5,000.00	258.00	947.25	18.95	0.00	4,052.75
82-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
82-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	3,000.00	1,578.69	2,268.69	75.62	0.00	731.31
82-5040 BUILDING MAINT-OUTSOURCING	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
TOTAL SERVICES	15,000.00	1,836.69	3,215.94	21.44	0.00	11,784.06
SUNDRY						
82-5405 PERMITS & FEES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
82-5412 WATER AUTHORITY FEES	140,000.00	8,096.80	8,096.80	5.78	0.00	131,903.20
TOTAL SUNDRY	141,000.00	8,096.80	8,096.80	5.74	0.00	132,903.20

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
82-COURSE MAINTENANCE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
82-5508 SANITARY/TRASH SERVICES	5,000.00	90.25	204.34	4.09	0.00	4,795.66
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,000.00	90.25	204.34	4.09	0.00	4,795.66
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
82-9773 COMP. EQUIPMENT USER FEE	375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	375.00
82-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	84,579.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84,579.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	84,954.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84,954.00
TOTAL 82-COURSE MAINTENANCE	873,238.00	62,921.99	133,955.53	15.34	0.00	739,282.47
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
83-BUILDING MAINTENANCE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
SUPPLIES						
83-3517 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	5,500.00	475.69	967.29	17.59	0.00	4,532.71
TOTAL SUPPLIES	5,500.00	475.69	967.29	17.59	0.00	4,532.71
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
83-4001 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	16,000.00	796.36	1,587.34	9.92	0.00	14,412.66
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	16,000.00	796.36	1,587.34	9.92	0.00	14,412.66
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
SERVICES						
83-5017 UTILITIES	40,000.00	1,711.47	5,419.46	13.55	0.00	34,580.54
TOTAL SERVICES	40,000.00	1,711.47	5,419.46	13.55	0.00	34,580.54
TOTAL 83-BUILDING MAINTENANCE	61,500.00	2,983.52	7,974.09	12.97	0.00	53,525.91
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
84-GC CONCESSIONS
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
COST OF SALES TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
SERVICES TOTAL	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____
TOTAL	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
85-GC DEBT SERVICE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL						
DEBT SERVICE						
TOTAL						
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS						
TOTAL						
TOTAL	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
87-GC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS						
87-7010 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	160,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,600.00
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	160,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,600.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
TOTAL						
TOTAL 87-GC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	160,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,600.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

11 -GOLF COURSE FUND
88-EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
88-3001 SALARIES AND WAGES	43,234.00	5,342.90	10,562.42	24.43	0.00	32,671.58
88-3003 LONGEVITY	816.00	88.62	179.35	21.98	0.00	636.65
88-3007 OVERTIME	500.00	95.40	143.10	28.62	0.00	356.90
88-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	3,370.00	408.83	917.73	27.23	0.00	2,452.27
88-3052 WORKER'S COMP	931.00	0.00	661.80	71.08	0.00	269.20
88-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
88-3054 RETIREMENT	6,832.00	857.24	1,926.75	28.20	0.00	4,905.25
88-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	11,450.00	829.68	1,659.36	14.49	0.00	9,790.64
88-3056 LIFE INS	87.00	6.38	12.76	14.67	0.00	74.24
88-3057 DENTAL	1,144.00	86.68	173.36	15.15	0.00	970.64
88-3058 LONG TERM DISABILITY	185.00	14.80	29.60	16.00	0.00	155.40
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	69,449.00	7,730.53	16,266.23	23.42	0.00	53,182.77
SUPPLIES						
88-3504 WEARING APPAREL	375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	375.00
88-3514 FUEL & OIL	1,300.00	752.39	752.39	57.88	0.00	547.61
88-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
88-3529 REPAIR PARTS	23,000.00	178.73	1,189.42	5.17	0.00	21,810.58
88-3535 GROUND/SHOP SUPPLIES	6,000.00	335.23	1,028.44	17.14	0.00	4,971.56
TOTAL SUPPLIES	32,175.00	1,266.35	2,970.25	9.23	0.00	29,204.75
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
TOTAL						
SERVICES						
88-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SERVICES	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL 88-EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	101,724.00	8,996.88	19,236.48	18.91	0.00	82,487.52
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	1,900,851.00	132,061.49	321,641.34	18.94	38,374.67	1,540,834.99
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	0.00	(43,966.48)	21,301.97	0.00	(38,374.67)	17,072.70
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	(3,801,836.28)		(3,780,534.31)			
	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	12,596,322.68		12,596,322.68			
PROPERTY TAXES						
10-7101 CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	5,600,000.00	1,476,080.43	1,603,687.68	28.64	0.00	(3,996,312.32)
10-7102 DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES	30,000.00	12,256.51	(49,467.00)	164.89-	0.00	(79,467.00)
10-7103 PENALTY, INTEREST & COSTS	25,000.00	2,701.43	6,971.80	27.89	0.00	(18,028.20)
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	5,655,000.00	1,491,038.37	1,561,192.48	27.61	0.00	(4,093,807.52)
OTHER TAXES						
10-7511 ELECTRIC FRANCHISE	360,000.00	30,167.53	90,502.62	25.14	0.00	(269,497.38)
10-7512 TELEPHONE FRANCHISE	110,000.00	0.00	26,888.16	24.44	0.00	(83,111.84)
10-7513 GAS FRANCHISE	30,000.00	0.00	6,115.54	20.39	0.00	(23,884.46)
10-7514 CABLE TV FRANCHISE	70,000.00	0.00	18,901.10	27.00	0.00	(51,098.90)
10-7515 TELECOMMUNICATION	30,000.00	14.28	7,785.24	25.95	0.00	(22,214.76)
10-7621 CITY SALES TAX	3,000,000.00	284,599.44	761,453.35	25.38	0.00	(2,238,546.65)
10-7622 SALES TX-RED. PROPERTY TX	1,500,000.00	142,299.73	380,726.70	25.38	0.00	(1,119,273.30)
10-7631 MIXED DRINK TAX	35,000.00	0.00	7,611.40	21.75	0.00	(27,388.60)
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	5,135,000.00	457,080.98	1,299,984.11	25.32	0.00	(3,835,015.89)
FINES WARRANTS & BONDS						
10-8001 FINES	950,000.00	60,672.90	228,370.81	24.04	0.00	(721,629.19)
10-8002 TIME PAYMENT FEE-GENERAL	10,700.00	568.38	2,009.25	18.78	0.00	(8,690.75)
10-8003 TIME PAYMENT FEE-COURT	0.00	142.11	502.35	0.00	0.00	502.35
10-8004 COURT TECHNOLOGY FEES	0.00	1,562.19	5,449.34	0.00	0.00	5,449.34
10-8005 COURT SECURITY FEE	0.00	1,171.67	4,074.98	0.00	0.00	4,074.98
10-8006 OMNI FEE	8,000.00	424.66	1,593.42	19.92	0.00	(6,406.58)
10-8007 CHILD SAFETY FEE	0.00	111.58	286.44	0.00	0.00	286.44
10-8008 JUDICIAL FEE	0.00	232.08	810.28	0.00	0.00	810.28
TOTAL FINES WARRANTS & BONDS	968,700.00	64,885.57	243,096.87	25.10	0.00	(725,603.13)
FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC						
10-8501 GARBAGE FEES/RESIDENTIAL	1,000.00	140.22	252.78	25.28	0.00	(747.22)
10-8503 POOL MEMBERSHIP FEES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(10,000.00)
10-8507 AMBULANCE SERVICE FEES	300,000.00	4,602.85	65,242.91	21.75	0.00	(234,757.09)
10-8509 PET TAGS	700.00	45.00	110.00	15.71	0.00	(590.00)
10-8510 POUND FEES	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(150.00)
10-8511 JERSEY VILLAGE STICKERS	0.00	7.00	28.00	0.00	0.00	28.00
10-8512 RENTAL FEE	30,000.00	0.00	500.00	1.67	0.00	(29,500.00)
10-8513 CHILD SAFETY FEE-COUNTY	8,000.00	718.23	2,351.96	29.40	0.00	(5,648.04)
10-8514 FOOD & BEVERAGE FEES	1,000.00	0.00	200.00	20.00	0.00	(800.00)
10-8999 PLAN CHECKING AND PLAT REVIEW	20,000.00	1,854.65	4,540.67	22.70	0.00	(15,459.33)
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES FOR SERVIC	370,850.00	7,367.95	73,226.32	19.75	0.00	(297,623.68)

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

LICENSES & PERMITS						
10-9001 BUILDING PERMITS	100,000.00	11,505.26	25,312.71	25.31	0.00	(74,687.29)
10-9002 PLUMBING PERMITS	10,000.00	1,765.00	3,350.00	33.50	0.00	(6,650.00)
10-9003 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	15,000.00	1,769.00	3,505.00	23.37	0.00	(11,495.00)
10-9004 MECHANICAL PERMITS	8,000.00	690.00	2,028.50	25.36	0.00	(5,971.50)
10-9006 SIGN PERMITS	8,000.00	1,792.50	5,358.51	66.98	0.00	(2,641.49)
10-9007 LIQUOR LICENSES	3,500.00	4,540.00	4,600.00	131.43	0.00	1,100.00
10-9009 ELECTRICAL LICENSES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(500.00)
10-9012 BURGLAR/FIRE ALARM PERMIT	12,000.00	686.00	1,698.00	14.15	0.00	(10,302.00)
10-9013 FIRE MARSHAL PERM FEES	500.00	0.00	186.00	37.20	0.00	(314.00)
10-9014 POLITICAL SIGN PERMITS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(100.00)
10-9015 OPERATIONAL HARZADOUS PERM	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(100.00)
10-9016 HOTEL/MOTEL LICENSE PERMITS	1,000.00	250.00	750.00	75.00	0.00	(250.00)
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	158,700.00	22,997.76	46,788.72	29.48	0.00	(111,911.28)
INTEREST EARNED						
10-9601 INTEREST EARNED	90,000.00	18,564.45	50,297.90	55.89	0.00	(39,702.10)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	90,000.00	18,564.45	50,297.90	55.89	0.00	(39,702.10)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
10-9750 CRIME CONTROL DISTRICT REIMB.	1,224,757.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,224,757.00)
10-9752 TRANSFER FROM UTLY FUND	550,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(550,000.00)
10-9753 COURT SECURITY & TECH REIMB.	44,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(44,500.00)
10-9754 TRANFER FROM MOTEL TAX FUND	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(17,000.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,836,257.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,836,257.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
10-9807 DONATIONS - POLICE DEPT.	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
10-9899 MISCELLANEOUS	100,000.00	2,414.17	18,723.87	18.72	0.00	(81,276.13)
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	100,000.00	2,414.17	19,223.87	19.22	0.00	(80,776.13)
OTHER AGENCY REVENUES						
10-9904 FEMA	0.00	0.00	38,350.64	0.00	0.00	38,350.64
10-9905 FEDERAL & STATE GRANT	0.00	0.00	142,712.99	0.00	0.00	142,712.99
TOTAL OTHER AGENCY REVENUES	0.00	0.00	181,063.63	0.00	0.00	181,063.63
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	14,314,507.00	2,064,349.25	3,474,873.90	24.28	0.00	(10,839,633.10)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	26,910,829.68		16,071,196.58			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
11-ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
11-3001 SALARIES	327,051.00	37,968.75	76,554.38	23.41	0.00	250,496.62
11-3002 WAGES	0.00	0.00	960.00	0.00	0.00	(960.00)
11-3003 LONGEVITY	1,200.00	49.86	100.91	8.41	0.00	1,099.09
11-3010 INCENTIVES	720.00	207.69	484.61	67.31	0.00	235.39
11-3020 EMPLOYEE AWARDS/BONUS	800.00	0.00	86.60	10.83	0.00	713.40
11-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	23,862.00	2,644.08	6,220.24	26.07	0.00	17,641.76
11-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	11,487.00	0.00	8,165.37	71.08	0.00	3,321.63
11-3053 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3,600.00	0.00	7.09	0.20	0.00	3,592.91
11-3054 RETIREMENT	47,152.00	5,615.34	13,102.46	27.79	0.00	34,049.54
11-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	61,439.00	3,399.90	7,038.52	11.46	0.00	54,400.48
11-3056 LIFE INS	261.00	19.14	38.28	14.67	0.00	222.72
11-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	3,433.00	211.00	422.00	12.29	0.00	3,011.00
11-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,277.00	87.61	175.22	13.72	0.00	1,101.78
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	482,282.00	50,203.37	113,355.68	23.50	0.00	368,926.32
SUPPLIES						
11-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	250.00	0.00	45.97	18.39	0.00	204.03
11-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,000.00	518.03	1,238.84	30.97	0.00	2,761.16
11-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	300.00	0.00	48.50	16.17	0.00	251.50
11-3520 FOOD	7,000.00	807.36	1,211.52	17.31	0.00	5,788.48
TOTAL SUPPLIES	11,550.00	1,325.39	2,544.83	22.03	0.00	9,005.17
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
11-4501 FURN., FIXT., & OFF. MACH.	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
SERVICES						
11-5001 MAYOR & COUNCIL EXPENDITURES	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
11-5007 RECORDS MANAGEMENT	6,000.00	235.59	867.22	14.45	0.00	5,132.78
11-5012 PRINTING	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
11-5014 MEDICAL EXPENSES	5,000.00	252.00	1,190.00	23.80	0.00	3,810.00
11-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,600.00	411.33	742.30	16.14	0.00	3,857.70
11-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	7,500.00	791.16	791.16	10.55	0.00	6,708.84
11-5026 CODIFICATIONS	5,500.00	1,372.92	1,647.92	29.96	0.00	3,852.08
11-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPTIONS	7,000.00	830.65	1,631.60	23.31	0.00	5,368.40
11-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	14,000.00	0.00	1,477.30	10.55	0.00	12,522.70
11-5030 CAR ALLOWANCE	6,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,600.00
11-5041 NEWSLETTER	10,500.00	445.00	890.00	8.48	0.00	9,610.00
TOTAL SERVICES	70,950.00	4,338.65	9,237.50	13.02	0.00	61,712.50

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
11-ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SUNDRY						
11-5401 ELECTION EXPENSE	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
11-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
OTHER SERVICES						
11-6005 NOTARY SURETY BONDS	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
11-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	5,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,250.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	5,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,250.00
TOTAL 11-ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	590,332.00	55,867.41	125,138.01	21.20	0.00	465,193.99
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
12-LEGAL/OTHER SERVICES
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
12-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	300.00	0.00	213.25	71.08	0.00	86.75
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	300.00	0.00	213.25	71.08	0.00	86.75
SERVICES						
12-5023 GRANTS AND INCENTIVES	1,453,668.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,453,668.00
TOTAL SERVICES	1,453,668.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,453,668.00
SUNDRY						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
12-5502 LEGAL FEES	125,000.00	1,342.80	4,963.88	3.97	0.00	120,036.12
12-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	135,000.00	1,342.80	4,963.88	3.68	0.00	130,036.12
OTHER SERVICES						
12-6001 AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	39,231.00	0.00	37,655.20	95.98	0.00	1,575.80
12-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY INSR	65,140.00	0.00	67,964.18	104.34	0.00	(2,824.18)
12-6005 SURETY BONDS	500.00	0.00	477.00	95.40	0.00	23.00
12-6007 INSURANCE/DEDUCTIBLE	0.00	0.00	(3,280.52)	0.00	0.00	3,280.52
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	104,871.00	0.00	102,815.86	98.04	0.00	2,055.14
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
12-9760 TRFR TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	3,750,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,750,000.00
12-9761 TRANSFER TO GOLF FUND	353,071.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	353,071.00
12-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	4,103,571.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,103,571.00
TOTAL 12-LEGAL/OTHER SERVICES	5,797,410.00	1,342.80	107,992.99	1.86	0.00	5,689,417.01
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
13-INFO TECHNOLOGY
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
13-3001 SALARIES	186,256.00	16,039.59	32,426.66	17.41	0.00	153,829.34
13-3002 WAGES	9,579.00	960.00	1,565.00	16.34	0.00	8,014.00
13-3003 LONGEVITY	816.00	83.10	168.18	20.61	0.00	647.82
13-3007 OVERTIME	600.00	575.82	596.04	99.34	0.00	3.96
13-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	15,056.00	1,300.39	2,935.81	19.50	0.00	12,120.19
13-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	397.00	0.00	282.20	71.08	0.00	114.80
13-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	3,600.00	0.00	1.92	0.05	0.00	3,598.08
13-3054 RETIREMENT	29,040.00	2,611.44	5,943.45	20.47	0.00	23,096.55
13-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	49,081.00	1,900.56	3,801.12	7.74	0.00	45,279.88
13-3056 LIFE INS	287.00	12.76	25.52	8.89	0.00	261.48
13-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	2,138.00	124.32	248.64	11.63	0.00	1,889.36
13-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	787.00	43.84	87.68	11.14	0.00	699.32
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	297,637.00	23,651.82	48,082.22	16.15	0.00	249,554.78
SUPPLIES						
13-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
13-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
13-3509 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	2,200.00	220.60	250.55	11.39	0.00	1,949.45
13-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,050.00	220.60	250.55	8.21	0.00	2,799.45
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
13-4501 FURN. FIXTURES. OFF EQUIPMENT	7,437.00	569.78	1,456.10	19.58	0.00	5,980.90
13-4502 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	9,500.00	0.00	1,886.10	1.54	(1,740.00)	9,353.90
13-4504 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	143,159.24	1,927.05	27,572.92	19.53	383.36	115,202.96
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	160,096.24	2,496.83	30,915.12	18.46	(1,356.64)	130,537.76
SERVICES						
13-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	24,950.00	1,466.23	2,849.55	11.42	0.00	22,100.45
13-5027 MEMBERSHIPS/SUBSCRIPT	1,250.00	55.00	389.50	31.16	0.00	860.50
13-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,600.00	0.00	45.08	0.59	0.00	7,554.92
TOTAL SERVICES	33,800.00	1,521.23	3,284.13	9.72	0.00	30,515.87
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
13-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	53,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,400.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	53,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,400.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
13-6573 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	11,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,850.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	11,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,850.00

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
13-INFO TECHNOLOGY
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
13-9740 COMPUTER CAPITAL USER FEE	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
13-9771 TECHNOLOGY PURCHASE CONTRIBUTI	15,975.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,975.00
13-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	46,667.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,667.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	112,642.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	112,642.00
TOTAL 13-INFO TECHNOLOGY	672,475.24	27,890.48	82,532.02	12.07	(1,356.64)	591,299.86
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
14-PURCHASING
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SUPPLIES						
14-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT	13,000.00	1,982.55	3,003.54	23.10	0.00	9,996.46
14-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000.00	201.54	249.74	4.99	0.00	4,750.26
TOTAL SUPPLIES	18,000.00	2,184.09	3,253.28	18.07	0.00	14,746.72
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
SERVICES						
14-5012 PRINTING	1,000.00	0.00	26.05	2.61	0.00	973.95
14-5022 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	2,600.00	612.00	612.00	23.54	0.00	1,988.00
TOTAL SERVICES	3,600.00	612.00	638.05	17.72	0.00	2,961.95
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL 14-PURCHASING	21,600.00	2,796.09	3,891.33	18.02	0.00	17,708.67
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
15-ACCOUNTING SERVICES
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
15-3001 SALARIES	200,804.00	21,945.46	44,370.34	22.10	0.00	156,433.66
15-3003 LONGEVITY	1,200.00	131.08	257.68	21.47	0.00	942.32
15-3007 OVERTIME	2,000.00	52.70	451.37	22.57	0.00	1,548.63
15-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	15,606.00	1,524.12	3,577.55	22.92	0.00	12,028.45
15-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	411.00	0.00	292.15	71.08	0.00	118.85
15-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00
15-3054 RETIREMENT	31,641.00	3,453.73	8,039.74	25.41	0.00	23,601.26
15-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	36,224.00	2,624.96	5,249.92	14.49	0.00	30,974.08
15-3056 LIFE INS	261.00	19.14	38.28	14.67	0.00	222.72
15-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	2,785.00	211.00	422.00	15.15	0.00	2,363.00
15-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	857.00	60.68	121.36	14.16	0.00	735.64
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	294,489.00	30,022.87	62,820.39	21.33	0.00	231,668.61
SUPPLIES						
15-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL.FEE	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
15-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	800.00	61.20	61.20	7.65	0.00	738.80
15-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	50.00	50.00	50.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	1,050.00	111.20	111.20	10.59	0.00	938.80
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
15-4501 FURN.FIXT. & OFF.MACH.	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
SERVICES						
15-5012 PRINTING	1,200.00	0.00	58.05	4.84	0.00	1,141.95
15-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,250.00	411.33	742.30	17.47	0.00	3,507.70
15-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	400.00	170.00	170.00	42.50	0.00	230.00
15-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,500.00	(270.00)	(231.91)	5.15-	0.00	4,731.91
TOTAL SERVICES	10,350.00	311.33	738.44	7.13	0.00	9,611.56
SUNDRY						
15-5405 PERMITS & FEES	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
15-5501 AUDITS/CONTRACTS/STUDIES	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,000.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
15-ACCOUNTING SERVICES
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
15-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00
TOTAL 15-ACCOUNTING SERVICES	335,289.00	30,445.40	63,670.03	18.99	0.00	271,618.97
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
16-CUSTOMER SERVICE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
16-3001 SALARIES	34,891.00	3,950.40	7,994.86	22.91	0.00	26,896.14
16-3003 LONGEVITY	432.00	44.31	89.67	20.76	0.00	342.33
16-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	6.44	0.64	0.00	993.56
16-3010 INCENTIVES	1,080.00	124.62	252.21	23.35	0.00	827.79
16-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	2,861.00	277.41	647.78	22.64	0.00	2,213.22
16-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	75.00	0.00	53.31	71.08	0.00	21.69
16-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
16-3054 RETIREMENT	5,801.00	638.91	1,491.79	25.72	0.00	4,309.21
16-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	19,559.00	1,417.32	2,834.64	14.49	0.00	16,724.36
16-3056 LIFE INS	87.00	6.38	12.76	14.67	0.00	74.24
16-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	1,144.00	86.68	173.36	15.15	0.00	970.64
16-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	153.00	11.98	23.96	15.66	0.00	129.04
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	67,983.00	6,558.01	13,580.78	19.98	0.00	54,402.22
SUPPLIES						
16-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	600.00	13.05	50.02	8.34	0.00	549.98
TOTAL SUPPLIES	600.00	13.05	50.02	8.34	0.00	549.98
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
16-4501 FURN., FIX, & OFF MACH EQ	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
SERVICES						
16-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,000.00	272.87	462.09	11.55	0.00	3,537.91
16-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL SERVICES	5,000.00	272.87	462.09	9.24	0.00	4,537.91
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
16-5527 HARRIS CTY APPRAISAL DIST	66,000.00	14,594.00	14,594.00	22.11	0.00	51,406.00
16-5528 HARRIS CTY TAX OFFICE	7,000.00	5,243.33	5,734.86	81.93	0.00	1,265.14
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	73,000.00	19,837.33	20,328.86	27.85	0.00	52,671.14
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
16-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
TOTAL 16-CUSTOMER SERVICE	147,233.00	26,681.26	34,421.75	23.38	0.00	112,811.25
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
19-MUNICIPAL COURT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
19-3001 SALARIES	210,302.00	21,884.28	44,131.95	20.99	0.00	166,170.05
19-3003 LONGEVITY	1,104.00	120.02	233.18	21.12	0.00	870.82
19-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	148.07	236.48	4.73	0.00	4,763.52
19-3010 INCENTIVES	1,560.00	263.07	532.40	34.13	0.00	1,027.60
19-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	16,674.00	1,739.26	3,976.60	23.85	0.00	12,697.40
19-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	439.00	0.00	312.06	71.08	0.00	126.94
19-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
19-3054 RETIREMENT	33,807.00	3,670.51	8,398.85	24.84	0.00	25,408.15
19-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	56,670.00	4,106.50	8,213.00	14.49	0.00	48,457.00
19-3056 LIFE INS	435.00	31.90	63.80	14.67	0.00	371.20
19-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	3,132.00	237.24	474.48	15.15	0.00	2,657.52
19-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	894.00	65.75	131.50	14.71	0.00	762.50
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	334,517.00	32,266.60	66,704.30	19.94	0.00	267,812.70
SUPPLIES						
19-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,900.00	0.00	313.21	10.80	0.00	2,586.79
19-3510 BOOKS & PERIODICALS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
19-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,500.00	0.00	313.21	8.95	0.00	3,186.79
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
19-4501 FURN., FIXT. & OFF. MACH.	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
SERVICES						
19-5012 PRINTING	5,000.00	0.00	698.15	13.96	0.00	4,301.85
19-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,000.00	272.87	462.09	11.55	0.00	3,537.91
19-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
19-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,000.00	284.35	1,473.40	36.84	0.00	2,526.60
TOTAL SERVICES	13,300.00	557.22	2,633.64	19.80	0.00	10,666.36
SUNDRY						
19-5404 JURY EXPENSE	300.00	114.09	143.80	47.93	0.00	156.20
TOTAL SUNDRY	300.00	114.09	143.80	47.93	0.00	156.20
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
19-5505 JUDGES	55,000.00	4,600.00	8,475.00	15.41	0.00	46,525.00
19-5506 PROSECUTORS	35,000.00	3,600.00	6,900.00	19.71	0.00	28,100.00
19-5516 COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	2,000.00	161.00	340.50	17.03	0.00	1,659.50
19-5518 INTERPRETERS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	92,500.00	8,361.00	15,715.50	16.99	0.00	76,784.50

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
19-MUNICIPAL COURT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
TOTAL						
TOTAL 19-MUNICIPAL COURT	444,617.00	41,298.91	85,510.45	19.23	0.00	359,106.55
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND

21-POLICE

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
21-3001 SALARIES	1,687,770.00	173,876.03	358,649.67	21.25	0.00	1,329,120.33
21-3003 LONGEVITY	6,576.00	598.07	1,208.16	18.37	0.00	5,367.84
21-3007 OVERTIME	60,000.00	10,060.50	13,099.03	21.83	0.00	46,900.97
21-3010 INCENTIVES	23,400.00	2,242.95	4,541.59	19.41	0.00	18,858.41
21-3014 S.T.E.P. PROGRAM	60,000.00	8,444.35	15,201.58	25.34	0.00	44,798.42
21-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	140,741.00	14,211.88	32,759.19	23.28	0.00	107,981.81
21-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	37,440.00	0.00	26,613.70	71.08	0.00	10,826.30
21-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	23,850.00	0.00	9.03	0.04	0.00	23,840.97
21-3054 RETIREMENT	281,622.00	29,503.37	68,190.23	24.21	0.00	213,431.77
21-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	320,273.00	21,819.77	43,054.63	13.44	0.00	277,218.37
21-3056 LIFE INS	2,219.00	145.71	295.33	13.31	0.00	1,923.67
21-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	20,114.00	1,420.67	2,819.23	14.02	0.00	17,294.77
21-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	7,122.00	519.15	1,055.56	14.82	0.00	6,066.44
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	2,671,127.00	262,842.45	567,496.93	21.25	0.00	2,103,630.07
<hr/>						
SUPPLIES						
21-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
21-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,000.00	838.85	1,119.39	15.99	0.00	5,880.61
21-3504 WEARING APPAREL	18,474.00	267.26	506.26	2.74	0.00	17,967.74
21-3505 CRIME PREVENTION SUPPLIES	2,000.00	160.00	160.00	8.00	0.00	1,840.00
21-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	2,500.00	1,668.00	1,668.00	66.72	0.00	832.00
21-3515 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	1,000.00	270.13	270.13	27.01	0.00	729.87
21-3519 AMMUNITION AND TARGETS	6,000.00	2,687.57	3,871.57	92.28	1,665.36	463.07
21-3520 FOOD	2,400.00	0.00	432.73	18.03	0.00	1,967.27
21-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	12,800.00	334.70	5,001.60	69.29	3,868.08	3,930.32
21-3534 PARTS AND MATERIALS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	52,774.00	6,226.51	13,029.68	35.17	5,533.44	34,210.88
<hr/>						
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
21-4501 FURN. FIXT. & OFF. MACH.	5,597.00	306.35	583.63	71.47	3,416.37	1,597.00
21-4503 RADIO AND RADAR EQUIPMENT	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
21-4504 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
21-4510 VEHICLE CLEANING	2,000.00	24.75	77.25	3.86	0.00	1,922.75
21-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	114.15	143.30	1.43	0.00	9,856.70
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	21,297.00	445.25	804.18	19.82	3,416.37	17,076.45
<hr/>						
SERVICES						
21-5012 PRINTING	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
21-5015 LAB TESTS	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00
21-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	10,000.00	928.87	1,748.39	17.48	0.00	8,251.61
21-5022 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	30,000.00	690.00	1,380.00	28.11	7,053.00	21,567.00
21-5025 PUBLIC NOTICES	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
21-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00
21-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	22,500.00	903.00	1,191.86	5.30	0.00	21,308.14
TOTAL SERVICES	68,550.00	2,521.87	4,320.25	16.59	7,053.00	57,176.75

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND

21-POLICE

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
SUNDRY						
21-5402 JAIL EXPENSE	8,000.00	263.65	496.33	6.20	0.00	7,503.67
TOTAL SUNDRY	8,000.00	263.65	496.33	6.20	0.00	7,503.67
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
21-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	1,800.00	11.00	1,533.00	85.17	0.00	267.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,800.00	11.00	1,533.00	85.17	0.00	267.00
OTHER SERVICES						
21-6003 LIABILITY-FIRE & CASUALTY INSR	21,400.00	0.00	20,640.00	96.45	0.00	760.00
21-6005 NOTARY SURETY BONDS	340.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	340.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	21,740.00	0.00	20,640.00	94.94	0.00	1,100.00
DEBT SERVICE						
TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
21-6572 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT-	3,500.00	264.00	264.00	90.04	2,887.40	348.60
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,500.00	264.00	264.00	90.04	2,887.40	348.60
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
21-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	15,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,450.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	15,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,450.00
TOTAL 21-POLICE	2,864,238.00	272,574.73	608,584.37	21.91	18,890.21	2,236,763.42
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
22- RED LIGHT CAMERA
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
23-COMMUNICATIONS
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
23-3001 SALARIES	376,621.00	48,044.28	90,009.66	23.90	0.00	286,611.34
23-3002 WAGES	31,620.00	0.00	1,672.46	5.29	0.00	29,947.54
23-3003 LONGEVITY	1,392.00	72.03	145.64	10.46	0.00	1,246.36
23-3007 OVERTIME	50,000.00	7,523.24	12,373.18	24.75	0.00	37,626.82
23-3010 INCENTIVES	7,700.00	1,066.08	1,905.69	24.75	0.00	5,794.31
23-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	35,509.00	4,225.94	8,912.96	25.10	0.00	26,596.04
23-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	935.00	0.00	664.63	71.08	0.00	270.37
23-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	12,600.00	0.00	11.43	0.09	0.00	12,588.57
23-3054 RETIREMENT	66,402.00	8,245.09	17,938.77	27.02	0.00	48,463.23
23-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	120,280.00	8,432.24	13,552.40	11.27	0.00	106,727.60
23-3056 LIFE INS	783.00	57.42	102.08	13.04	0.00	680.92
23-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	7,362.00	410.60	745.92	10.13	0.00	6,616.08
23-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,588.00	134.94	268.60	16.91	0.00	1,319.40
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	712,792.00	78,211.86	148,303.42	20.81	0.00	564,488.58
SUPPLIES						
23-3502 POSTAGE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
23-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,490.00	55.90	122.47	3.51	0.00	3,367.53
23-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,500.00	379.50	447.00	17.88	0.00	2,053.00
23-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
23-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	2,400.00	862.39	959.79	39.99	0.00	1,440.21
TOTAL SUPPLIES	8,690.00	1,297.79	1,529.26	17.60	0.00	7,160.74
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
23-4501 FURN.FIXT. & OFF.MACH.	6,800.00	0.00	2,094.94	30.81	0.00	4,705.06
23-4503 RADIO AND RADAR EQUIPMENT	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00
23-4505 TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00
23-4599 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	20,650.00	0.00	2,094.94	10.14	0.00	18,555.06
SERVICES						
23-5012 PRINTING	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
23-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,500.00	351.05	612.72	13.62	0.00	3,887.28
23-5023 COMMUNICATIONS-EMERGY RSP. FEE	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
23-5024 RADIO USAGE FEES	2,000.00	89.00	267.00	13.35	0.00	1,733.00
23-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	1,000.00	331.00	331.00	33.10	0.00	669.00
23-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,000.00	0.00	35.00	0.88	0.00	3,965.00
TOTAL SERVICES	13,100.00	771.05	1,245.72	9.51	0.00	11,854.28

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
23-COMMUNICATIONS
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL						
OTHER SERVICES						
23-6005 SURETY BONDS	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
23-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	54,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,950.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	54,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,950.00
TOTAL 23-COMMUNICATIONS	810,782.00	80,280.70	153,173.34	18.89	0.00	657,608.66

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
25-FIRE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
25-3001 SALARIES	421,492.00	49,631.37	99,848.93	23.69	0.00	321,643.07
25-3002 WAGES	152,767.00	14,435.13	31,161.01	20.40	0.00	121,605.99
25-3003 LONGEVITY	2,688.00	289.85	584.44	21.74	0.00	2,103.56
25-3007 OVERTIME	40,000.00	7,280.93	12,372.60	30.93	0.00	27,627.40
25-3010 INCENTIVES	5,640.00	498.42	1,008.71	17.88	0.00	4,631.29
25-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	47,538.00	5,351.98	12,201.26	25.67	0.00	35,336.74
25-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	18,422.00	0.00	13,095.02	71.08	0.00	5,326.98
25-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	7,200.00	0.00	19.83	0.28	0.00	7,180.17
25-3054 RETIREMENT	72,220.00	9,003.09	20,260.83	28.05	0.00	51,959.17
25-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	96,793.00	6,736.70	13,473.40	13.92	0.00	83,319.60
25-3056 LIFE INS	522.00	38.28	76.56	14.67	0.00	445.44
25-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	6,218.00	471.04	942.08	15.15	0.00	5,275.92
25-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,800.00	142.17	284.34	15.80	0.00	1,515.66
25-3059 FIREFIGHTERS' RETIREMENT	26,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,000.00
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	899,300.00	93,878.96	205,329.01	22.83	0.00	693,970.99
SUPPLIES						
25-3502 SHIPPING/FREIGHT CHARGES	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
25-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,499.00	115.53	171.17	3.11	0.00	5,327.83
25-3504 WEARING APPAREL	46,350.00	0.00	620.32	1.34	0.00	45,729.68
25-3505 FIRE PREVENTION MATERIALS	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00
25-3508 FILM AND CAMERA SUPPLIES	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
25-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	1,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,150.00
25-3515 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	19,000.00	2,584.23	3,840.23	20.21	0.00	15,159.77
25-3517 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,400.00	0.00	18.94	1.35	0.00	1,381.06
25-3520 FOOD	8,999.00	120.00	812.10	9.02	0.00	8,186.90
25-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	52,000.00	495.32	905.57	34.43	17,000.00	34,094.43
25-3525 FEMA EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	585.00	0.00	0.00	(585.00)
TOTAL SUPPLIES	137,548.00	3,315.08	6,953.33	17.41	17,000.00	113,594.67
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
25-4501 FURN, FIXT, & OFFICE EQPT.	4,700.00	40.95	446.54	49.81	1,894.41	2,359.05
25-4503 RADIO AND RADAR EQUIPMENT	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
25-4599 MAINTENANCE-MISC EQUIPMENT	34,749.00	474.32	1,661.72	4.78	0.00	33,087.28
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	41,949.00	515.27	2,108.26	9.54	1,894.41	37,946.33
SERVICES						
25-5012 PRINTING	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
25-5014 MEDICAL EXPENSES	1,035.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,035.00
25-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	6,500.00	635.16	1,194.92	18.38	0.00	5,305.08
25-5024 RADIO USAGE FEES	15,000.00	1,062.50	3,187.50	21.25	0.00	11,812.50
25-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	3,115.00	725.00	1,415.44	45.44	0.00	1,699.56
25-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	15,000.00	120.86	570.26	3.80	0.00	14,429.74
TOTAL SERVICES	41,400.00	2,543.52	6,368.12	15.38	0.00	35,031.88

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
25-FIRE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SUNDRY						
25-5405 LICENSES/PERMITS	999.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	999.00
TOTAL SUNDRY	999.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	999.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
25-5508 MEDICAL AND OTHER WASTE-DISP	900.00	57.16	166.30	18.48	0.00	733.70
25-5512 ACCIDENT INSURANCE	5,300.00	0.00	4,394.00	82.91	0.00	906.00
25-5516 COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	61,000.00	6,454.07	26,433.89	43.33	0.00	34,566.11
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	67,200.00	6,511.23	30,994.19	46.12	0.00	36,205.81
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
25-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	96,623.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96,623.00
25-9781 EQUIP. PURCHASE CONTRIBUTION	19,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,600.00
25-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	261,182.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	261,182.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	377,405.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	377,405.00
TOTAL 25-FIRE DEPARTMENT	1,565,801.00	106,764.06	251,752.91	17.28	18,894.41	1,295,153.68
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
30-PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
30-3001 SALARIES	142,492.00	16,583.00	33,529.71	23.53	0.00	108,962.29
30-3003 LONGEVITY	240.00	22.14	44.81	18.67	0.00	195.19
30-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	90.21	90.21	9.02	0.00	909.79
30-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	10,919.00	1,209.27	2,788.79	25.54	0.00	8,130.21
30-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	2,632.00	0.00	1,870.92	71.08	0.00	761.08
30-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00
30-3054 RETIREMENT	22,138.00	2,696.82	6,246.67	28.22	0.00	15,891.33
30-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	8,333.00	603.82	1,207.64	14.49	0.00	7,125.36
30-3056 LIFE INS	174.00	12.76	25.52	14.67	0.00	148.48
30-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	994.00	75.28	150.56	15.15	0.00	843.44
30-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	599.00	48.47	96.94	16.18	0.00	502.06
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	191,321.00	21,341.77	46,051.77	24.07	0.00	145,269.23
SUPPLIES						
30-3502 POSTAGE/FREIGHT/DEL. FEE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
30-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,200.00	50.40	137.34	11.45	0.00	1,062.66
30-3504 WEARING APPAREL	300.00	50.28	50.28	16.76	0.00	249.72
30-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
30-3520 FOOD	1,500.00	572.46	727.96	48.53	0.00	772.04
TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,200.00	673.14	915.58	28.61	0.00	2,284.42
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
30-4501 FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
SERVICES						
30-5012 PRINTING	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
30-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	4,900.00	272.84	462.05	9.43	0.00	4,437.95
30-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
30-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,000.00	199.00	1,265.33	63.27	0.00	734.67
30-5030 CAR ALLOWANCE	6,000.00	692.31	1,401.10	23.35	0.00	4,598.90
TOTAL SERVICES	13,650.00	1,164.15	3,128.48	22.92	0.00	10,521.52
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
30-5510 ENGINEERING SERVICES	10,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	10.00	0.00	9,000.00
30-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	10,000.00	1,683.50	4,567.50	45.68	0.00	5,432.50
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,000.00	1,683.50	5,567.50	27.84	0.00	14,432.50
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
30-PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						

INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
30-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00

TOTAL 30-PUBLIC WORKS	229,271.00	24,862.56	55,663.33	24.28	0.00	173,607.67
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
31-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
31-3001 SALARIES	268,503.00	30,334.13	56,488.22	21.04	0.00	212,014.78
31-3003 LONGEVITY	1,536.00	144.00	291.43	18.97	0.00	1,244.57
31-3007 OVERTIME	1,000.00	367.94	390.53	39.05	0.00	609.47
31-3010 INCENTIVES	480.00	55.38	112.08	23.35	0.00	367.92
31-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	20,771.00	2,252.21	4,739.96	22.82	0.00	16,031.04
31-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	1,054.00	0.00	749.22	71.08	0.00	304.78
31-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	4,500.00	0.00	6.65	0.15	0.00	4,493.35
31-3054 RETIREMENT	42,113.00	4,835.73	10,214.40	24.25	0.00	31,898.60
31-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	75,181.00	5,197.52	9,228.12	12.27	0.00	65,952.88
31-3056 LIFE INS	435.00	31.90	57.42	13.20	0.00	377.58
31-3057 DENTAL INSURANCE	4,426.00	335.32	583.96	13.19	0.00	3,842.04
31-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,136.00	73.52	147.04	12.94	0.00	988.96
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	421,135.00	43,627.65	83,009.03	19.71	0.00	338,125.97
SUPPLIES						
31-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00	193.30	341.23	17.06	0.00	1,658.77
31-3504 WEARING APPAREL	900.00	0.00	35.45	3.94	0.00	864.55
31-3510 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	1,500.00	104.49	233.34	15.56	0.00	1,266.66
31-3521 ANIMAL SHELTER	6,500.00	82.03	130.86	2.01	0.00	6,369.14
31-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	200.00	0.00	32.77	16.39	0.00	167.23
TOTAL SUPPLIES	11,100.00	379.82	773.65	6.97	0.00	10,326.35
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
SERVICES						
31-5008 ABATEMENT/SUBSTANDARD PROPERTY	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
31-5012 PRINTING	600.00	52.10	52.10	8.68	0.00	547.90
31-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	6,000.00	549.74	1,022.44	17.04	0.00	4,977.56
31-5027 MEMBERSHIPS	900.00	50.00	100.00	11.11	0.00	800.00
31-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	10,000.00	310.00	445.00	4.45	0.00	9,555.00
TOTAL SERVICES	17,600.00	961.84	1,619.54	9.20	0.00	15,980.46
SUNDRY						
TOTAL	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
31-5515 CONSULTANT	12,000.00	425.00	5,249.00	43.74	0.00	6,751.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	12,000.00	425.00	5,249.00	43.74	0.00	6,751.00

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
31-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

CAPITAL OUTLAY						
31-6571 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
31-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	3,375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,375.00
31-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	9,375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,375.00
TOTAL 31-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	472,210.00	45,394.31	90,651.22	19.20	0.00	381,558.78
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND

32-STREETS

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
32-3001 SALARIES	167,180.00	24,230.05	48,787.83	29.18	0.00	118,392.17
32-3003 LONGEVITY	2,544.00	282.48	571.55	22.47	0.00	1,972.45
32-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	0.00	21.64	0.43	0.00	4,978.36
32-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	12,028.00	1,800.10	4,210.45	35.01	0.00	7,817.55
32-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	7,425.00	0.00	5,277.96	71.08	0.00	2,147.04
32-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00
32-3054 RETIREMENT	24,385.00	2,731.21	6,376.55	26.15	0.00	18,008.45
32-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	48,480.00	3,883.14	7,766.28	16.02	0.00	40,713.72
32-3056 LIFE INS	261.00	25.52	51.04	19.56	0.00	209.96
32-3057 DENTAL	3,555.00	297.68	595.36	16.75	0.00	2,959.64
32-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	639.00	51.03	102.06	15.97	0.00	536.94
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	274,197.00	33,301.21	73,760.72	26.90	0.00	200,436.28
SUPPLIES						
32-3504 WEARING APPAREL	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
32-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	29.54	54.72	5.47	0.00	945.28
32-3534 PARTS AND MATERIALS	99,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	99,750.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	101,750.00	29.54	54.72	0.05	0.00	101,695.28
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
32-4002 STREET SIGNS	10,000.00	0.00	15.92	0.16	0.00	9,984.08
32-4003 STREET MAINTENANCE MAT'L	25,000.00	0.00	1,387.32	5.55	0.00	23,612.68
32-4004 SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT	6,000.00	0.00	1,262.04	21.03	0.00	4,737.96
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	41,000.00	0.00	2,665.28	6.50	0.00	38,334.72
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
32-4598 ORNMNTL STREET LIGHT MAIN	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
SERVICES						
32-5016 STREET LIGHTING	210,000.00	17,272.35	34,237.00	16.30	0.00	175,763.00
32-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	5,900.00	511.16	921.21	15.61	0.00	4,978.79
TOTAL SERVICES	215,900.00	17,783.51	35,158.21	16.28	0.00	180,741.79
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
32-5507 MOSQUITO SPRAYING	18,000.00	4,845.00	4,845.00	26.92	0.00	13,155.00
32-5515 CONSULTANT SERVICES	0.00	9,126.94	28,373.17	0.00	(27,664.61)	(708.56)
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,000.00	13,971.94	33,218.17	30.85	(27,664.61)	12,446.44

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
32-STREETS
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						

INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
32-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
32-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	7,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,750.00

TOTAL 32-STREETS	659,597.00	65,086.20	144,857.10	17.77	(27,664.61)	542,404.51
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
33-BUILDING MAINTENANCE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
33-3001 SALARIES	48,100.00	4,955.16	9,906.24	20.60	0.00	38,193.76
33-3003 LONGEVITY	700.00	0.00	68.03	9.72	0.00	631.97
33-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	794.61	1,144.35	22.89	0.00	3,855.65
33-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	4,149.00	429.27	882.78	21.28	0.00	3,266.22
33-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	1,410.00	0.00	2,949.26	209.17	0.00	(1,539.26)
33-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
33-3054 RETIREMENT	8,415.00	891.79	1,932.97	22.97	0.00	6,482.03
33-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	22,853.00	1,656.04	3,312.08	14.49	0.00	19,540.92
33-3056 LIFE INS	100.00	6.38	12.76	12.76	0.00	87.24
33-3057 DENTAL	1,200.00	86.68	173.36	14.45	0.00	1,026.64
33-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	236.00	12.16	24.32	10.31	0.00	211.68
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	93,063.00	8,832.09	20,406.15	21.93	0.00	72,656.85
SUPPLIES						
33-3504 WEARING APPAREL	300.00	14.99	14.99	5.00	0.00	285.01
33-3517 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	6,800.00	1,251.01	1,911.14	28.11	0.00	4,888.86
33-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	800.00	660.62	660.62	82.58	0.00	139.38
TOTAL SUPPLIES	7,900.00	1,926.62	2,586.75	32.74	0.00	5,313.25
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
33-4001 MAINTENANCE-BLDG & GROUNDS	50,300.00	2,478.22	10,786.74	21.44	0.00	39,513.26
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	50,300.00	2,478.22	10,786.74	21.44	0.00	39,513.26
SERVICES						
33-5017 UTILITIES	114,290.00	6,362.06	20,241.01	17.71	0.00	94,048.99
TOTAL SERVICES	114,290.00	6,362.06	20,241.01	17.71	0.00	94,048.99
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
33-5521 PEST CONTROL SERVICES	1,500.00	197.33	197.33	13.16	0.00	1,302.67
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,500.00	197.33	197.33	13.16	0.00	1,302.67
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
33-6580 BLDG & GROUND IMPROVEMENT	150,000.00	24,992.00	24,992.00	16.66	0.00	125,008.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	150,000.00	24,992.00	24,992.00	16.66	0.00	125,008.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
33-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	2,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	2,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00
TOTAL 33-BUILDING MAINTENANCE	419,253.00	44,788.32	79,209.98	18.89	0.00	340,043.02
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
35-SOLID WASTE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT TOTAL						
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
35-5508 SOLID WASTECOLLECTION SERVICES	340,489.00	26,451.21	53,110.32	15.60	0.00	287,378.68
35-5509 STORM CLEAN-UP-DEBRIS REMOVAL	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00
35-5519 RECYCLING PROGRAM	93,179.00	7,625.52	15,251.04	16.37	0.00	77,927.96
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	436,568.00	34,076.73	68,361.36	15.66	0.00	368,206.64
TOTAL 35-SOLID WASTE	436,568.00	34,076.73	68,361.36	15.66	0.00	368,206.64
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
36-FLEET SERVICES
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
36-3001 SALARIES	115,300.00	12,494.04	25,279.33	21.92	0.00	90,020.67
36-3003 LONGEVITY	1,000.00	99.69	201.75	20.18	0.00	798.25
36-3007 OVERTIME	5,000.00	0.00	94.22	1.88	0.00	4,905.78
36-3010 INCENTIVES	600.00	69.24	140.13	23.36	0.00	459.87
36-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	9,400.00	935.84	2,187.93	23.28	0.00	7,212.07
36-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	2,300.00	0.00	1,634.92	71.08	0.00	665.08
36-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00
36-3054 RETIREMENT	18,900.00	1,973.70	4,606.37	24.37	0.00	14,293.63
36-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	19,782.00	2,046.58	4,093.16	20.69	0.00	15,688.84
36-3056 LIFE INS	200.00	12.76	25.52	12.76	0.00	174.48
36-3057 DENTAL	1,700.00	124.32	248.64	14.63	0.00	1,451.36
36-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	500.00	36.90	73.80	14.76	0.00	426.20
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	176,482.00	17,793.07	38,585.77	21.86	0.00	137,896.23
SUPPLIES						
36-3503 OFFICE SUPPLIES	500.00	0.00	35.25	7.05	0.00	464.75
36-3504 WEARING APPAREL	900.00	0.00	320.92	35.66	0.00	579.08
36-3510 MANUALS AND PERIODICALS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
36-3514 FUEL AND OIL	130,000.00	18,295.51	28,627.13	22.02	0.00	101,372.87
36-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	1,900.00	384.92	797.73	41.99	0.00	1,102.27
36-3529 VEHICLE REPAIR PARTS	40,200.00	3,249.85	8,593.40	21.38	0.00	31,606.60
36-3535 SHOP SUPPLIES	2,800.00	340.56	1,100.50	39.30	0.00	1,699.50
TOTAL SUPPLIES	177,300.00	22,270.84	39,474.93	22.26	0.00	137,825.07
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
36-4520 AUTO REPAIR/OUTSOURCED	55,000.00	14,612.16	18,561.61	33.75	0.00	36,438.39
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT	55,000.00	14,612.16	18,561.61	33.75	0.00	36,438.39
SERVICES						
36-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	2,000.00	134.49	270.47	13.52	0.00	1,729.53
36-5027 MEMBERSHIP	700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	700.00
36-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00
TOTAL SERVICES	5,000.00	134.49	270.47	5.41	0.00	4,729.53
SUNDRY						
36-5405 LICENSES/PERMITS	750.00	93.94	191.19	25.49	0.00	558.81
TOTAL SUNDRY	750.00	93.94	191.19	25.49	0.00	558.81
OTHER SERVICES						
TOTAL						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
36-FLEET SERVICES
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

CAPITAL OUTLAY						
36-6572 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	7,160.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,160.00
36-6574 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,650.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	8,810.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,810.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
36-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
TOTAL 36-FLEET SERVICES	424,342.00	54,904.50	97,083.97	22.88	0.00	327,258.03
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
39-PARKS & RECREATION
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT						
39-3001 SALARIES	378,694.00	31,989.69	61,353.70	16.20	0.00	317,340.30
39-3002 WAGES	49,824.00	522.00	1,060.14	2.13	0.00	48,763.86
39-3003 LONGEVITY	3,824.00	426.45	808.47	21.14	0.00	3,015.53
39-3007 OVERTIME	1,800.00	0.00	72.61	4.03	0.00	1,727.39
39-3051 FICA/MEDICARE TAXES	33,210.00	2,394.32	5,095.24	15.34	0.00	28,114.76
39-3052 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION	7,490.00	0.00	5,324.16	71.08	0.00	2,165.84
39-3053 EMPLOYMENT TAXES	10,800.00	0.00	25.56	0.24	0.00	10,774.44
39-3054 RETIREMENT	59,613.00	5,035.23	10,611.27	17.80	0.00	49,001.73
39-3055 HEALTH INSURANCE	120,489.00	8,598.70	14,439.88	11.98	0.00	106,049.12
39-3056 LIFE INS	787.00	44.66	82.94	10.54	0.00	704.06
39-3057 DENTAL	7,797.00	508.68	930.68	11.94	0.00	6,866.32
39-3058 LONG-TERM DISABILITY	1,687.00	74.47	138.79	8.23	0.00	1,548.21
TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT	676,015.00	49,594.20	99,943.44	14.78	0.00	576,071.56
SUPPLIES						
39-3504 WEARING APPAREL	2,240.00	0.00	959.98	42.86	0.00	1,280.02
39-3506 CHEMICALS	1,000.00	0.00	262.15	26.22	0.00	737.85
39-3523 TOOLS/EQUIPMENT	7,300.00	209.98	209.98	2.88	0.00	7,090.02
39-3531 RECREATION & EVENTS	13,000.00	666.45	6,305.52	48.50	0.00	6,694.48
39-3534 EQUIP REPAIR PARTS	3,000.00	22.68	110.62	3.69	0.00	2,889.38
39-3536 LANDSCAPING MATERIALS	10,000.00	351.75	2,779.73	27.80	0.00	7,220.27
TOTAL SUPPLIES	36,540.00	1,250.86	10,627.98	29.09	0.00	25,912.02
MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC						
39-4007 POOL MAINTENANCE	18,750.00	1,520.00	3,382.45	68.60	9,480.00	5,887.55
39-4008 PARK MAINTENANCE	15,000.00	3,021.50	4,047.59	26.98	0.00	10,952.41
TOTAL MAINTENANCE--BLDGS, STRUC	33,750.00	4,541.50	7,430.04	50.10	9,480.00	16,839.96
MAINTENANCE--EQUIPMENT						
TOTAL						
SERVICES						
39-5020 COMMUNICATIONS	2,661.00	48.45	147.66	5.55	0.00	2,513.34
39-5029 TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00
TOTAL SERVICES	4,261.00	48.45	147.66	3.47	0.00	4,113.34
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
39-6516 PARKS & LANDSCAPING PROJS	65,000.00	27,030.92	37,512.57	0.00	(37,512.57)	65,000.00
39-6598 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	75,000.00	27,030.92	37,512.57	0.00	(37,512.57)	75,000.00

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

01 -GENERAL FUND
39-PARKS & RECREATION
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
39-9772 TECHNOLOGY USER FEE	625.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	625.00
39-9791 EQUIPMENT USER FEE	11,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,300.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	11,925.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,925.00
TOTAL 39-PARKS & RECREATION	837,491.00	82,465.93	155,661.69	15.24	(28,032.57)	709,861.88
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	16,728,509.24	997,520.39	2,208,155.85	13.08	(19,269.20)	14,539,622.59
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(2,414,002.24)	1,066,828.86	1,266,718.05	53.27-	19,269.20	(3,699,989.49)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	10,182,320.44		13,863,040.73			
	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

03 -DEBT SERVICE FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	441,734.60		441,734.60			
PROPERTY TAXES						
50-7101 CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	2,270,000.00	589,537.63	640,506.55	28.22	0.00	(1,629,493.45)
50-7102 DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAX	30,000.00	4,781.31	(19,720.38)	65.73-	0.00	(49,720.38)
50-7103 PENALTY, INTEREST, COSTS	15,000.00	1,052.23	2,751.35	18.34	0.00	(12,248.65)
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	2,315,000.00	595,371.17	623,537.52	26.93	0.00	(1,691,462.48)
INTEREST EARNED						
50-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	405.88	1,111.77	44.47	0.00	(1,388.23)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	405.88	1,111.77	44.47	0.00	(1,388.23)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
50-9752 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	91,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(91,530.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	91,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(91,530.00)
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	2,409,030.00	595,777.05	624,649.29	25.93	0.00	(1,784,380.71)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	2,850,764.60		1,066,383.89			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

03 -DEBT SERVICE FUND
51-DEBT SERVICE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE

DEBT SERVICE						
51-6121 PRINCIPAL/DEBT SERVICE	1,925,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,925,000.00
51-6122 INTEREST/DEBT SERVICE	473,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	473,422.00
51-6123 MAINTENANCE FEE/DEBT SERVICE	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	2,407,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,407,422.00
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
TOTAL						
TOTAL 51-DEBT SERVICE	2,407,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,407,422.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	2,407,422.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,407,422.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,608.00	595,777.05	624,649.29	846.35	0.00	(623,041.29)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	443,342.60		1,066,383.89			
	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

05 -MOTEL TAX FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	681,709.16		681,709.16			
OTHER TAXES						
55-7635 MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	150,000.00	5,539.91	52,611.45	35.07	0.00	(97,388.55)
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	150,000.00	5,539.91	52,611.45	35.07	0.00	(97,388.55)
INTEREST EARNED						
55-9601 INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	558.77	1,530.38	61.22	0.00	(969.62)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	2,500.00	558.77	1,530.38	61.22	0.00	(969.62)
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	152,500.00	6,098.68	54,141.83	35.50	0.00	(98,358.17)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	834,209.16		735,850.99			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

05 -MOTEL TAX FUND
56-MOTEL TAX
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
SERVICES						
56-5043 GENERAL ADVERTISING	25,000.00	11,750.00	11,750.00	25.00	(5,500.00)	18,750.00
56-5044 ADVERTISING	32,500.00	1,658.66	2,487.99	7.66	0.00	30,012.01
TOTAL SERVICES	57,500.00	13,408.66	14,237.99	15.20	(5,500.00)	48,762.01
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL						
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
56-9751 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,000.00
56-9752 TRANSFER TO THE GOLF COURSE	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
56-9753 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL IMP FUND	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	417,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	417,000.00
TOTAL 56-MOTEL TAX	474,500.00	13,408.66	14,237.99	1.84	(5,500.00)	465,762.01
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	474,500.00	13,408.66	14,237.99	1.84	(5,500.00)	465,762.01
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(322,000.00)	(7,309.98)	39,903.84	14.10-	5,500.00	(367,403.84)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	359,709.16		721,613.00			
	=====		=====			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

10 -CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND
REVENUES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	4,555,975.20		4,555,975.20			
INTEREST EARNED						
90-9601 INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	1,114.48	3,084.09	15.42	0.00	(16,915.91)
TOTAL INTEREST EARNED	20,000.00	1,114.48	3,084.09	15.42	0.00	(16,915.91)
INTERFUND ACTIVITY						
90-9751 TRFR F/GENERAL FUND	3,750,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(3,750,000.00)
90-9753 TRANSFER FROM MOTEL TAX FUND	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(350,000.00)
TOTAL INTERFUND ACTIVITY	4,100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(4,100,000.00)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
TOTAL						
OTHER AGENCY REVENUES						
TOTAL						
*** TOTAL FUND REVENUES ***	4,120,000.00	1,114.48	3,084.09	0.07	0.00	(4,116,915.91)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUES ***	8,675,975.20		4,559,059.29			
	=====		=====			

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2017

10 -CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND
91-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMB.	BUDGET BALANCE
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFIT TOTAL						
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL						
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS						
91-7013 LONG TERM RECOVERY	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
91-7105 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
91-7117 GOLF COURSE RECLAIM WATER	800,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800,000.00
91-7120 290 EXPANSION	0.00	16.64	1,144.64	0.00	0.00	(1,144.64)
91-7121 BRIDGE REPAIR	0.00	432.00	432.00	0.00	0.00	(432.00)
91-7127 NEW TAYLOR BLDG CONSTRUCTION	1,400,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400,000.00
91-7129 STREET LIGHTING REHABILITATION	22,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,000.00
91-7130 FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
91-7131 GOLF COURSE CLUB HOUSE IMP	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	11.57	40,487.00	309,513.00
91-7132 SPLASH PAD	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	4,922,000.00	448.64	1,576.64	0.85	40,487.00	4,879,936.36
INTERFUND ACTIVITY TOTAL						
TOTAL 91-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	4,922,000.00	448.64	1,576.64	0.85	40,487.00	4,879,936.36
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	4,922,000.00	448.64	1,576.64	0.85	40,487.00	4,879,936.36
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(802,000.00)	665.84	1,507.45	4.86	(40,487.00)	(763,020.45)
*** PROJECTED FUND BALANCE ***	3,753,975.20		4,557,482.65			
*** END OF REPORT ***						

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE

PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION REPORT

NOVEMBER 2017

Tax Collection System
Distribution Report - PROPERTY TAX
For Deposit Dates: 11/01/2017 thru 11/30/2017

Jurisdiction 0070 JERSEY VILLAGE

Year	Levy	Penalty Interest	Attorney	Adjustment Amount	Net Collections	Commissions (Excludes Attorney)	Net Payable	Disbursed to Jurisdiction	Disbursed to Attorneys
2017	393,447.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	393,447.24	(1,967.25)	391,479.99	391,479.99	0.00
2016	5,803.64	1,407.57	1,453.09	0.00	8,664.30	(36.07)	8,628.23	7,175.14	1,453.09
2015	898.63	170.69	29.64	0.00	1,098.96	(5.34)	1,093.62	1,063.98	29.64
2014	901.64	274.48	1.95	0.00	1,178.07	(5.87)	1,172.20	1,170.25	1.95
2013	13.62	7.76	4.28	0.00	25.66	(0.11)	25.55	21.27	4.28
Total:	\$401,064.77	\$1,860.50	\$1,488.96	\$0.00	\$404,414.23	(\$2,014.64)	\$402,399.59	\$400,910.63	\$1,488.96

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
TAX COLLECTOR MONTHLY REPORT
FROM 11/01/2017 TO 11/30/2017

INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

JURISDICTION: 0070 City of Jersey Village

	TAX RATE	TAX LEVY	PAID ACCTS
	-----	-----	-----
YEAR 2017	00.742500	7,747,240.94	394
	-----	-----	-----

YEAR	TAXES DUE	MONTH ADJ	ADJUSTMENT YTD	LEVY PAID	PAID YTD	BALANCE	COLL %	YTD UNCOLL
2017	7,606,941.85	140,299.09	140,299.09	393,447.24	393,447.24	7,353,793.70	5.08	0.00
2016	74,570.70	1,031.63	117,350.71-	5,803.64	84,135.77-	41,355.76	96.67	0.00
2015	26,445.32	86.56	2,100.34-	898.63	4,339.83	20,005.15	17.83	0.00
2014	14,145.51	.00	2.19-	901.64	851.29	13,292.03	6.02	0.00
2013	10,782.57	.00	371.25-	13.62	331.00-	10,742.32	3.18-	0.00
2012	9,776.72	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,776.72		0.00
2011	11,235.51	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,235.51		0.00
2010	14,186.58	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,186.58		0.00
2009	20,944.45	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,944.45		0.00
2008	8,059.33	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,059.33		0.00
2007	4,701.58	.00	28.74-	0.00	28.74-	4,701.58	.62-	0.00
2006	2,451.84	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,451.84		0.00
2005	2,174.50	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,174.50		0.00
2004	1,359.66	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,359.66		0.00
2003	611.89	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	611.89		0.00
2002	636.52	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	636.52		0.00
2001	589.88	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	589.88		0.00
2000	870.75	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	870.75		0.00
1999	153.99	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	153.99		0.00
1998	14.48	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.48		0.00
****	7,810,653.63	141,417.28	20,445.86	401,064.77	314,142.85	7,516,956.64		0.00

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
 DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION
 REVERSALS DETAIL SCHEDULE
 FROM: 11/01/2017 THRU 11/30/2017
 JURISDICTION: 70 City of Jersey Village

YEAR DEPOSIT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EFF YR/MO	LEVY PAID	DISCOUNT GIVEN	PENALTY INTEREST	ATTORNEY CAUSE /REV	REFUND AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT
2015 RF171119	222-089-560-0000	201601	119.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00 24	119.42	0.00
2015 RF171119	222-089-560-0000	201601	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 24	119.42-	119.42-
	2015 TOTAL		119.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	119.42-
2016 RF171119	082-104-000-0026	201612	117.09-	0.00	0.00	0.00 12	117.09	0.00
2016 RF171119	082-104-000-0026	201612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 12	117.09-	117.09-
2016 RF171119	128-540-001-0001	201701	1,290.76-	0.00	0.00	0.00 12	1,290.76	0.00
2016 RF171119	128-540-001-0001	201701	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 12	1,290.76-	1,290.76-
	2016 TOTAL		1,407.85-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,407.85-
YEAR 2015								
	REFUNDS		119.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	119.42-
	RETURNED ITEMS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TRANSFERS/REVERSALS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		119.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	119.42-
YEAR 2016								
	REFUNDS		1,407.85-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,407.85-
	RETURNED ITEMS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TRANSFERS/REVERSALS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		1,407.85-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,407.85-
ALL YEARS								
	REFUNDS		1,527.27-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,527.27-
	RETURNED ITEMS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TRANSFERS/REVERSALS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		1,527.27-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,527.27-

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION
SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND REVERSALS
FROM: 11/01/2017 THRU 11/30/2017
JURISDICTION: 70 City of Jersey Village

INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

YEAR DEPOSIT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EFF YR/MO	LEVY PAID	DISCOUNT GIVEN	PENALTY INTEREST	ATTORNEY CAUSE /REV	REFUND AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT
	2013 TOTAL		13.62	0.00	7.76	4.28	0.00	25.66
	2014 TOTAL		901.64	0.00	274.48	1.95	0.00	1,178.07
	2015 TOTAL		1,018.05	0.00	170.69	29.64	0.00	1,218.38
	2016 TOTAL		7,211.49	0.00	1,407.57	1,453.09	0.00	10,072.15
	2017 TOTAL		393,447.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	393,447.24
	TOTAL PAYMENTS		402,592.04	0.00	1,860.50	1,488.96	0.00	405,941.50
	2015 TOTAL		119.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	119.42-
	2016 TOTAL		1,407.85-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,407.85-
	TOTAL REVERSALS		1,527.27-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,527.27-
	TOTAL FOR UNIT		401,064.77	0.00	1,860.50	1,488.96	0.00	404,414.23

General Fund
For the period ended December 31, 2017

	Adopted Budget	Current Budget	YTD Actual	% of Actual compared to Budget	Projections
Revenue					
Property Taxes	5,655,000.00	5,655,000.00	1,561,192.48	27.61%	5,655,000.00
Electric Franchise Taxes	360,000.00	360,000.00	90,502.62	25.14%	360,000.00
Telephone Franchise	110,000.00	110,000.00	26,888.16	24.44%	110,000.00
Gas Franchise	30,000.00	30,000.00	6,115.54	20.39%	30,000.00
Cable TV Franchise	70,000.00	70,000.00	18,901.10	27.00%	70,000.00
Telecommunication	30,000.00	30,000.00	7,785.24	25.95%	30,000.00
City Sales Tax	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	761,453.35	25.38%	3,000,000.00
Sales TX-Reduce Property Taxes	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	380,726.70	25.38%	1,500,000.00
Mixed Drink Tax	35,000.00	35,000.00	7,611.40	21.75%	35,000.00
Fines Warrants & Bonds	968,700.00	968,700.00	243,096.87	25.10%	968,700.00
Fees & Charge for Services	370,850.00	370,850.00	73,226.32	19.75%	370,850.00
Licenses & Permits	158,700.00	158,700.00	46,788.72	29.48%	158,700.00
Interest Earned	90,000.00	90,000.00	50,297.90	55.89%	150,000.00
Interfund Activity	1,836,257.00	1,836,257.00	0.00	0.00%	1,836,257.00
Misc Revenue	100,000.00	100,000.00	19,223.87	19.22%	100,000.00
Other Agency Revenue	-	-	181,063.63	100.00%	181,063.63
Total Revenue	14,314,507.00	14,314,507.00	3,474,873.90	24.28%	14,555,570.63
Expenditures					
Administrative Service	590,332.00	590,332.00	125,138.01	21.20%	590,332.00
Legal/Other Services	5,797,410.00	5,797,410.00	107,992.99	1.86%	5,797,410.00
Info Technology	672,475.24	672,475.24	82,532.02	12.27%	672,475.24
Purchasing	21,600.00	21,600.00	3,891.33	18.02%	21,600.00
Accounting Services	335,289.00	335,289.00	63,670.03	18.99%	335,289.00
Customer Services	147,233.00	147,233.00	34,421.75	23.38%	147,233.00
Municipal Court	444,617.00	444,617.00	85,510.45	19.23%	444,617.00
Police Department	2,864,238.00	2,864,238.00	608,584.37	21.25%	2,684,238.00
Communications	810,782.00	810,782.00	153,173.34	18.89%	810,782.00
Fire Department	1,565,801.00	1,565,801.00	251,752.91	16.08%	1,565,801.00
Public Works	229,271.00	229,271.00	55,663.33	24.28%	229,271.00
Community Development	472,210.00	472,210.00	90,651.22	19.20%	472,210.00
Streets	659,597.00	659,597.00	144,857.10	21.96%	659,597.00
Building Maintenance	419,253.00	419,253.00	79,209.98	18.89%	419,253.00
Solid Waste	436,568.00	436,568.00	68,361.36	15.66%	436,568.00
Fleet Services	424,342.00	424,342.00	97,083.97	22.88%	424,342.00
Parks & Recreation	837,491.00	837,491.00	155,661.69	18.59%	837,491.00
Total Expenditures	16,728,509.24	16,728,509.24	2,208,155.85	13.20%	16,548,509.24

Utility Fund
For the period ended December 31, 2017

	Adopted Budget	Current Budget	YTD Actual	% of Actual compared to Budget	Projections
Revenue					
Fees & Charge for Services	4,218,000.00	4,218,000.00	1,058,822.53	25.10%	4,218,000.00
Interest Earned	20,000.00	20,000.00	9,549.34	47.75%	30,000.00
Interfund Activity	-	-	-		
Miscellaneous Revenue	50,000.00	50,000.00	16,548.79	33.10%	50,000.00
Other Agency Revenue	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue	4,288,000.00	4,288,000.00	1,084,920.66	25.30%	4,298,000.00
Expenditures					
Water & Sewer	3,989,214.00	3,989,214.00	478,820.46	12.00%	3,989,214.00
Utility Capital Projects	2,896,000.00	2,896,000.00	200,737.97	6.93%	2,896,000.00
	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditures	6,885,214.00	6,885,214.00	679,558.43	9.87%	6,885,214.00

JERSEY VILLAGE CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

TO: Jersey Village City Council

From: Isabel Kato, Director of Finance

Date: January 8, 2018

Subject: Investment Report-Quarter Ended December 31, 2017

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256.023 of the Government Code, the Investment Officer shall prepare and submit to City Council a quarterly report of investment transactions of all funds for the preceding period.

Funds of the City are invested in three portfolios, which utilize three specific investment strategy considerations designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolios. The three portfolios are Operating Depository Account, Bond Proceeds Account and TexPool. All these is in accordance with instructions from City Council and City policy and are invested to earn the maximum rate of return within the policies imposed by its safety.

Enclosed are details of the City investment transactions for Quarter Ended December 31, 2017. This information shows that on the TexPool portfolio, the beginning market value as of September 30, 2017 was \$30,757,755 and the ending market value on December 31, 2017 was \$29,685,457. Also included are spreadsheets showing the TexPool portfolio's book value additions of \$1,430,710 and book value withdrawals of \$2,500,000 for the quarter by fund as well as the TexPool portfolio's book value and market value by fund.

The book value and market value for the beginning and end of the reporting period are as follows:

	<u>BOOK VALUE</u>	<u>MARKET VALUE</u>
September 30, 2017	\$30,756,815	\$30,757,755
December 31, 2017	\$29,687,526	\$29,685,457

The Tex Pool money market fund has an AAAM rating by Standard & Poor's. The Net Asset Value (N.A.V.) for the quarter was at all times within the range specified by the Public Funds Investment Act. The N.A.V. at the beginning and end of the reporting period is as follows:

	<u>NET ASSET VALUE (N.A.V.)</u>
September 30, 2017	1.00002
December 31, 2017	0.99990

The Weighted Average Maturity of the TexPool Portfolio as of December 31, 2017 using SEC Rule 2a-7 was 33 days. The Weighted Average Maturity of the TexPool Portfolio as of December 31, 2017 using the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held was 93 days. The total interest distributed for the quarter to TexPool participants was \$16,280,860.32 TexPool has a current invested balance of \$17,530,157,281.13 and the management fee collected during the quarter was \$636,414.54, which is currently at 0.0473% of TexPool's invested balance.

The City of Jersey Village has focused on preserving the safety of the investment portfolios while trying to keep a balance between maintaining adequate liquidity for ongoing operations and the ability to earn more interest. The City continues to invest in TexPool. In addition, the City is investing in the Wells Fargo Public Funds Plus Account for funds that will be used in the short term.

The City investment policy requires that bank deposits be fully collateralized with Obligations, including letters of credit of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities. The total interest earned on the City investments for the quarter was \$81,645. The interest earned by Portfolio is listed in the spreadsheet.

“I certify that the investments of the City of Jersey Village shown on this report are in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the City’s investment policy.”

Signed  _____
Investment Officer

QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

**TEXPOOL SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2017**

FUND	BEGINNING BALANCE	DEPOSITS	WITHDRAWALS	ENDING BALANCE
GENERAL	\$ 19,024,954	\$ 1,364,766	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 18,589,720
UTILITY	\$ 3,483,334	\$ 9,549	\$ -	\$ 3,492,883
DEBT	\$ 405,542	\$ 1,112	\$ -	\$ 406,654
IMPACT	\$ 763,620	\$ 2,093	\$ -	\$ 765,713
MOTEL	\$ 558,230	\$ 1,530	\$ -	\$ 559,761
ASSET FORFEITURE	\$ 68,894	\$ 189	\$ -	\$ 69,083
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	\$ 4,879,396	\$ 47,159	\$ 700,000	\$ 4,226,556
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	\$ 975,853	\$ 2,675	\$ -	\$ 978,529
GOLF COURSE	\$ 596,992	\$ 1,637	\$ -	\$ 598,629
 TOTAL	 \$ 30,756,815	 \$ 1,430,710	 \$ 2,500,000	 \$ 29,687,526

**INVESTMENT BY FUND IN TEXPOOL
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2017**

FUND	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
GENERAL	\$ 18,589,720	\$ 18,588,424
UTILITY	\$ 3,492,883	\$ 3,492,639
DEBT	\$ 406,654	\$ 406,625
IMPACT	\$ 765,713	\$ 765,660
MOTEL	\$ 559,761	\$ 559,722
ASSET FORFEITURE	\$ 69,083	\$ 69,078
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT	\$ 4,226,556	\$ 4,226,261
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	\$ 978,529	\$ 978,460
GOLF COURSE	\$ 598,629	\$ 598,587
 TOTAL	 \$ 29,687,526	 \$ 29,685,457

TEX POOL DECEMBER AVERAGE YIELD 1.1764%

Net Asset Value 0.9999

TEXPOOL FUNDS INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2017

FUND	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
<u>CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE</u>		
UNINVESTED BALANCE	\$ (9)	\$ (9)
RECEIVABLE FOR INVESTMENTS SOLD	\$ -	\$ -
ACCRUAL OF INTEREST INCOME	\$ 25,736	\$ 25,734
INTEREST /MANAGEMENT FEE PAYABLE	\$ (27,575)	\$ (27,573)
PAYABLE FOR INVESTMENTS PURCHASED	\$ (121,376)	\$ (121,368)
ACCRUED EXPENSES & TAXES	\$ (115.27)	\$ (115)
US TREASURY INFLATION PROT SECURITIES	\$ -	\$ -
REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS	\$ 7,050,858	\$ 7,050,367
MUTUAL FUNDS INVESTMENTS	\$ 25,440.11	\$ 25,438
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	\$ 20,550,829	\$ 20,549,397
US TREASURY INFLATION PROT SECURITIES	\$ 1,844,330	
US TREASURY BILLS	\$ -	\$ -
US TREASURY NOTES	\$ 339,409	\$ 339,386
TOTAL	<u>\$ 29,687,526</u>	<u>\$ 29,685,457</u>
<u>TEXPOOL</u>		
UNINVESTED BALANCE	(5,515)	(5,515)
RECEIVABLE FOR INVESTMENTS SOLD	-	-
ACCRUAL OF INTEREST INCOME	15,196,559	15,196,559
INTEREST /MANAGEMENT FEE PAYABLE	(16,282,852)	(16,282,852)
PAYABLE FOR INVESTMENTS PURCHASED	(71,671,400)	(71,671,400)
ACCRUED EXPENSES & TAXES	(68,068)	(68,068)
US TREASURY INFLATION PROT SECURITIES	-	-
REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS	4,163,454,000	4,163,454,000
MUTUAL FUNDS INVESTMENTS	15,022,104	15,022,104
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	12,135,038,154	12,134,295,869
US TREASURY INFLATION PROT SECURITIES	1,089,056,752	1,088,995,116
US TREASURY BILLS	-	-
US TREASURY NOTES	200,417,546	200,000,000
TOTAL	<u>17,530,157,281</u>	<u>17,528,935,814</u>

**WELLS FARGO PLUS CASH SUMMARY
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2017**

FUND	BEGINNING BALANCE	INTEREST	DEPOSIT/ WITHDRAWALS	ENDING BALANCE
DEPOSITORY	\$ 1,495,920	\$ 280	\$ 2,253,081	\$ 3,749,282
BOND PROCEEDS	\$ 3,603,979	\$ 409	\$ -	\$ 3,604,388
 TOTAL	 \$ 5,099,899	 \$ 689	 \$ 2,253,081	 \$ 7,353,669

**CASH ACCOUNTS WELLS FARGO PLUS
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2017**

FUND	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
DEPOSITORY	\$ 3,749,282	\$ 3,749,282
BOND PROCEEDS	\$ 3,604,388	\$ 3,604,388
 TOTAL	 \$ 7,353,669	 \$ 7,353,669

WELLS FARGO SEPTEMBER AVERAGE YIELD 0.0500%

INTEREST EARNED BY PORTFOLIO

TEXPOOL	\$ 80,956
DEPOSITORY	\$ 280
BOND PROCEEDS	\$ 409

TOTAL INTEREST INCOME FOR QUARTER \$ 81,645

<i>No</i>	<i>Last Name</i>	<i>First Name</i>	<i>Date Info Requested</i>	<i>Description of Info Requested</i>	<i>Department Routed</i>	<i>Date Fwd to Dept</i>	<i>Date Received from Dept</i>	<i>Date Requestor Contacted</i>	<i>Amt</i>	<i>Date of Pick-up or Mailing</i>	<i>Open</i>	<i>Complete</i>	<i>AG Opinion</i>	<i>PROCESS TIME</i>
1	Hays	John	10/9/2017	Documents available for 16422	10/9/2017	Ashley	10/11/2017	10/11/2017	\$0.00	10/11/2017 vial email	NO	YES		15 minutes accumulated time 15 minutes
2	Paetsch	Chandra V.	10/10/2017	2018 Election Questions	10/10/2017	Lorri	10/10/2017	10/10/2017	\$0.00	10/10/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 minutes accumulated time 15 minutes
3	Holbrook	Clayton	10/16/2017	Hazardous Materials or substances, above and below ground storage tanks, enviornmental liens and building permits for the property located at 8655 Jones Road	10/16/2017	Ashley and Mark Bitz	10/17/2017	10/17/2017	\$0.00	10/17/2017 via email	NO	YES		30 minutes accumulated time 30 minutes
4	Harwood	Aleisha	10/31/2017	Commerical and Residential Building Permits 10-01-2017 thru 10-31-2017, including new construction, additions and remodels, tneant improvements, swimming pools, electrical, and mechanical.	Ashley	10/31/2017	11/1/2017	11/1/2017	\$0.00	11/1/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
5	Sureshchandra	Suma	11/2/2017	Building Permits Issued from 10-01-2017 thru 10-31-2017 that cover residential construction valued over \$30,000, commercial construction valued over \$30,000 and all swimming pools. It would be ideal if each record contained the following information: - Permit Number - Construction Type (ie; Residential New, Commercial Remodel) - Permit Date - Job Value - Job Square Feet - Job Address - Owner Name - Owner Address - Owner Phone - Contractor Name - Contractor Address - Contractor Phone	Ashley	11/2/2017	11/2/2017	11/2/2017	\$0.00	11/02/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
6	Liollio	Titika	11/10/2017	All information and socuments pertaining to Permit 6127 - Info mailed. Requestor later requested a hard copy	Ashley	11/14/2014	11/14/2017	11/14/2017	\$0.90	11/14/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
7	Jones	Nicole	11/15/2017	Separate Structure in backyard at 10703 Karter Court, Houston, TX 77064	Ashley	11/15/2017	11/15/2017	11/15/2017	\$0.00	11/15/2017 via email - NO RECORDS	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
8	Romero	Stephaine	11/17/2017	Trails at Corinthian Creek, 8655 Jones Road, 1160960000002 - I need any open zoning code violations, CO's for entire complex and any fire code violations.	Ashley and Mark	11/17/2017	11/20/2017	11/20/2017	\$0.00	11/20/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
9	Rubenstein	Irv	11/20/2017	All purchasing records from 2017-06-30 (yyyy-mm-dd) to curren	Isabel	11/20/2017	11/20/2017	11/20/2017	\$0.00	11/20/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
10	Kuzydym	Stephanie	11/20/2017	Spreadsheet showing all residential building permits issued for new residential construction -- including the estimated total cost and addresses -- from the City of Jersey Village Public Works between 2012 to present for the following zip codes: 77024, 77037, 77041, 77074, 77088, 77096, 77338, 77339, 77379.	Ashley	11/20/2017	11/27/2017	11/27/2017	\$0.00	11/27/2017 via email - NO RECORDS	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
11	Tatom	Cathy	11/21/2017	Request for amts, type and date of all police vehcile purchases from 2008 to present	Eric and Isabel	11/21/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017	\$0.00	11/22/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes

12	Lopez	Brandon	11/27/2017	Any records of the following regarding the property located at 6223 West Sam Houston Parkway North, Houston, Texas 77041: Building code violations, fires, hazardous waste spills/violations, environmental health code violations, and air/water pollution report.	Lorri	11/27/2017	11/27/2017	11/27/2017	\$0.00	11/27/2017 via email - NOT IN CITY OF JV	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
13	Scott	Deanne	11/28/2017	The permit submitted by ATT to lay underground cables across the Wyndham Lakes Subdivision. The time frame when the project is to be completed and who the project manager is for the project.	Ashley	11/28/2017	11/29/2017	11/29/2017	\$0.00	11/29/2017 via email - NO RECORDS	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
14	Yi	Michelle	11/30/2017	Job Titles, Actual salaries, salary range, allowances, certificate pay for all your positions.	Trelena	11/30/2017	12/4/2017	12/4/2017	\$0.00	12/4/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
15	Harwood	Aleisha	12/4/2017	Commerical and Residential Building Permits 11-01-2017 thru 11-30-2017, including new construction, additions and remodels, tneant improvements, swimming pools, electrical, and mechanical.	Ashley	12/4/2017	12/4/2017	12/4/2017	\$0.00	12/4/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 30 minutes
16	Sureshchandra	Suma	12/4/2017	Building Permits Issued from 11-01-2017 thru 11-30-2017 that cover residential construction valued over \$30,000, commercial construction valued over \$30,000 and all swimming pools. It would be ideal if each record contained the following information: - Permit Number - Construction Type (ie; Residential New, Commercial Remodel) - Permit Date - Job Value - Job Square Feet - Job Address - Owner Name - Owner Address - Owner Phone - Contractor Name - Contractor Address - Contractor Phone	Ashley	12/4/2017	12/4/2017	12/4/2017	\$0.00	12/4/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 30 minutes
17	Nugyen	Phillip	12/7/2017	The latest elevation certificate (if there is one), for the address 8622 Wyndham Village Drive, Jersey Village, TX 77040.	Ashley	12/8/2017	12/8/2017	12/8/2017	\$0.00	12/08/2017 via mail NO RECORDS	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
18	Wilson	Dave	12/8/2017	Information about the History of Jersey Village and its elected officials.	Lorri	12/8/2017	12/8/2017	12/8/2017	\$0.00	12/08/2017 via mail	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
19	Linares	Samuel	12/11/2017	Permit and flood history for 15632 Ginger Lane	Ashley	12/11/2017	12/18/2017	12/18/2017	\$0.00	12/18/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
20	Cabrera	Baldemar	12/11/2017	Proof of Flood Records - 15632 Ginger Lane	Ashley	12/11/2017	12/20/2017	12/20/2017	\$0.00	12/20/2017 via US Mail	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
21	Warren	Bobby	12/13/2017	All Campaign Finance forms filed from April 20, 2017 to current	Lorri	12/13/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017	\$0.00	12/13/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
22	Liston	Mary	12/15/2017	Permits issued for 17030 NW Freeway	Lorri	12/15/2017	12/18/2017	12/18/2017	\$0.00	12/18/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes

23	Romero	Stephanie	12/15/2017	8655 Jones Road - Copies of approved site plans, bariances, ordinances, special permits, conditional/special use permits, zoning cases and resolutions assoicated with property	Ashley	12/15/2017	12/20/2017	12/20/2017	\$0.00	12/20/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
24	Gorby	Ben	12/18/2017	WCA Recycling Contract	Lorri	12/18/2017	12/18/2017	12/18/2017	\$0.00	12/18/2017 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
25	Harwood	Aleisha	1/2/2018	Commerical and Residential Building Permits 12-01-2017 thru 12-31-2017, including new construction, additions and remodels, tneant improvements, swimming pools, electrical, and mechanical.	Ashley	1/2/2018	1/2/2018	1/2/2018	\$0.00	01/02/2018 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 45 minutes
26	Cortes	Ricardo	1/2/2018	Building Permits and all work related documents related to 8229 Rio Grande Drive specifically, furnace, roof, A/C and water heater	Ashley	1/3/2018	1/3/2018	1/3/2018	\$3.60	01/03/2018 in person	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 15 minutes
27	Sureshchandra	Suma	1/3/2018	Building Permits Issued from 11-01-2017 thru 11-30-2017 that cover residential construction valued over \$30,000, commercial construction valued over \$30,000 and all swimming pools. It would be ideal if each record contained the following information: - Permit Number - Construction Type (ie; Residential New, Commercial Remodel) - Permit Date - Job Value - Job Square Feet - Job Address - Owner Name - Owner Address - Owner Phone - Contractor Name - Contractor Address - Contractor Phone	Ashley	1/3/2018	1/3/2018	1/3/2018	\$0.00	01/03/2018 via email	NO	YES		15 Minutes accumulated 45 minutes
28	Tang	Chih	1/4/2018	Hydroquest Irrigation, Tex-Rain Irrigation, and Waterwise Irrigation - Need Permit and inspection records regarding irrigation installation at Jersey Village	Ashley	1/4/2018								

MONTHLY REPORT – December 2017

Jersey Village Fire Department

EMERGENCY RESPONSES

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTAL
Fire/County	11	10	6	4	9	5	12	8	2	2	3	11	83
Fire/ETJ	3	3	4	3	2	1	6	9	2	0	3	1	37
Fire/JV	35	26	52	30	34	34	20	44	42	40	30	27	414
EMS/County	2	0	6	2	1	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	16
EMS/ETJ	6	2	4	0	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	0	45
EMS/JV	57	60	53	62	51	63	72	67	59	70	53	50	717
TOTAL	114	101	125	101	101	108	117	135	109	117	94	90	1312
Transports	41	35	38	40	37	54	49	44	49	50	39	41	517
Aid received	4	3	1	0	1	2	3	3	0	2	0	0	19
Aid given	4	3	6	2	4	3	4	2	1	0	0	4	33

FIRE INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	TOTAL
Inspections	74	30	71	75	90	72	40	37	64	40	45	7	645

PUBLIC EDUCATION PROGRAMS CONDUCTED

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	TOTAL
Programs	6	4	5	5	10	8	15	16	10	9	8	150	246
Audience	223	84	141	98	290	72	172	253	428	3680	780	1700	7921

FIRE INVESTIGATIONS CONDUCTED

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	TOTAL
1	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	4	3	1	0	15

- This was our 17th year to do the Santa Deliveries. We started collecting packages that citizens bring up to the fire station for Santa to hand out on the three designated weekends. We had to extend for an additional weekend from the huge community response. It was nine days in total starting on December 1st -2nd, 3rd, 8th, 9th, 10th and 15th, 16th, 17th. It was also a great opportunity for the department to train new staff in many aspects of traffic control with the use of our rescue truck. In all, the Jersey Village Fire Fighters Association collected a little more than \$8,000 in donations, the program was a huge success.
- The Fire Department had their annual Christmas Party here at the station on Tuesday evening December 19th.
- On December 24th Santa went down all the streets in Jersey Village on the Fire Trucks throwing candy canes to all residents.
- We continue to have children groups tour the Fire Department.
- We are continuing our partnership with Northbrook High School in Spring Branch to help train their fire academy cadets.
- We host and provide CERT training at the station for our CERT team the first Thursday of every month.
- We continue to give Girl & Boy Scout, preschool and church tours at the station.
- We continue having fire drills at Post Elementary and the JV High School.

Respectfully submitted,
Mark Bitz
 Fire Chief/Fire Marshal

DECEMBER 2017								
Communication Division Monthly Report								
Date	CFS - PD	CFS - FD	911 Phone	License Plate	Driver's License	Criminal History	TCIC Messages	Day Total
1-Dec	80	4	23	64	54	4	3	232
2-Dec	77	7	49	57	67	15	4	276
3-Dec	49	3	32	34	49	6	2	175
4-Dec	66	3	14	57	54	3	0	197
5-Dec	71	2	23	54	45	2	1	198
6-Dec	42	3	20	33	27	1	7	133
7-Dec	56	5	35	43	27	4	0	170
8-Dec	78	4	32	57	43	12	2	228
9-Dec	80	1	28	63	55	4	0	231
10-Dec	78	3	17	68	50	7	11	234
11-Dec	65	1	17	51	34	10	2	180
12-Dec	93	0	18	72	62	4	4	253
13-Dec	59	1	19	50	31	4	9	173
14-Dec	89	1	24	65	54	5	2	240
15-Dec	82	5	25	60	54	7	1	234
16-Dec	80	2	27	51	51	2	6	219
17-Dec	74	6	29	52	61	8	5	235
18-Dec	80	3	16	55	40	9	4	207
19-Dec	65	4	24	34	38	5	0	170
20-Dec	67	7	22	55	32	2	1	186
21-Dec	78	3	26	55	39	9	3	213
22-Dec	68	2	26	60	63	15	23	257
23-Dec	68	2	15	40	40	0	0	165
24-Dec	42	6	16	36	28	2	0	130
15-Dec	34	2	15	24	31	5	0	111
26-Dec	57	3	20	55	36	6	5	182
27-Dec	61	1	18	45	31	6	2	164
28-Dec	54	4	12	46	31	3	5	155
29-Dec	57	1	12	46	41	5	0	162
30-Dec	55	1	13	36	48	5	6	164
31-Dec	50	2	14	35	45	3	0	149
Totals	2055	92	681	1553	1361	173	108	6023

This month one of our dispatchers, TCO Brent Zatzkin, graduated from the police academy and passed his TCOLE licensing exam. He will be moving from the Communications Division to the Patrol Division starting in January. Although we are extremely proud of him for his achievement and know he will make a great addition to the Jersey Village Police Department, we are very sorry to lose him from our team. TCO Amber Rozas completed her 911 Vesta training with Greater Harris County 911. Also, TCO's Stacy Jones, Lindsey Almaguer and Manny Losoya attended the second part of their JIMS/DIMS training.

JERSEY VILLAGE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Criminal Investigation Division Report for December 2017

Sex Crimes/Child Cases (0): No new child or sex crimes were initiated in December.

Assault Cases (0): no new assault cases were initiated in December

Property Crimes/Burglaries and Thefts:

Robbery (1): a robbery investigation was conducted at a local coffee shop. A very exhaustive investigation concluded with the identification of the two suspects, and aggravated robbery charges being filed against one suspect.

Home / Business Burglaries (2): the following structure burglaries were investigated this past month:

1. A business in the 16800 block of US 290 was burglarized and all investigative leads were exhausted.
2. A Storage facility in the 18100 block of US 290 was burglarized. After reviewing, the surveillance video did not result in the identification of the suspects involved.

Vehicle Burglaries (10): the following vehicle burglaries were investigated this month:

1. In the 15800 block of Jersey Drive where someone entered an unlocked vehicle and took tools. *Detectives identified and charged the suspect.*
2. In the 16200 block of Lakeview where a vehicle was entered and an IPOD taken from an unlocked vehicle. *Detectives identified and charged the suspect.*
3. In the 15400 block of Shanghai, where someone entered an unlocked vehicle. *Detectives identified the suspect, who was charged in other burglaries.*
4. In the 15400 block of Shanghai, where someone damaged the door to a vehicle during a burglary. *Detectives identified and charged the suspect in other burglaries.*
5. In the 15600 block of Shanghai where a vehicle was entered. *Detectives believe that the suspect has been identified and charged in other burglaries.*
6. In the 12200 block of West Road, where a vehicle was entered while parked at Sam's Club. After reviewing surveillance video, the suspect was not identified.
7. (4) Vehicles burglarized in the 18100 block of US 290 inside of a storage facility, vehicles were entered and items taken. After reviewing the video, the suspect could not be identified.

Thefts (3): the following general thefts were investigated:

1. A theft from the 15800 block of Honolulu was investigated, whereby someone took a check from the back porch. The suspect could not be identified after an extensive investigation.
2. A missing package from a porch in the 11000 block of Pleasant Colony is under active investigation.
3. A missing package from the porch in the 8600 block of Jones Road was conducted. There was no video or other evidence, and the suspect was not identified.

Stolen Vehicles (2):

1. A stolen vehicle investigation is under active investigation from the 17000 block of US 290.
2. A second stolen vehicle investigation was investigated, whereby someone reported leaving their vehicle along US 290-service road under suspicious circumstances. We believe that the case is unfounded.

Criminal Mischief (0): No criminal mischief investigations were initiated this month, which were not already listed under Burglary of Vehicle:

Identity Theft/Fraud (5): the following fraud cases were investigated this month:

1. A Credit Card Abuse case is under active investigation from Sam's Club.
2. An Identity Theft case is under active investigation from the 8300 block of Rio Grande.
3. An Identity Theft case from the 15600 block of Ginger was referred to the FBI, as the suspects reside out of the United States.
4. An Identity Theft case from the 15800 block of Congo was referred to the agency having primary jurisdiction.
5. An Identity Theft case from the 15700 block of Juneau was referred to the agency having primary jurisdiction.

Hit and Run Accidents (5): The following hit-and-run crashes were investigated this month:

1. A hit and run crash from the 16300 block of US 290 is under active investigation
2. A hit and run crash from the 17500 block of US 290 was investigated, but we could not identify the suspect due to a lack of evidence.
3. A hit and run from the Sam's Club parking lot was investigated, but the crime was not captured on video and no evidence was available to review.
4. A hit and run from the 16500 block of US 290 was investigated, but insufficient leads existed to identify the suspect driver.
5. A hit and run crash was investigated from the Willie's parking lot. The driver and suspect vehicle was located and victim was given the insurance of the suspect to file a claim.

Miscellaneous:

- Eighty-Nine (89) new pieces of property and evidence were processed and submitted into the Property Room.
- Zero (0) destruction orders were submitted to the Harris County District Attorney's Office this past month for items to be removed from the Property Room.
- Detectives documented and submitted a cash Seizure to the Harris County District Attorney's Office for \$1463.00.
- Detectives installed a temporary camera at a location in an attempt to obtain video of a possible future crime.
- Detectives conducted a background investigation for a police officer applicant (Guerrero).

Training Report:

Below is a summary of the training given to our employees this past month:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Notes</u>
12/14/2017	3	JIMS/DIMS Program Training	12	Harris County
12/27/2017	Lopez	New Law Update Course	4	JVPD
		Total Training Hours for Month	16	

December 2017

	November 2017	December 2017
Warrants Executed	316	283
Warrants Issued	381	564
Letters Mailed	200	202
Phone Calls	961	1,156
Door Hangers	12	14
Arrests	1	4
Amount collected	\$70,165.08	\$52,964.15

237 Emails Sent (Reduces Letters Mailed Out)

3 Days Municipal Court Bailiff

1 Personal Day

2 Holiday Days

15 Total Days Warrants Worked

Jersey Village Police Department

Investigations / Calls-For-Service Report

December, 2017

MAJOR CRIME INDEX

TYPE	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD Tots
VIOLENT CRIME:													
MURDER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBBERY	0	1	1	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	14
AGG. ASSAULT	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	4	10
PROPERTY CRIME:													
BURGLARY-RESIDENCE	0	3	2	4	2	3	2	3	0	2	1	0	22
BURGLARY-BUSINESS	1	1	2	5	2	2	0	1	1	2	1	1	19
ALL THEFTS:	8	10	7	7	5	10	7	12	5	7	13	9	100
<i>From Vehicles</i>	2	3	3	1	3	4	2	2	1	6	8	2	37
<i>From Coin Machines</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AUTO THEFTS	2	3	3	3	4	4	3	2	1	3	2	0	30
MAJOR CRIMES:	12	18	16	19	20	22	12	18	7	14	21	16	195

ARRESTS: (Only Highest Classified Charge Counted Per Arrest)													
MUNICIPAL MISD.(C)	38	49	42	33	51	44	54	40	49	40	35	42	517
MISDEMEANORS (A&B)	11	9	12	10	16	12	22	15	22	13	10	22	174
<i>Misd. Narcotic Arrests</i>	3	2	4	2	3	2	2	1	6	2	1	5	33
ALL FELONIES	2	6	8	14	5	7	7	12	7	8	10	4	90
<i>Fel. Narcotic Arrests</i>	1	3	5	9	1	0	5	3	3	6	5	1	42
ARRESTS NOT BOOKED	64	70	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	137
TOTAL ARRESTS:	115	134	63	57	72	64	83	67	78	62	55	68	918

Jersey Village Police Department

Investigations / Calls-For-Service Report

December, 2017

OTHER CALLS FOR SERVICE

TYPE	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD Tots
ACCIDENTS:													
Accident Major	10	6	0	16	10	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	50
Accident Major Auto-Ped	0	7	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Accident Major FSRA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident Minor	102	81	117	124	95	109	89	124	138	127	114	122	1342
Accident Minor FSGI	27	19	37	10	14	22	13	37	23	30	24	28	284
MISDEMEANOR CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS													
Assault	4	8	11	8	4	0	8	3	9	13	6	3	77
Criminal Mischief	6	11	9	7	15	16	12	15	16	2	9	16	134
Disturbance	51	44	46	72	60	50	38	40	57	47	40	55	600
Terroristic Threat	12	2	3	2	8	3	9	3	1	0	1	6	50
Tresspass	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harassment	0	0	0	0	6	2	2	2	1	0	3	2	18
Solicitor	20	15	12	13	24	10	13	6	5	5	3	10	136
City Ordinance Violation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Warrant Service	30	46	34	37	54	37	56	28	38	39	38	31	468
POLICE ASSISTANCE													
911 Hang Up	4	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Alarms	90	102	60	73	123	126	104	127	101	112	65	121	1204
Welfare Check	47	54	38	34	49	53	45	84	47	34	38	17	540
Missing Person	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assist JVFD/EMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assist Other Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assist Public	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traffic Control	2	3	1	8	17	2	7	6	7	4	7	14	78
Crime Prevention	28	75	65	75	247	179	62	38	33	19	27	28	876
Multiple Unit Response	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	3	0	0	0	8
MISCELLANEOUS POLICE INVESTIGATIONS													
Abandoned Vehicle	6	3	4	5	6	2	12	15	17	9	8	3	90
Found Article	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Found Bicycle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Humane	14	11	7	9	13	24	22	34	43	18	24	11	230
Information	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investigation	6	0	2	0	0	0	0	10	0	2	13	3	36

Jersey Village Police Department

Investigations / Calls-For-Service Report

December, 2017

Open Door/Window	48	29	55	56	54	92	51	39	19	21	15	17	496
Recovery - Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Suspicious Person/Vehicle	306	325	332	317	376	379	297	353	379	275	275	272	3886
Traffic Hazard	69	23	50	41	39	35	29	70	26	22	50	34	488
Other Misc. Calls-For-Service	860	789	931	795	880	861	997	1095	943	923	910	890	10874
Other CFS Totals:	1742	1653	1818	1703	2094	2010	1869	2129	1903	1702	1670	1683	21976
Maj.Crime & CFS Tots:	1754	1671	1834	1722	2114	2032	1881	2147	1910	1716	1691	1699	22171

Police Department Open Positions/Recruitment

December 2017

As of December 31, 2017, the Jersey Village Police Department is accepting applications for the following positions:

- Patrol Officer (2 open positions)
- Patrol Lieutenant

The Police Department is currently interviewing qualified candidates.

28	LATER	NED	12/1/2017	17-18424 COPY OF ENTIRE REPORT INCLUDING CDS	12/13 SENT TO AG OFFICE						
29	LEXIS	NEXIS	12/5/2017	CITATION ISSUED IN NOVEMBER			12/13/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM 4 HRS 00 MIN
30	LAYTON	CHRISTINE	12/11/2017	COPY OF REPORT 17-23966 INCLUDING PHOTOS			12/13/17 VIA PU	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM 2 HRS 00 MIN
31	CHAPMAN	CORENE	12/11/2017	COPY OF REPORT 17-23966 INCLUDING PHOTOS			12/13/17 VIA PU	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM 2 HRS 00 MIN
32	URRABAZO	JOSEPH	12/12/2017	COPY OF REPROT 17-17584 INCLUDING FRAUD REPORT TURNED IN			12/13/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCUM 2 HRS 00 MIN
33	HAMANT	KALIDAS	12/13/2017	2 WEEKS TICKETS ISSUED			12/21/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 30 MIN ACCU 3 HRS 00 MIN
34	GROFF	ELIZABETH	12/15/2017	JVPD 17-20650 ON 10/5/17 ACCIDENT RECONSTRUCTION, WITNESS STATEMENTS, FIELD NOTES, PHOTOGRAPHS, VIDEO AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENTATION	12/19/17 SENT TO AG		12/19/17 SENT ACCIDENT AND AG LETTER VIA EMAIL	NO			
35	SETEAR	JENNIFER	12/15/2017	CRIMES REPORTED FOR THE YEAR OF 2017 FOR ADDRESS BELOW, POROMENADE 1 & II, TRAILS AT CORINTIAN CREEK, TRAILS @ ROCK CREEK			12/15/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCU 2 HRS 00 MIN
36	JUAREZ	STEPHANY	12/15/2017	JVPD 10-9688 CERTIFIED COPY OF REPORT			12/15/17 VIA PU	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 30 MIN ACCU 00 HRS 30 MIN
37	LAYTON	CHRISTINE	12/18/2017	SUPPLEMENTS 1 & 2 FOR CASE NUMBER 17-23966			12/19/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	00 HRS 20 MIN ACCU 20 HRS 20 MIN
38	MALDONADO	DAISY	12/19/2017	COPY OF 17-23935 INCLUDING PHOTOS	12/22/17 SENT TO AG						
39	WONG	MARGRET	12/21/2017	ARRSET REPORT FOR CRUZ, CESAR ROMEO DOB 3/3/76 JVPD 09-6754			12/22/17 VIA EMAIL	NO	YES	NO	2 HRS 00 MIN ACCU 2 HRS 00 MIN
40	HAMANT	KALIDAS	12/28/2017	2 WEEKS TICKETS ISSUED							

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE
MUNICIPAL COURT
COLLECTIONS**

	CITY PORTION			RESTRICTED FUND				STATE & OMNI & COLLECTIONS	
MONTH	CITY	WARRANT	CITY PORTION	COURT	COURT	JUDICIAL	CHILD	PORTION	TOTAL
	FINES	COLLECTION	OMNI FEES	SEC. FUND	TECH. FEE	EFF. FEE	SAFETY	FEES	COLLECTION
Jan	\$60,834.97	\$6,738.92	\$432.20	\$1,142.73	\$1,523.61	\$227.96	\$190.08	\$33,864.51	\$104,954.98
Feb	\$56,673.34	\$11,662.25	\$804.58	\$1,025.35	\$1,375.08	\$204.44	\$233.08	\$39,252.74	\$111,230.86
Mar	\$111,085.70	\$13,949.55	\$908.63	\$2,050.06	\$2,744.47	\$408.24	\$208.24	\$64,366.77	\$195,721.66
Apr	\$70,021.08	\$7,431.13	\$528.45	\$1,473.69	\$1,970.12	\$293.52	\$125.00	\$42,525.96	\$124,368.95
May	\$75,769.83	\$8,692.47	\$621.10	\$1,372.45	\$1,829.89	\$270.90	\$229.90	\$39,294.61	\$128,081.15
June	\$68,486.00	\$10,168.16	\$705.98	\$1,339.95	\$1,799.24	\$262.28	\$25.00	\$40,520.68	\$123,307.29
July	\$63,646.60	\$7,011.16	\$560.94	\$1,130.36	\$1,515.11	\$224.50	\$0.00	\$32,763.00	\$106,851.67
Aug	\$60,547.61	\$7,616.99	\$560.11	\$1,291.41	\$1,737.83	\$254.72	\$50.00	\$36,300.24	\$108,358.91
Sept	\$61,569.51	\$6,717.14	\$510.76	\$1,013.51	\$1,359.30	\$201.52	\$0.00	\$30,472.98	\$101,844.72
Oct	\$68,415.31	\$9,363.34	\$887.14	\$1,335.90	\$1,785.28	\$265.96	\$108.24	\$38,999.42	\$121,160.59
Nov	\$82,719.73	\$7,671.10	\$871.94	\$1,567.41	\$2,101.87	\$312.24	\$66.62	\$42,711.83	\$138,022.74
Dec	\$57,713.30	\$5,759.01	\$637.01	\$1,171.67	\$1,562.19	\$232.08	\$111.58	\$30,785.31	\$97,972.15
Totals	\$837,482.98	\$102,781.22	\$8,028.84	\$15,914.49	\$21,303.99	\$3,158.36	\$1,347.74	\$471,858.05	\$1,461,875.67

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
December 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Jersey Village

CRIMINAL CASES							
	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
Cases Pending 12/1/2017:							
<i>Active Cases</i>	10,351	65	0	155	946	139	11,656
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	16,373	23	0	127	4,271	39	20,833
Docket Adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cases Added:							
New Cases Filed	925	12	0	14	256	5	1,212
Cases Reactivated	210	1	0	0	72	0	283
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	11,486	78	0	169	1,274	144	13,151
Dispositions:							
Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:							
Uncontested Dispositions	196	2	0	5	26	1	230
Dismissed by Prosecution	181	3	0	3	31	4	222
Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial	377	5	0	8	57	5	452
Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:							
Convictions:							
<i>Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>By the Court</i>	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
<i>By the Jury</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:							
<i>By the Court</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>By the Jury</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	2	0	0	0	3	0	5
Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial	4	0	0	0	3	0	7
Compliance Dismissals:							
After Driver Safety Course	59	---	---	---	---	---	59
After Deferred Disposition	41	1	0	0	1	0	43
After Teen Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	0	---	0
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	25	---	---	---	---	---	25
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	110	1	0	0	0	0	111
Total Compliance Dismissals	235	2	0	0	1	0	238
All Other Dispositions	1	0	0	0	2	0	3
Total Cases Disposed	617	7	0	8	63	5	700
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	355	1	0	2	174	0	532
Cases Pending 12/31/2017:							
<i>Active Cases</i>	10,514	70	0	159	1,037	139	11,919
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	16,518	23	0	129	4,373	39	21,082
Show Cause and Other Required Hearings Held	103	0	0	4	15	0	122
Cases Appealed:							
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without Trial	1	0	0	0	0	0	1

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
December 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Jersey Village

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES	
	Total
Cases Pending 12/1/2017:	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
Docket Adjustments	0
Cases Added:	
New Cases Filed	0
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
Total Cases on Docket	0
Dispositions:	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
Total Cases Disposed	0
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
Cases Pending 12/31/2017:	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
Cases Appealed:	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0
JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY	
	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed.....	2
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed.....	2
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed.....	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed.....	0
Tobacco Cases Filed.....	0
Truant Conduct Cases Filed.....	0
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed.....	0
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed.....	0
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed.....	2
Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
<i>Mandatory Transfer</i>	0
<i>Discretionary Transfer</i>	0
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct).....	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges).....	0
Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
<i>Warnings Administered</i>	0
<i>Statements Certified</i>	0
Detention Hearings Held.....	0
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued.....	0
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed.....	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
December 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Jersey Village

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY		
	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
Magistrate Warnings:		
Class C Misdemeanors	0	---
Class A and B Misdemeanors	0	0
Felonies	0	0
		Total
Arrest Warrants Issued:		
Class C Misdemeanors		466
Class A and B Misdemeanors		0
Felonies		0
Capiases Pro Fine Issued		98
Search Warrants Issued		0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed		0
Examining Trials Conducted		0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held		0
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued		0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued		0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond		0
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held		0
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held		0
Peace Bond Hearings Held		0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:		
Partial Satisfaction		0
Full Satisfaction		2
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit		38
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		2
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		\$ 807
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:		
Kept by City		\$ 65,760
Remitted to State		\$ 29,550
Total		\$ 95,310

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE
MUNICIPAL COURT
COURT ROOM ACTIVITIES

DATE	JUDGE/ PROSECUTOR	TOTAL CASES	NO SHOWED	% TO TOTAL	SHOWED	% TO TOTAL	PAYMENT PLAN	% TO TOTAL	DOCKET CLOSED	% TO TOTAL
<u>December 6, 2017</u> <u>AM Docket</u>										
	Judge Halick	334	189	57%	145	43%	16	11%	57	39%
	Brian/ Bret									
<u>December 6, 2017</u> <u>PM Docket</u>										
	Judge Halick	229	127	55%	102	45%	6	6%	40	39%
	Brian/Bret									
<u>December 13, 2017</u> <u>AM Docket</u>										
	Judge Brashear	149	11	7%	138	93%	6	4%	62	45%
	Brian									
<u>December 13, 2017</u> <u>PM Docket</u>										
	Judge Brashear	137	64	47%	73	53%	9	12%	38	52%
	Brian									
<u>December 20, 2017</u> <u>AM Docket</u>										
	Judge Brashear	251	126	50%	125	50%	14	11%	44	35%
	Brian/Bret									
<u>December 20, 2017</u> <u>PM Docket</u>										
	Judge Brashear	155	41	26%	114	74%	17	15%	52	46%
	Brian/Bret									
<u>TOTAL</u>		1,255	558	44%	697	56%	68	10%	293	42%

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE
STOP SIGNS AND SPEEDING CITATIONS WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA
FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2017**

03037-01		12/6/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	JERSEY
C0045485	-1	12/2/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	16500 VILLAGE
C0045537	-1	12/5/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	7600 SOLOMON
C0045594	-1	12/9/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	VILLAGE
C0045606	-1	12/10/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	16500 VILLAGE
C0045671	-1	12/12/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045714	-1	12/14/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	SOLOMON
C0045855	-2	12/20/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	CHARLES
C0045874	-1	12/21/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	EQUADOR
C0045877	-1	12/21/2017 RAN STOP SIGN	SOLOMON
C0045498	-1	12/3/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16600 VILLAGE
C0045556	-1	12/7/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045638	-1	12/11/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045639	-1	12/11/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045658	-1	12/12/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045660	-1	12/12/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045661	-1	12/12/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045665	-4	12/11/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	7600 SOLOMON
C0045846	-1	12/19/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	VILLAGE GREEN
C0045851	-1	12/19/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	LAKEVIEW
C0045922	-2	12/25/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16500 JERSEY
C0045938	-1	12/26/2017 RAN STOP SIGN - INTERSECTION	16300 DILLARD
C0045596	-1	12/9/2017 SPEEDING 40 MPH in a 25 MPH	16500 VILLAGE
C0045712	-1	12/14/2017 SPEEDING 35 MPH in a 20 MPH	15700 CONGO
C0045735	-1	12/14/2017 SPEEDING 33 MPH in a 25 MPH	16500 VILLAGE
C0045752	-1	12/14/2017 SPEEDING 36 MPH in a 25 MPH	16552 VILLAGE
C0045758	-1	12/14/2017 SPEEDING 36 MPH in a 25 MPH	15900 VILLAGE
C0045843	-1	12/19/2017 SPEEDING 32 MPH in a 25 MPH	16500 VILLAGE
C0045713	-1	12/14/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 30 M	15700 CONGO
C0045715	-1	12/14/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 36 M	15700 CONGO
C0045875	-1	12/21/2017 SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE 32 M	15700 CONGO

STOP SIGN : 22

SPEEDING: 9

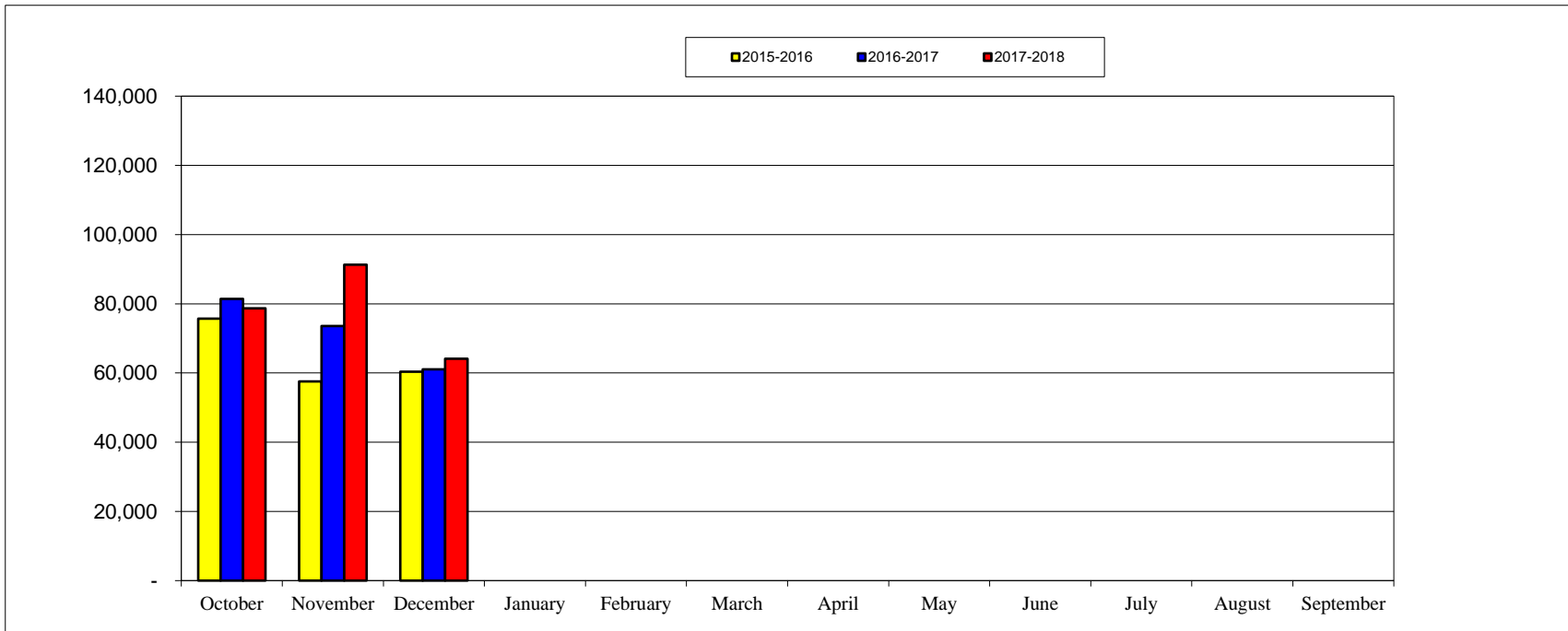
TOTAL: 31

JERSEY VILLAGE MUNICIPAL COURT ACTIVITY REPORT

GENERAL PROCEEDS

FY 2015, 2016, 2017

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
October	75,707	81,429	78,666
November	57,537	73,598	91,263
December	60,389	61,011	64,109
January			
February			
March			
April			
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			
FY Total	\$ 193,633	\$ 216,039	\$ 234,038
Average Per Month	\$ 64,544	\$ 72,013	\$ 78,013



CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT 2017 YEARLY REPORT												
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
WATER												
WATER PLANT #1 SEATTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATER PLANT #2 VILLAGE	.004	0	0.344	1.328	1.02	0	0	0.98	2.4	0.92	0	37000
WATER PLANT #3 WEST	0.187	0.84	0.822	0.76	0.436	0	0.198	0.438	0.51	0.149	0.24	134000
CITY OF HOUSTON (SEATTLE)	32.38	30.155	35.976	38.178	47.644	37.786	44.183	46.294	39.7	39.493	35.874	31.164
INTERCONNECT(529)	0.097	0.046	0.045	0.038	0.065	0.049	0.067	0.168	0.044	0.051	0.049	0.04
TOTAL(Million Gallons)	32.668	31.041	37.187	39.62	48.247	37.832	44.448	46.998	39.769	39.785	36.163	31.375
MAX DAILY FLOW	1.363	1.717	1.593	1.773	2.475	1.976	1.83	2.210	1.851	1.667	1.468	1.282
METER READS	3154	3166	3163	3169	3178	3176	3176	3181	3193	3199	3202	3209
WATER OFF/ON	77	43	34	35	20	33	44	70	42	14	19	18
METER ACCURACY TESTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAIN BREAKS REPAIRED	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	1	1
WATER LEAKS REPAIRED	3	1	6	4	7	3	4	3	2	4	5	14
FIRE HYDRANTS SERVICED	0	0	0	22	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0
METER INSTALLATIONS	0	1	1	2	2	0	3	2	2	0	0	3
SERVICE INSPECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	1	0
QUALITY	2	1	2	2	1	0	0	2	3	0	1	0
PRESSURE	2	1	1	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
SEWER COMPLAINTS	4	3	0	2	6	8	2	5	6	1	4	3
WHITE OAK BAYOU												
AVG. DAILY FLOW (EFFLUENT)	1.036	0.9151	0.9861	0.9374	0.871	0.9977	0.9978	0.9978	0.9345	0.8948	0.978	*
JV PORTION	0.5065	0.3842	0.4321	0.3613	0.3323	0.3607	3.3397	0.9279	0.3188	0.2753	0.2653	*
% OF PLANT	47.6%	27.9%	43.0%	45.2%	34.1%	18.0%	84.8%	51.3%	37.1%	19.7%	34.1%	*
GARBAGE												
Residential Customers	2130	2146	2144	2135	2143	2137	2135	2149	2149	2147	2150	2155
Complaints	2	3	4	1	1	4	5	10	2	2	1	2
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT												
Plans Checked	14	24	23	14	18	12	34	10	11	10	8	28
Sign Plan Reviews	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	7
Permits Issued	109	83	121	96	98	124	109	85	71	70	111	124
Inspections (Permit)	159	131	165	185	128	198	195	226	134	140	129	162
Insp (Site)	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	32	20	25	22
Conferences	9	4	5	6	5	3	3	4	1	3	3	0
Certificate of Occupancy (Residential)	0	1	5	3	1	0	5	2	2	4	0	4
Certificate of Occupancy (Commercial)	1	3	0	1	0	2	0	1	1	0	4	0
Street/Sidewalk Repairs (in yards)	0	6	0	1	3	1	1	0	1	7	10	0
Sign repairs	4	1	1	1	18	1	0	0	0	2	1	0
CODE ENFORCEMENT												
Violation Letters	17	22	35	24	31	23	25	25	30	9	28	16
Red tags for ordinance violations	36	37	45	38	38	50	31	38	38	49	46	22
Conferences	22	23	25	29	27	28	25	23	23	25	29	23
Signs picked up-bandit and ROW signs	36	57	23	30	23	40	20	14	23	24	35	46
Animals picked up	5	3	4	3	2	2	3	4	4	2	2	3
Animals taken to HC	3	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
Traps Issued	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
FLEET												
Work Orders	38	38	47	37	38	39	35	48	49	50	47	47
Preventative Maintenance	12	4	8	6	8	6	7	6	13	8	10	7
Unscheduled Repairs	14	20	23	14	20	20	16	26	17	24	23	19
New Vehicle Set ups	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

* - unavailable at this time

To: Austin Bleess
City Manager

January 10, 2018

From: Kevin T. Hagerich, MPA
Director of Public Works

Subject: Construction / Field Projects Update

1. DOT. Geotechnical has been finished. Will be putting up Joe Myer wall which had to come down for this project.
2. Christmas lights have been removed
3. Meter Replacement Phase III: Meters received many have been installed.
4. Patch work in golf course parking lot

Jersey Meadow Golf Course
Monthly Report

FY 2017 - 2018													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,102	3,070	2,024										8,196
Tournament Rounds	555	369	275										1,199
Range buckets	1,391	1,398	770										3,559
Gift Certificates			17.37										
Star Memberships	1,083.00	1,075.00	1,177.43										3,335
Green Fees	76,440.71	83,616.18	56,482.97										216,540
Tournament Fees	15,749.55	10,763.90	8,833.94										35,347
Range Fees	6,820.25	7,163.03	5,664.41										19,648
Club Rental	150.00	555.00	430.00										1,135
Sales of Merchandise	16,065.54	15,566.43	10,147.15										41,779
Concession Fees	4,070.46	4,003.81	2,587.61										10,662
Miscellaneous Fees	653.99	210.00	795.00										1,659
Total Income	\$121,033.50	\$122,953.35	\$86,135.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$330,105.36
Weather Totals	5W / 1RO	0	6W/4RO/1H										
Income Per Round	\$32.80	\$35.44	\$36.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34.78
FY 2016 - 2017													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,521	2,355	1,972	1,584	2,223	2,331	3,281	3,253	2,881	2,835	2,057	3,166	30,459
Tournament Rounds	771	472	325	341	336	549	473	812	517	596	310	517	6,019
Range buckets	1,783	1,256	968	632	991	1,279	1,412	1,263	1,155	1,295	956	1,286	14,276
Star Memberships	2,235.00	1,570.00	25.00	1,029.00	1,510.00	1,024.00	2,221.00	1,144.00	1,219.00	800.00	620.00	555.00	13,952
Green Fees	71,022.49	65,681.11	50,027.42	38,520.25	61,122.97	55,752.79	88,247.62	87,096.00	74,742.39	73,059.53	53,137.49	79,790.70	798,201
Tournament Fees	23,727.00	15,666.88	9,089.41	9,620.52	9,547.76	15,065.14	15,118.67	25,088.25	15,155.20	19,660.62	8,650.70	16,188.44	182,579
Range Fees	8,258.92	6,360.11	4,774.40	4,514.09	6,347.68	6,640.74	7,981.02	7,154.62	6,139.70	6,290.14	5,154.24	7,231.26	76,847
Club Rental	340.00	260.00	100.00	125.00	275.00	150.00	475.00	450.00	470.00	425.00	375.00	213.86	3,659
Sales of Merchandise	8,480.22	10,003.82	11,483.44	6,450.19	12,081.93	12,342.40	12,562.48	12,120.38	14,895.60	13,280.56	7,315.30	11,177.14	132,193
Concession Fees	3,607.96	2,907.70	2,282.52	1,852.88	2,529.79	3,058.07	4,267.45	4,599.10	3,209.21	5,744.57	2,244.09	3,790.50	40,094
Miscellaneous Fees	60.00	722.47	219.00	5,601.50	1,621.00	1,773.00	1,123.32	540.00	345.00	300.00	390.00	225.00	12,920
Total Income	\$117,731.59	\$103,172.09	\$78,001.19	\$67,713.43	\$95,036.13	\$95,806.14	\$131,996.56	\$138,192.35	\$116,176.10	\$119,560.42	\$77,886.82	\$119,171.90	\$1,260,444.72
Weather Totals	2 W	5 W/1CM/1H	4 W/2RO/1H	3 W/7RO	6W/1CM/1RO	3W/5RO/1CM	2W/1CM/3RO	3W/1CM	4W/1CM/2RO	4W/1RO/2CM	6W / 5RO	4W/2RO	46W/28RO/8CM/2H
							10 TT				Harvey		10 TT
Income Per Round	\$35.08	\$35.94	\$33.95	\$34.64	\$36.55	\$32.91	\$34.57	\$33.71	\$33.83	\$34.61	\$32.64	\$32.21	\$34.17
FY 2015 - 2016													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,839	2,010	1,964	2,015	2,397	2,561	2,433	2,911	2,591	3,012	1,874	2,215	28,822
Tournament Rounds	89	73	33		154	57	428	571	672	428	430	458	3,393
Range buckets	1,045	528	626	857	1,195	1,224	1,152	1,354	1,444	1,484	922	1,132	12,963
Star Memberships	2,320.00	1,840.00	2,160.00	2,720.00	3,200.00	2,880.00	3,120.00	3,195.00	4,105.00	4,720.00	1,680.00	2,765.00	34,705
Green Fees	81,461.98	58,415.91	56,870.74	61,260.67	71,371.18	78,811.81	77,316.60	88,465.87	74,355.72	88,449.72	49,618.51	60,651.53	847,050
Tournament Fees	3,507.47	3,480.00	1,600.50		5,307.31	2,457.42	13,699.36	17,393.71	19,728.37	13,160.39	12,453.56	13,837.02	106,625
Range Fees	6,099.17	3,205.02	3,985.47	4,891.36	7,045.93	6,953.50	7,080.21	6,496.23	6,269.88	7,647.03	4,584.13	6,253.36	70,511
Sales of Merchandise	5,520.79	4,143.21	4,484.56	3,588.10	4,733.45	7,385.19	7,318.89	7,988.63	10,044.66	11,428.74	8,048.85	7,391.68	82,077
Concession Fees	3,615.16	2,390.07	2,115.33	2,117.89	2,454.64	2,951.94	3,371.51	4,035.94	3,650.00	3,548.87	2,127.83	2,529.94	34,909
Miscellaneous Income	3,946.41	1,958.57	2,801.66	1,458.15	3,350.88	2,642.18	797.99	75.00	625.00	4,181.00	165.00	45.00	22,047
Total Income	\$106,470.98	\$75,432.78	\$74,018.26	\$76,036.17	\$97,463.39	\$104,082.04	\$112,704.56	\$127,650.38	\$118,778.63	\$133,135.75	\$78,677.88	\$93,473.53	\$1,197,924.35
Weather Totals	5 rain	7 rain/1 closed	8 rain/1 closed	6 rain	3 rain	5 rain	6 rain/2 closed	1 A/1 RO/5 rain	1 RO/ 6 rain	2 rain	2 RO / 12 rain	5 rain	74 R / 1 A / 4 closed
Income Per Round	\$35.57	\$35.33	\$35.98	\$36.39	\$36.95	\$38.66	\$38.30	\$35.74	\$35.14	\$37.33	\$33.42	\$33.94	\$36.11

Jersey Meadow Golf Course
Monthly Report

FY 2014 - 2015													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,309	2,227	1,938	1,741	1,857	2,353	2,787	2,175	2,559	3,101	2,683	2,788	29,518
Tournament Rounds	282	72	9	82	88	122	86	427	282	24	150	40	1,664
Range buckets	1,205	641	514	662	828	747	1054	570	828	1,119	1,022	1,038	10,228
Star Memberships	2,800.00	1,440.00	2,480.00	3,200.00	3,280.00	3,760.00	4,560.00	4,160.00	5,040.00	5,280.00	3,040.00	3,630.00	42,670
Green Fees	93,432.44	65,090.39	52,482.91	50,493.14	55,649.84	67,830.42	82,135.12	69,453.93	73,951.39	89,770.24	79,091.67	82,386.10	861,768
Tournament Fees	11,123.00	2,937.00	387.00	3,529.00	3,129.71	4,620.00	4,300.00	13,300.96	8,646.00	1,212.00	5,491.00	2,000.00	60,676
Range Fees	7,330.62	3,963.32	3,113.21	3,748.13	5,169.54	4,715.30	6,622.06	3,757.32	5,067.31	6,489.92	5,983.85	6,385.83	62,346
Sales of Merchandise	7,737.66	6,531.42	5,201.81	3,940.79	3,821.79	5,315.21	6,723.45	6,429.09	7,312.73	6,651.59	6,020.07	8,047.46	73,733
Concession Fees	5,320.35	2,303.14	1,699.47	1,673.08	2,006.87	2,573.29	3,161.08	3,508.66	2,945.26	3,050.58	2,780.99	2,863.49	33,886
Miscellaneous Income	6,978.24	1,694.18	3,203.26	2,857.26	3,025.80	2,979.57	3,634.69	3,312.38	5,031.37	9,249.57	3,373.41	6,628.33	51,968
Total Income	\$134,722.31	\$83,959.45	\$68,567.66	\$69,441.40	\$76,083.55	\$91,793.79	\$111,136.40	\$103,922.34	\$107,994.06	\$121,703.90	\$105,780.99	\$111,941.21	\$1,187,047.06
Weather Totals	3 rain	8 rain/1 closed	8 rain/1 closed	15 weather days	8 weather days	9 rain	8 rain	14 rain	7 rain	1 rain	4 rain	8 rain	93/2
Income Per Round	\$36.74	\$35.89	\$33.94	\$36.34	\$37.43	\$35.57	\$37.10	\$38.34	\$36.24	\$37.26	\$36.27	\$38.30	\$36.70
FY 2013 - 2014													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,915	2,352	2,125	2,234	2,158	2914	3457	3175	3344	3,457	3,350	2,749	34,230
Tournament Rounds	178	75	0	30	30	95	246	363	203	13	17	44	1,294
Range buckets	1,088	698	720	912	900	842	1506	1307	1212	1,018	1,024	901	12,128
Star Memberships	3,120.00	4,390.00	3,330.00	6,640.00	3,840.00	5,120.00	4,240.00	4,710.00	7,310.00	3,440.00	3,440.00	3,280.00	52,860
Green Fees	78,645.99	63,957.07	54,503.69	59,507.83	61,185.05	83,182.58	100,859.16	89,579.55	95,691.73	97,238.07	97,159.65	76,287.19	957,798
Tournament Fees	6,989.00	2,680.43	0.00	1,316.00	1,209.00	2,534.96	9,242.34	12,779.32	7,574.00	585.00	765.00	1,778.00	47,453
Range Fees	6,647.62	4,336.49	4,162.33	5,026.01	5,483.68	5,532.44	9,420.71	8,235.84	7,269.11	6,702.15	6,660.53	5,748.74	75,226
Sales of Merchandise	6,732.73	4,941.18	4,868.91	3,557.24	4,717.04	7,505.23	9,270.66	8,478.68	7,672.13	7,363.93	7,248.10	5,954.23	78,310
Concession Fees	4,015.08	2,590.27	1,934.64	2,341.60	2,520.77	3,237.75	4,575.36	4,251.76	4,177.83	3,535.74	3,767.37	3,083.69	40,032
Miscellaneous Income	6,106.08	3,660.45	5,745.04	3,590.43	3,913.54	6,608.67	8,326.80	7,177.72	7,189.39	10,967.77	8,019.90	6,743.05	78,049
Total Income	\$112,256.50	\$86,555.89	\$74,544.61	\$81,979.11	\$82,869.08	\$113,721.63	\$145,935.03	\$135,212.87	\$136,884.19	\$129,832.66	\$127,060.55	\$102,874.90	\$1,329,727.02
Weather Totals	6 rain	8 rain/1 closed	10 rain/1 closed	9 rain & freeze	12 weather days	8 rain/ice	2 rain	6 rain	6 rain	4 Rain	3 rain	7 rain	81/2
Income Per Round	\$35.28	\$33.85	\$33.51	\$33.28	\$36.12	\$36.09	\$38.26	\$36.89	\$36.53	\$36.42	\$36.72	\$35.66	\$35.94
FY 2012 - 2013													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,018	2,701	2,244	1,888	2,550	3,207	2,986	3,685	3,335	3,481	3,654	2,915	35,664
Tournament Rounds	252	138	0	156	92	179	440	90	350	0	82	40	1,819
Range buckets	1,225	1,124	943	806	1180	1569	1345	1471	1206	1,262	1,355	1,008	14,494
Star Memberships	4,350.00	4,050.00	4,230.00	4,880.00	3,660.00	6,850.00	4,510.00	5,280.00	6,030.00	4,150.00	4,640.00	3,455.00	56,085
Green Fees	86,691.45	77,195.74	66,045.80	50,321.20	74,964.54	94,102.73	89,278.09	100,813.49	94,131.86	98,224.36	100,669.60	78,876.70	1,011,316
Tournament Fees	8,655.62	5,338.38	0.00	4,745.00	2,760.00	2,766.50	15,348.30	3,910.50	12,267.00	0.00	3,755.00	1,350.00	60,896
Range Fees	5,976.93	5,252.15	4,365.00	4,511.84	6,538.66	8,935.26	7,721.35	8,554.73	7,279.42	6,721.38	7,694.45	5,895.41	79,447
Sales of Merchandise	8,211.11	6,279.45	5,291.47	5,096.26	7,156.90	6,303.31	7,527.24	9,687.40	8,406.51	7,139.90	8,140.62	6,834.45	86,075
Concession Fees	4,346.28	3,229.36	2,428.81	2,219.61	2,973.60	3,707.31	4,715.23	4,243.94	4,231.43	3,478.68	3,953.92	3,033.14	42,561
Miscellaneous Income	8,632.04	7,495.90	5,620.06	5,243.28	4,711.82	7,607.33	7,745.64	10,292.53	8,570.49	10,133.72	10,472.34	6,591.64	93,117
Total Income	\$126,863.43	\$108,840.98	\$87,981.14	\$77,017.19	\$102,765.52	\$130,272.44	\$136,845.85	\$142,782.59	\$140,916.71	\$129,848.04	\$139,325.93	\$106,036.34	\$1,429,496.16
Weather Totals	1 rain	2 rain/1 closed	6 rain/1 closed	11 rain	6 rain	1 rain	5 rain	3 rain/2 maint.	1 rain	8 rain	3 rain	4 rain	51/4
Income Per Round	\$37.47	\$36.91	\$37.32	\$35.29	\$37.51	\$36.45	\$38.63	\$36.42	\$36.60	\$36.11	\$36.05	\$34.71	\$36.64

Jersey Meadow Golf Course
Monthly Report

FY 2011 - 2012														
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals	
Rounds played	3,197	2,584	2,384	2,523	1,930	3,094	3,742	3,759	3,335	3,037	3,316	3,149	36,050	
Tournament Rounds	252	220	0	71	119	58	456	311	301	115	21	109	2,033	
Range buckets	1,348	1,116	979	1137	689	1472	1821	1605	1467	927	1,191	1,227	14,979	
Star Memberships	3,450.00	2,850.00	3,420.00	4,720.00	3,215.00	5,015.00	6,740.00	5,690.00	4,950.00	3,890.00	4,847.00	3,675.00	52,462	
Green Fees	86,961.06	75,789.86	66,383.52	70,031.71	49,635.21	86,204.47	109,812.57	101,462.44	96,117.30	84,902.59	89,724.88	87,838.57	1,004,864	
Tournament Fees	6,976.00	8,911.01	0.00	2,125.00	3,870.00	2,446.00	16,031.00	12,603.07	10,326.00	4,672.24	882.00	3,847.00	72,689	
Range Fees	6,802.86	5,318.24	4,844.98	5,507.43	3,280.61	7,335.68	9,617.08	7,870.86	7,048.26	5,095.15	5,629.80	6,001.17	74,352	
Sales of Merchandise	7,610.47	6,144.44	8,357.47	5,799.85	5,647.97	8,602.16	13,579.42	15,595.32	11,351.62	9,054.05	8,974.84	7,509.52	108,227	
Concession Fees	3,829.49	2,640.15	2,549.98	2,739.64	1,954.47	3,838.73	5,659.13	5,245.18	4,728.65	3,673.72	3,812.72	4,014.84	44,687	
Miscellaneous Income	7,053.00	6,609.23	8,529.79	7,177.18	8,492.85	9,448.03	10,858.82	11,964.72	14,350.84	8,464.58	10,883.66	10,891.51	114,724	
Total Income	\$122,682.88	\$108,262.93	\$94,085.74	\$98,100.81	\$76,096.11	\$122,890.07	\$172,298.02	\$160,431.59	\$148,872.67	\$119,752.33	\$124,754.90	\$123,777.61	\$1,472,005.66	
Weather Totals	1 rain	4 rain/1 closed	7 rain/1 closed	6 rain	8 rain	8 rain	3 rain	2 rain/2 maint.	4 rain	10 rain	3 rain	6 rain	62/4	
Income Per Round	\$34.57	\$37.59	\$38.03	\$36.00	\$35.57	\$37.40	\$39.44	\$38.02	\$39.58	\$36.76	\$35.93	\$36.86	\$37.27	
FY 2010 - 2011														
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals	
Rounds played	3,643	2,534.00	2,366.00	2,179.00	2,297.00	3,312.00	3,522.00	3,690.00	3,179.00	3,526	3,029	3,338	36,615	
Tournament Rounds	294	68	20	22	77	176	468	193	273	0	30	63	1,684	
Range buckets	1,510	1,058	916	888	1274	1876	2048	1770	1257	1,472	1,083	1,135	16,287	
Star Memberships	3075.00	2952.50	3835.00	2320.00	3520.00	3860.00	6380.00	6930.00	5710.00	4695.00	4460.00	3375.00	51,113	
Green Fees	101,562.24	67,761.92	64,035.46	61,557.60	65,186.16	91,510.28	102,436.44	105,157.54	88,722.13	100,567.92	79,639.48	92,029.90	1,020,167	
Tournament Fees	9,094.00	2,664.00	600.00	880.00	2,545.00	6,039.00	17,102.50	7,620.00	9,933.00	0.00	1,330.50	3,087.00	60,895	
Range Fees	7,443.85	5,011.14	4,410.23	4,189.24	5,695.23	8,978.85	10,252.89	8,390.40	6,227.00	6,703.44	5,361.79	5,459.55	78,124	
Sales of Merchandise	6,734.53	4,917.85	6,226.12	4,002.56	4,432.63	7,361.35	9,508.45	9,991.97	8,419.59	7,303.99	6,060.27	6,186.80	81,146	
Concession Fees	3,581.73	1,901.35	1,982.47	1,769.18	1,796.90	3,822.67	4,904.61	4,531.72	3,851.24	3,425.06	2,734.75	3,382.25	37,684	
Miscellaneous Income	7,687.65	5,445.04	6,054.75	3,064.49	3,199.22	6,996.28	8,449.28	10,103.68	13,433.44	8,449.96	7,207.17	8,411.14	88,502	
Total Income	\$139,179.00	\$90,653.80	\$87,144.03	\$77,783.07	\$86,375.14	\$128,568.43	\$159,034.17	\$152,725.31	\$136,296.40	\$131,145.37	\$106,793.96	\$121,931.64	\$1,417,630.32	
Weather Totals	0 rain	5 rain/1 closed	6 rain/2 closed	16 rain	7 rain/freeze	3 rain/close	0 rain	1 rain	1 rain	5 rain	0 rain	4 rain	48/3	
Income Per Round	\$34.57	\$33.71	\$34.92	\$34.29	\$34.90	\$35.75	\$38.26	\$37.55	\$37.83	\$35.86	\$33.45	\$34.86	\$35.68	
FY 2009 - 2010														
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals	
Rounds played	2,787	2,676	1,560	1,793	1,627	2,733	3,109	3,650	3,115	2,694	3,108	2,819	31,671	
Tournament Rounds	176	56	18	50	39	210	630	318	191	106	224	140	2,158	
Range buckets	774	1,042	403	577	732	1294	1704	1732	1117	743	1,176	1,028	12,322	
Star Memberships	2700.00	2850.00	2325.00	2960.00	3035.00	4750.00	5025.00	5805.00	5885.00	3555.00	4535.00	2805.00	46,230	
Green Fees	78,163.14	72,799.20	43,991.37	47,155.91	42,930.20	71,732.46	84,216.76	101,977.53	83,465.56	76,115.18	82,571.47	76,588.52	861,707	
Tournament Fees	6,126.00	2,824.80	444.78	2,135.00	1,642.00	6,486.04	21,182.46	11,408.00	6,786.00	2,475.00	5,375.00	4,874.24	71,759	
Range Fees	4,345.85	5,197.37	1,815.11	2,687.57	3,608.29	6,477.58	8,578.17	9,026.51	5,391.05	3,714.83	6,032.45	5,152.87	62,028	
Sales of Merchandise	4,941.78	5,032.06	5,025.00	5,026.29	3,846.26	7,538.45	10,722.17	10,200.46	7,924.24	7,138.28	8,416.68	6,215.64	82,027	
Concession Fees	2,803.45	2,170.75	1,164.27	1,396.99	1,314.78	2,360.74	3,573.23	3,373.94	2,942.60	2,415.79	2,542.38	2,559.23	28,618	
Miscellaneous Income	4,127.54	5,618.95	4,115.81	4,023.44	3,989.91	7,178.92	8,167.90	10,002.32	14,955.42	7,893.33	9,647.04	7,796.88	87,517	
Total Income	\$103,207.76	\$96,493.13	\$58,881.34	\$65,385.20	\$60,366.44	\$106,524.19	\$141,465.69	\$151,793.76	\$127,349.87	\$103,307.41	\$119,120.02	\$105,992.38	\$1,239,887.19	
Weather Totals	12 rain	4 rain/1 closed	16rain/1 closed	12 rain&freeze	9 rain	5 rain	5 rain	3 rain	6 rain	14 rain	3 rain	7 rain	96/2	
Income Per Round	\$33.92	\$34.28	\$35.84	\$33.87	\$34.41	\$34.58	\$36.49	\$36.79	\$36.74	\$35.63	\$34.39	\$34.87	\$35.29	

Jersey Meadow Golf Course
Monthly Report

FY 2008 - 2009													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,073	2,824	2,263	2,903	2,765	3,064	3,454	4,292	3,705	3,492	3,553	2,971	38,359
Tournament Rounds	436	217	40	59	166	172	253	621	222	90	182	274	2,732
Range buckets	1,473	1,336	896	1501	1283	1482	1808	2449	1747	1,442	1,568	1,234	18,219
Star Memberships	3,675.00	2,175.00	2,850.00	3,300.00	3,375.00	2,625.00	4,725.00	5,600.00	4,875.00	4,275.00	3,900.00	3,375.00	44,750
Green Fees	85,378.23	81,782.92	63,107.88	85,114.72	75,556.66	83,037.88	98,381.09	118,199.30	101,442.89	92,519.10	97,926.16	79,959.42	1,062,406
Tournament Fees	16,915.15	8,620.00	1,734.00	1,618.25	5,782.56	5,966.00	7,105.22	24,132.78	9,199.52	3,574.37	3,384.00	11,096.02	99,128
Range Fees	7,543.82	6,492.82	4,726.70	7,260.72	6,467.39	7,234.18	9,423.98	12,183.42	8,925.09	7,124.29	8,068.39	6,298.10	91,749
Sales of Merchandise	7,680.45	5,845.06	5,749.02	6,175.08	7,378.24	7,647.01	8,649.23	9,469.04	9,003.92	7,768.97	8,691.51	6,723.18	90,781
Concession Fees	3,646.01	2,257.19	1,771.73	2,303.93	2,331.45	2,416.99	3,417.68	4,094.73	3,271.77	3,054.93	2,968.04	2,587.46	34,122
Miscellaneous Income	9,671.94	7,325.63	7,825.08	7,667.00	9,325.27	6,641.10	7,269.75	10,287.23	14,040.61	12,834.43	10,524.28	7,107.67	110,520
Total Income	\$134,510.60	\$114,498.62	\$87,764.41	\$113,439.70	\$110,216.57	\$115,568.16	\$138,971.95	\$183,966.50	\$150,758.80	\$131,151.09	\$135,462.38	\$117,146.85	\$1,533,455.63
Weather Totals	4 rain	3 rain/1 closed	5 rain/1 closed	3 rain	4 rain	9 rain	5 rain	0 rain	1 rain	4 rain	3 rain	7 rain	48/2
Income Per Round	\$37.29	\$36.94	\$36.87	\$37.18	\$36.45	\$34.90	\$36.21	\$36.31	\$37.15	\$35.42	\$35.22	\$35.06	\$36.23
FY 2007 - 2008													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,192	2,480	2,736	2,093	2,660	3,294	3,571	3,931	3,740	3,937	3,454	2,602	37,690
Tournament Rounds	671	239	52	14	136	92	633	403	236	25	22		2,523
Range buckets	1,319	1,048	1046	670	1139	1692	2003	1847	1599	1,598	1,235	1,143	16,339
Star Memberships	1,125.00	1,550.00	1,725.00	2,325.00	3,450.00	7,350.00	3,300.00	5,100.00	6,125.00	7,275.00	4,725.00	3,200.00	47,250
Green Fees	85,660.56	66,972.27	79,060.69	60,368.18	75,060.02	96,735.43	98,765.00	112,642.50	104,126.56	105,197.39	97,231.84	74,327.25	1,056,148
Tournament Fees	20,010.12	8,577.00	1,944.01	626.00	4,597.00	3,000.95	19,915.27	14,606.25	8,681.00	808.25	1,249.00		84,015
Range Fees	6,998.33	5,620.11	5,594.84	3,316.53	5,701.59	8,831.93	10,254.45	10,181.57	8,019.81	7,948.89	6,211.84	5,264.15	83,944
Sales of Merchandise	6,323.97	6,795.17	7,157.44	4,211.03	5,220.90	8,454.32	8,533.52	10,289.47	9,891.12	8,167.06	8,573.44	4,885.10	88,503
Concession Fees	2,720.64	2,116.80	1,881.42	1,429.58	2,044.44	2,845.78	3,576.02	4,247.24	3,361.53	3,120.31	3,078.02	2,131.87	32,554
Miscellaneous Income	3,649.17	3,294.29	2,554.38	2,735.65	4,626.10	4,846.64	11,084.79	12,245.83	14,991.62	10,154.55	10,227.21	6,841.60	87,252
Total Income	\$126,487.79	\$94,925.64	\$99,917.78	\$75,011.97	\$100,700.05	\$132,065.05	\$155,429.05	\$169,312.86	\$155,196.64	\$142,671.45	\$131,296.35	\$96,649.97	\$1,479,664.60
Weather Totals	4 rain	4 rain/1 closed	5 rain/1 closed	9 rain	5 rain	5 rain	1 rain	2 rain	8 rain	6 rain	10 rain	6 closed-like	65/2
Income Per Round	\$32.45	\$34.34	\$35.22	\$34.50	\$34.78	\$36.83	\$36.19	\$37.89	\$37.49	\$34.17	\$36.41	\$35.91	\$35.62
FY 2006 - 2007													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	2,568	2,743	2,148	1,634	2,112	2,933	3,492	3,239	2,647	2,625	2,954	2,977	32,072
Tournament Rounds	831	241			78	167	365	163	506	17	83	354	2,805
Range buckets	852	1,017	619	328	632	1329	1282	1032	828	573	963	1,334	10,789
Star Memberships	825.00	1,125.00	900.00	1,200.00	2,025.00	2,550.00	2,025.00	2,025.00	2,700.00	1,925.00	1,950.00	2,850.00	22,100
Green Fees	75,052.08	77,054.99	61,958.41	46,047.63	56,727.00	82,002.01	99,339.96	89,832.90	74,158.69	70,256.48	77,765.35	86,213.98	896,409
Tournament Fees	26,126.45	8,229.66			2,340.00	5,984.52	12,937.27	5,764.00	18,891.57	544.00	2,336.64	15,028.00	98,182
Range Fees	4,486.00	5,059.11	2,966.69	1,641.14	3,305.97	6,574.96	6,450.73	5,493.95	4,170.50	2,964.69	4,660.35	6,313.05	54,087
Sales of Merchandise	5,756.99	6,144.51	4,545.42	2,018.11	4,485.95	7,001.69	6,762.30	7,439.75	7,492.20	5,128.58	6,279.02	5,522.72	68,577
Concession Fees	2,753.47	1,831.77	849.49	837.97	1,471.62	2,361.81	3,116.86	2,325.47	2,603.71	1,741.09	2,161.42	2,346.82	24,402
Miscellaneous Income	2,861.56	2,584.60	3,755.19	2,290.00	2,423.00	3,468.25	5,474.79	5,195.82	5,667.66	9,645.66	4,445.60	4,146.88	51,959
Total Income	\$117,861.55	\$102,029.64	\$74,975.20	\$54,034.85	\$72,778.54	\$109,943.24	\$136,106.91	\$118,076.89	\$115,684.33	\$92,205.50	\$99,598.38	\$122,421.45	\$1,215,716.48
Weather Totals				15 rain/cold	6 rain/cold	5 rain	3 rain	9 rain	12 rain	15 rain	4 rain	1 rain	
Income Per Round	\$34.43	\$33.82	\$34.49	\$32.33	\$32.31	\$34.64	\$34.76	\$34.11	\$35.83	\$34.17	\$32.15	\$35.90	\$34.22

Jersey Meadow Golf Course
Monthly Report

FY 2005 - 2006													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,071	2,326	2,455	2,571	2,094	3,000	3,817	3,241	2,760	2,838	3,056	3,060	34,289
Tournament Rounds	342	372	122	14	123	275	216	303	254	214	107	273	2,615
Range Buckets	1,348	854	1,032	863	754	1,468	1,666	1,125	915	958	1,123	1,143	13,249
Star Memberships	825.00	750.00	525.00	1,950.00	975.00	1,500.00	1,598.00	945.00	1,785.00	2,250.00	750.00	1,095.00	14,948
Green Fees	83,308.78	64,013.19	68,822.00	67,352.18	54,583.70	78,298.53	106,519.47	83,888.84	74,680.30	78,797.17	77,376.73	81,821.30	919,462
Tournament Fees	11,166.20	11,292.59	4,058.00	623.00	5,168.84	8,581.15	7,073.12	8,324.82	6,950.00	5,527.00	3,878.00	10,384.78	83,028
Range Fees	6,370.11	4,580.34	5,192.32	4,300.89	3,572.44	6,376.90	7,462.75	5,430.79	4,506.92	4,860.93	5,547.94	5,670.09	63,872
Sales of Merchandise	6,352.08	4,710.74	5,973.00	5,587.32	4,895.17	5,634.42	7,388.88	6,373.86	6,177.10	5,357.32	6,436.83	6,133.67	71,020
Concession Fees	2,790.10	1,842.23	1,655.27	1,581.45	1,144.16	1,846.17	2,892.01	2,455.09	2,292.43	1,865.99	2,056.32	2,395.12	24,816
Miscellaneous Income	1,592.00	3,000.28	1,843.00	1,676.00	1,660.18	1,954.00	6,361.74	8,579.88	5,424.63	5,062.01	4,973.97	2,453.64	44,581
Total Income	\$112,404.27	\$90,189.37	\$88,068.59	\$83,070.84	\$71,999.49	\$104,191.17	\$139,295.97	\$115,998.28	\$101,816.38	\$103,720.42	\$101,019.79	\$109,953.60	\$1,221,728.17
Weather Totals													
Income Per Round	\$32.69	\$33.15	\$33.97	\$31.38	\$32.04	\$31.36	\$34.14	\$32.46	\$33.19	\$33.25	\$31.70	\$32.66	\$32.70
FY 2004 - 2005													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	YTD Totals
Rounds played	3,118	2,006	2,531	2,293	1,589	2,474	3,064	2,758	2,956	2,912	2,893	2,488	31,082
Tournament Rounds	277	106	70	3	36	150	277	408	263	57	60	110	1,817
Range buckets	0	665	1163	891	476	1101	1550	1293	1226	748	1,068	852	11,033
Star Memberships	480.00	0.00	675.00	2,181.00	675.00	2,100.00	2,850.00	1,950.00	1,725.00	1,500.00	1,425.00	1,050.00	16,611
Green Fees	74,189.66	51,783.51	62,571.20	59,311.24	41,562.60	66,557.58	85,036.07	71,311.04	74,745.97	77,384.45	71,587.00	62,165.00	798,205
Tournament Fees	12,244.20	4,070.00	2,690.00	350.00	1,362.23	4,532.00	8,260.76	13,663.66	9,030.60	2,289.01	2,365.00	4,048.00	64,905
Range Fees	360.00	2,817.98	3,872.64	3,668.49	2,028.03	4,701.63	6,928.84	6,292.07	6,066.74	3,544.83	4,894.00	4,313.66	49,489
Sales of Merchandise	4,790.63	2,674.76	6,274.93	4,686.93	3,987.02	5,930.59	8,513.16	6,768.94	6,379.57	8,554.90	6,392.00	4,394.00	69,347
Concession Fees	2,886.22	3,589.83			916.00	1,535.00	2,196.04	2,163.80	2,638.75	2,088.86	2,074.00	1,650.00	21,739
Miscellaneous Income	180.00	60.00	1,401.00	930.00	727.00	1,408.00	2,183.09	2,724.00	6,716.64	3,941.67	4,276.00	12,914.17	37,462
Total Income	\$95,130.71	\$64,996.08	\$77,484.77	\$71,127.66	\$51,257.88	\$86,764.80	\$115,967.96	\$104,873.51	\$107,303.27	\$99,303.72	\$93,013.00	\$90,534.83	\$1,057,758.19
Weather Totals						10 R; 20 S	2R; 28 S	3R; 28S	30S; No R	12R; 19 S	7R; 25 S	4R; 26S	
Income Per Round	\$27.88	\$30.77	\$29.53	\$30.03	\$31.13	\$32.27	\$33.86	\$32.51	\$32.80	\$32.94	\$31.02	\$34.44	\$31.65
FY 2003 - 2004													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	2,838	2,605	2,735	2,186	1,829	2,824	3,261	3,203	1,952	0	0	3,841	27,274
Tournament Rounds	582	317	12	29	240	140	370	153	82	32	0	537	1,912
Range buckets	1,247	1124	1015	614	512	903	1746	1431	576	0	0	0	9,168
Star Memberships	880.00	485.00	617.00	2,840.00	1,620.00	2,485.00	2,810.00	1,670.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	1,220.00	\$14,677.00
Green Fees	70,103.87	65,595.91	64,691.42	52,796.04	43,975.88	66,495.18	81,103.98	82,362.52	25,167.00	0.00	0.00	77,631.05	629,922.85
Tournament Fees	18,430.40	10,762.40	464.40	1,015.00	2,747.00	3,595.00	3,718.50	5,235.00	2,912.21	2,956.16	0.00	11,150.00	62,986.07
Range Fees	4,026.35	3,865.34	3,230.29	2,270.18	1,911.88	3,048.27	6,152.89	5,249.27	1,827.36	0.00	0.00	175.00	31,756.83
Sales of Merchandise	5,129.89	4,224.64	7,198.84	4,165.57	4,035.75	5,954.69	7,510.77	5,908.66	4,261.91	424.55	0.00	6,037.47	54,852.74
Concession Fees	2,013.15	3,492.29	2,560.00	1,977.00	1,731.20	1,740.36	2,485.45	2,965.09	3,108.38	0.00	0.00	81.92	22,154.84
Miscellaneous Income	2,240.00	1,920.00	1,323.00	1,275.00	1,640.00	840.82	499.00	953.00	3,285.75	250.00	0.00	192.00	14,418.57
Total Income	\$102,823.66	\$90,345.58	\$80,084.95	\$66,338.79	\$57,661.71	\$84,159.32	\$104,280.59	\$104,343.54	\$40,612.61	\$3,630.71	\$0.00	\$96,487.44	\$830,768.90
Income Per Round	\$29.81	\$30.75	\$28.93	\$28.67	\$27.09	\$27.56	\$27.95	\$30.59	\$19.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.76	\$27.96

Jersey Meadow Golf Course
Monthly Report

FY 2002 - 2003													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	2,637	3,056	2,275	2,460	1,777	3,199	3,900	4,354	3,915	3,647	3,280	2,557	37,057
Tournament Rounds	0	159	0	0	188	138	66	287	62	59	17	248	1,224
Range buckets	843	1084	861	752	415	1256	2003	1941	1532	1,500	1,529	1,232	14,948
Star Memberships	400.00	300.00	1,115.00	7,465.00	3,578.00	4,420.00	5,205.00	3,990.00	2,610.00	1,895.00	1,790.00	805.00	\$33,573.00
Green Fees	59,060.50	83,865.33	59,280.09	57,262.20	41,843.58	76,659.46	100,788.23	107,607.15	95,050.74	82,944.99	78,205.60	59,952.70	902,520.57
Tournament Fees	10,519.97	5,164.20	0.00	0.00	2,598.97	4,602.65	1,840.00	10,473.00	1,550.00	2,130.00	595.00	8,425.00	47,898.79
Range Fees	2,136.97	3,105.58	2,242.99	2,007.38	990.85	3,100.81	5,061.68	4,843.09	3,583.54	3,625.44	5,109.22	3,918.18	39,725.73
Sales of Merchandise	4,852.77	5,794.15	4,434.45	2,578.44	2,578.83	5,989.11	6,515.03	7,535.29	5,503.11	5,638.05	5,540.26	3,653.07	60,612.56
Concession Fees	3,692.00	3,146.00	2,056.00	2,079.00	1,494.00	2,970.00	2,969.95	3,999.34	5,224.34	3,331.06	3,097.78	2,473.09	36,532.56
Miscellaneous Income	1,650.00	1,860.00	2,265.00	1,419.00	1,695.00	2,130.00	2,550.00	2,805.00	6,380.00	6,588.00	2,295.00	2,160.00	33,797.00
Total Income	\$82,312.21	\$103,235.26	\$71,393.53	\$72,811.02	\$54,779.23	\$99,872.03	\$124,929.89	\$141,252.87	\$119,901.73	\$106,152.54	\$96,632.86	\$81,387.04	\$1,154,660.21
Income Per Round	\$31.06	\$32.02	\$30.89	\$26.56	\$26.06	\$28.60	\$30.19	\$29.58	\$29.49	\$28.13	\$28.77	\$28.73	\$29.29
FY 2001 - 2002													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	3,203	3,061	2,774	2,800	2,969	3,734	4,385	4,735	4,182	4,139	3,580	3,592	43,154
Tournament Rounds													
Range buckets	1,388	1,374	844	1,261	1,316	1,897	2,131	2,143	1,818	1,813	1,506	1,476	18,967
Star Memberships				3,075.00	1,650.00	2,275.00	1,725.00	1,125.00	725.00	550.00	775.00	950.00	\$12,850.00
Green Fees/Cart Fees	72,224.98	77,087.14	65,224.37	68,447.62	70,028.61	91,055.04	111,535.50	119,348.59	104,195.50	104,907.23	89,569.50	79,854.95	1,053,479.03
Tournament Fees	17,967.54	10,416.85	1,552.00	0.00	3,741.00	2,498.00	12,004.42	6,740.00	2,220.70	0.00	1,919.00	17,433.92	76,493.43
Range Fees	3,924.83	3,699.12	2,181.79	3,236.49	3,508.36	4,850.70	5,791.90	5,805.72	4,675.54	4,822.48	4,043.98	3,696.75	50,237.66
Sales of Merchandise	7,501.72	7,470.10	8,574.76	4,093.24	4,597.56	8,690.81	7,429.96	7,877.93	8,103.63	5,589.34	5,526.70	4,663.97	80,119.72
Concession Fees	4,471.00	3,728.00	2,457.00	850.00	4,046.00	3,656.00	4,778.00	4,932.00	4,636.00	4,331.00	3,382.00	2,992.00	44,259.00
Miscellaneous Income					3,348.03	10.00		2,115.00	5,080.00	1,880.00	1,860.00	3,030.00	17,323.03
Total Income	\$106,090.07	\$102,401.21	\$79,989.92	\$75,777.35	\$90,919.56	\$113,035.55	\$143,264.78	\$147,944.24	\$129,636.37	\$122,080.05	\$107,076.18	\$112,621.59	\$1,334,761.87
Income Per Round	\$33.12	\$33.45	\$28.84	\$27.37	\$30.07	\$29.66	\$32.28	\$31.01	\$30.83	\$29.36	\$29.69	\$31.09	\$30.63
FY 2000 - 2001													
	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	Totals
Rounds played	3,632	2,387	2,224	1,526	2,087	2,196	3,929	3,482	3,097	3,564	3,433	3,480	35,037
Tournament Rounds													
Range buckets				567	755	1,194	1,757	1,498	1,293	1,252	1,229	1,218	10,763
Star Memberships													
Green Fees/Cart Fees	100,532.00	59,091.00	57,691.00	42,849.85	53,215.20	55,637.91	108,176.93	93,704.77	79,608.10	86,599.86	76,676.57	82,458.86	\$896,242.05
Tournament Fees	19,585.00	7,087.00	6,235.00	0.00	0.00	4,107.87	9,607.00	14,018.50	332.64	792.00	2,186.00	4,023.02	67,974.03
Range Fees	6,702.00	3,778.00	3,198.00	2,365.14	3,229.47	5,533.59	7,552.85	6,458.97	5,754.22	5,431.94	4,280.78	3,776.78	58,061.74
Sales of Merchandise	19,858.00	4,548.00	5,884.00	3,055.92	2,960.74	8,316.70	9,143.74	7,896.28	7,636.53	6,951.08	8,554.69	6,491.01	91,296.69
Concession Fees	285.00	808.00	417.00	1,726.00	2,278.00	2,982.00	4,942.00	3,701.00	3,099.00	3,441.00	3,256.00	3,505.00	30,440.00
Miscellaneous Income	-571.00	3,254.00	2,407.00										
Total Income	\$146,391.00	\$78,566.00	\$75,832.00	\$49,996.91	\$61,683.41	\$76,578.07	\$139,422.52	\$125,779.52	\$96,430.49	\$103,215.88	\$94,954.04	\$100,254.67	\$1,144,014.51
Income Per Round	\$40.31	\$32.91	\$34.10	\$32.76	\$29.56	\$34.87	\$35.49	\$36.12	\$31.14	\$28.96	\$27.66	\$28.81	\$32.65
Notes: 1. October, November, December 2000 Golf Course under private management contract. City took over management January 1, 2001.													
2. Green Fees and Cart Fees combined into one fee beginning January 2002.													
3. Food and drinks contracted out to private vendor as of January 2001.													
4. Star Membership program began in January 2002.													
5. FY 2000 -2001 - records in Smith Systems Software, no printouts available and the software is offline.													
6. Concession Fees shown in time period of purchase, not when received.													
7. Income/Round: Income does not include Star Memberships; Rounds includes Rounds Played and Tournament Rounds.													
8. Miscellaneous Income includes: Cart fee, Handicap Service, Leagues, expired Gift Certificates, Miscellaneous merchandise and Junior Camp.													
9. As of April, 2016, Leagues are accounted for in Rounds played and in Green Fees.													
10. FY 2016-2017 - Line Item added: Club Rental.													
11. Abbreviations: W-weather RO-rain out CM-course maintenance TT-temporary tees H-holiday													
12. Miscellaneous Income changed to Miscellaneous Fees FY 2016-2017 per Finance.													

CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSET****GOLF COURSE FUND****December 31, 2017****Fiscal Year October 1, 2017 thru September 30, 2018****Unaudited**

	December 2017	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
OPERATING REVENUES		
Charges for Services	87,497	331,307
Total Operating Revenue	<u>\$87,497</u>	<u>\$331,307</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Personal services	85,224	196,742
Supplies	7,225	25,230
Repairs and Maintenance	4,809	8,489
Contractual Services	5,115	33,193
Other	20,753	49,051
Depreciation	27,902	83,706
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$151,027</u>	<u>\$396,411</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(\$63,530)</u>	<u>(\$65,104)</u>
NON OPERATING REVENUES		
Interest and investment revenue	598	1,637
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	10,000
	<u>\$598</u>	<u>\$11,637</u>
Total non operating revenue (expenses)	\$598	\$11,637
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers		
Transfers In	0	0
Transfers out	0	0
Change in net assets	(\$62,932)	(\$53,467)
Total net assets beginning of the year		\$2,705,334
Total net assets end of the year**		\$2,651,867

**** These are preliminary non-audited numbers**

**
、
**

Golf Course Fund
For the period ended December 31, 2017

	Adopted Budget	Current Budget	YTD Actual	% of Actual compared to Budget	Projections
Revenue					
Fees & Charge for Services	1,495,380.00	1,495,380.00	331,306.69	22.16%	1,495,380.00
Interest Earned	2,400.00	2,400.00	1,636.62	68.19%	6,500.00
Interfund Activity	403,071.00	403,071.00	-	0.00%	403,071.00
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	10,000.00	10,000.00	100.00%	10,000.00
Other Agency Revenue	-	-	-	0.00%	-
Total Revenue	1,900,851.00	1,910,851.00	342,943.31	17.95%	1,914,951.00
Expenditures					
Club House	703,789.00	703,789.00	160,475.24	22.80%	703,789.00
Course Maintenance	873,238.00	873,238.00	133,955.53	15.34%	873,238.00
Building Maintenance	61,500.00	61,500.00	7,974.09	12.97%	61,500.00
Capital Improvement	160,600.00	160,600.00	-	0.00%	160,600.00
Equipment Maintenance	101,724.00	101,724.00	19,236.48	18.91%	101,724.00
Total Expenditures	1,900,851.00	1,900,851.00	321,641.34	16.92%	1,900,851.00

Jersey Meadow Golf Course

Social Media Summary Report

January 2018

Statistics are for the month of December 2017

Facebook



Page Likes	New Likes	Posts	Page Reach	Page Engagement
392	6	26	15,660	510
New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating	
0	0	36	3.9	

Twitter



Followers	New Followers	Tweets	Impressions	Profile Visits
29	0	5	1,197	24

Yelp



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
0	0	7	3

Golf Advisors



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
2	4	133	3.5

Trip Advisors



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
0	0	5	4

Google



New Reviews	Avg. Rating	Total Reviews	Total Rating
0	0	52	3.9

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE
MEMORANDUM**

TO: AUSTIN BLEESS, CITY MANAGER
SUBJECT: PARKS & RECREATION – NOVEMBER REPORT
DATE: JANUARY 5, 2018

Golf Course

Operations:

Despite bad weather for half the month the December, revenue numbers were still increased over the last several years. Keeping the course open and in relatively good shape during some of the bad weather days was a plus. Shop sales were good, the “12 days of Christmas” sale was a success and really helped the merchandise sales for the month.

For the month of December course brought in 86,135. Green Fees were 56,483 and Tournament Fees at 8,834. The course played 2299 rounds of golf with the average income per round at 36.95.

Teaching:

Teaching programs continued through the month as advertised, although the weather created low turn outs. Junior programs are running on Weekends and a Junior camp is scheduled for the week of spring break. Adult clinics continue for beginner to intermediate golfers.

Maintenance:

We have course projects continuing. The weather has delayed our sodding and fixing of muddy rut areas (100 yard in Project). We are back on that and with good weather, I expect completion of the front nine by Jan 12th. The two bunker redo project will start the week of the 15th and hope to have both finished by the 26th. I am excited to see how the newer more permeable sand works in our bunkers with anticipation of doing more bunkers with this type of sand over time. The old ugly Oleanders between the driving range and Hole Number 2 has been completed as well as other trimming of bushes, pampas grass and trash trees. We have received our bids for the moving of approx. 50 sprinkler heads around all our greens and I expect to start in late January. It should take approximately two weeks start to finish. New cart path yardage markers along with the redo of the fairway yardage markers will begin first of February.

Parks & Recreation

Events:

The Farmers Market continues to be a success. The Easter Egg Hunt has been set for March 25th. Spring Fling is in the planning stages.

Parks:

The Splash pad design work is almost completed. A contract will be up for Council consideration soon.

We are working with our vendor for the new Calvin III at Carol Fox Park. That should be in place before the summer.

We are getting quotes on water trailers that were approved as part of the budget process. w

Address	Violation	Red Tag	Letter Mailed	Date
11011 Pleas. Col.	Tree clearance required		x	11/21/2017
8414 N. Tahoe	Utility trailer stored overnight		x	11/21/2017
8009 Senate	Utility trailer stored overnight		x	11/21/2017
8613 Meadowview	Unregistered dogs at large		x	11/22/2017
16509 Cornwall	Box trailer stored on driveway		x	11/22/2017
16202 Jersey	Yard waste at curb too early	x		11/22/2017
15113 Lakeview	Yard waste at curb too early	x		11/22/2017
16130 Crawford	Yard waste at curb too early	x		11/27/2017
16245 Seattle	Yard maintenance required	x		11/27/2017
15813 Seattle	Yard waste at curb too early	x		11/27/2017
8301 Jones	Prohibited signs	x		11/27/2017
8235 Jones	No Banner Permit	x		11/28/2017
15718 Lakeview	No Bagster Permit	x		11/28/2017
15801 Jersey	Trash cans - blight		x	11/28/2017
16226 Lakeview	Realtor sign in public right of way	x		11/28/2017
15513 Mauna Loa	Dog at large		x	11/29/2017
16006 Singapore	Dead tree in rear yard visible		x	11/29/2017
15901 Jersey	Yard waste at curb too early	x		11/29/2017
16238 Congo	Trash at curb too early	x		11/30/2017
16033 Crawford	Trash at curb too early	x		11/30/2017
15421 Leeds	Yard maintenance required	x		11/30/2017
15701 Acapulco	Realtor sign in public right of way	x		12/1/2017
15326 Jersey	Tree clearance at sidewalk		x	12/1/2017
15705 Elwood	Trash cans visible		x	12/1/2017
15914 Elwood	Yard waste at curb too early	x		12/4/2017
15605 Elwood	Realtor sign in public right of way	x		12/4/2017
15909 Acapulco	Yard waste at curb too early	x		12/4/2017
16010 Acapulco	Yard waste at curb too early	x		12/4/2017
16201 St Helier	Tree clearance at street		x	12/5/2017
15702 Jersey	Tree clearance at sidewalk	x		12/5/2017
16018 Acapulco	Comm vehicle parked on street	x		12/5/2017
16209 Jersey	Obstructing use of sidewalk	x		12/6/2017
8610 Hawaii	Realtor sign in public right of way	x		12/6/2017
16313 Koester	Residential maintenance		x	12/7/2017
15809 Jersey	Trash cans visible		x	12/7/2017
7830 Zilonis	Yard waste at curb too early	x		12/7/2017
7811 Zilonis	Yard waste at curb too early	x		12/7/2017
9 Epernay	Utility trailer stored overnight	x		12/8/2017
16209 Jersey	No Plumbing Permit	x		12/8/2017
15318 Philippine	Trash cans visible		x	12/8/2017
16417 Smith	Realtor sign in public right of way	x		12/11/2017
39 Pebble Beach	Trash at curb too early	x		12/11/2017
101 Windcrest Ct	Vehicles obstructing sidewalk	x		12/11/2017
16105 Capri	Unregistered dogs at large		x	12/12/2017
16229 St Helier	No Fence Permit	x		12/12/2017
16022 Kevindale	Trash cans visible		x	12/12/2017
15721 Juneau	Yard waste at curb too early	x		12/13/2017
15614 Jersey	Yard waste at curb too early	x		12/13/2017
9 Epernay	Utility trailer stored overnight		x	12/13/2017
15918 Capri	Trash at curb too early	x		12/13/2017
106 Cherry Hills	Trash cans visible		x	12/14/2017

[illegible]

City of Jersey Village

Social Media Summary Report

January 2018

Statistics are for the month of December 2017

Facebook



Page Likes	New Likes	Posts	Page Reach	Page Engagement
995	50	74	17,578	2,355

Twitter



Followers	New Followers	Tweets	Impressions	Profile Visits
163	4	42	5,316	97

Constant Contact



Campaigns	Emails	Open Rate	Click Through Rate
2	1,421	663	27%

Nextdoor



Posts	Thanks
3	34

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, HELD ON DECEMBER 18, 2017 AT 7:00 P.M. IN THE CIVIC CENTER, 16327 LAKEVIEW, JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS.

A. CALL TO ORDER AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ray at 7:00 p.m. with the following present:

Mayor, Justin Ray
Council Member, Andrew Mitcham
Council Member, Greg Holden
Council Member, Bobby Warren
Council Member, Sheri Sheppard
Council Member, Gary Wubbenhorst

City Manager, Austin Bleess
City Secretary, Lorri Coody
City Attorney, Leah Hayes

The following City of Jersey Village Planning and Zoning Members were present:

Debra Mergel, Chairman
Rick Faircloth, Vice Chairman
Joseph Paul, Commissioner
Christine Layton, Commissioner

Joyce Berube, Commissioner
Barbara Freeman, Commissioner
Geoff Butler, Commissioner

Staff in attendance: Mark Bitz, Fire Chief; Isabel Kato, Finance Director; Kevin T. Hagerich, Director of Public Works; Christian Somers, Building Official; and Danielle Amason, Administrative Assistant for the Public Works Director; and Sonya Smith, Administrative Assistant for the Chief of Police.

Eric Foerster, Chief of Police, was not present at this meeting.

B. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

1. Prayer and Pledge by: Bobby Warren, Council Member, Place 3

C. JOINT PUBLIC HEARING WITH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

1. Conduct a Joint Public Hearing with the Planning and Zoning Commission for the purpose of receiving oral comments from any interested person(s) concerning the proposals to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts for Division 1 Generally, Section 14-88 Regulations; and for Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); and Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District), relating to the regulation of fencing and landscaping requirements; and for Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District); Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District); Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District); Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District); Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District); and Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District), relating to the regulations for veneer standards.

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

Mayor Ray called the item and Chairman Debra Mergel announced a quorum for the Planning and Zoning Commission. Mayor Ray opened the Joint Public Hearing at 7:02 p.m., stating that the purpose of the meeting was to give those in attendance the right to speak and be heard concerning the proposals to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts for Division 1 Generally, Section 14-88 Regulations; and for Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); and Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District), relating to the regulation of fencing and landscaping requirements; and for Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District); Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District); Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District); Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District); Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District); and Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District), relating to the regulations for veneer standards.

With no one desiring to speak at the hearing, Mayor Ray and Chairman Mergel closed the joint public hearing at 7:04 p.m., and the Planning and Zoning Commission retired from the City Council meeting at 7:04 p.m. to conduct its posted meeting agenda and prepare the final reports in connection with this joint public hearing.

City Attorney, Leah Hayes, left the Council Chamber at 7:04 p.m., to join the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting.

D. CITIZENS COMMENTS

Citizens who have signed a card and wish to speak to the City Council will be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the comment is on the agenda, the City staff and City Council Members are prevented from discussing the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing policy. Citizens are limited to five (5) minutes for their comments to the City Council.

Laurel Calkins, 16001 Wall Street, Jersey Village, Texas (713) 466-1122 – Ms. Calkins told City Council that she is discouraged with the non-action by City Council in moving forward with the construction of the Golf Course berm. She feels that the decision to delay the project is short-sighted given it has been some 18 months since the Tax Day Floods in 2016. She told City Council that she supports moving forward on the construction of the berm.

Bill Ensell, 16110 Crawford Street, Jersey Village, Texas (713) 816-8855 – Mr. Ensell spoke to the flooding issue in Jersey Village. He told City Council that he believes the flooding of the bayou is due to guard rail damage and trash surrounding the pipelines that run along the bayou as

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

well as a small tree on the bayou where trash has gathered. He would like for City Council to have this area cleaned of the debris in order to mitigate flooding.

E. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

City Manager, Austin Bleess, gave his monthly report as follows:

1. **Monthly Fund Balance Report, Enterprise Funds Report, Governmental Funds Report, Property Tax Collection Report – October 2017, General Fund Budget Projections as of November 2017, and Utility Fund Budget Projections – November 2017**
2. **Open Records Requests – Non-Police**
3. **Fire Departmental Report and Communication Division's Monthly Report**
4. **Police Activity Report, Warrant Report, Investigations/Calls for Service Report, Staffing/Recruitment Report, and Police Open Records Requests**
5. **Municipal Court Collection Report, Municipal Court Activity Report, Municipal Court Courtroom Activity Report, Speeding and Stop Sign Citations within Residential Areas Report, and Court Proceeds Comparison Report**
6. **Public Works Departmental Report and Construction and Field Projects Update**
7. **Golf Course Monthly Report, Golf Course Financial Statement Report, Golf Course Budget Summary; Golf Course Social Media Summary Report, and Parks and Recreation Departmental Report**
8. **Report from Code Enforcement**
9. **City Social Media Summary Report**

F. CONSENT AGENDA

The following items are considered routine in nature by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion and vote. There will not be separate discussion on these items unless requested by a Council Member, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered by separate action.

1. **Consider approval of the Minutes for the Regular Session Meeting held on November 20, 2017.**
2. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-90, appointing Jeffrey C. Brashear as the Presiding Municipal Court Judge; and appointing Don R. Byrnes and Martin Halick as Municipal Court Judges of the City of Jersey Village for the term beginning January 1, 2018 and ending December 31, 2019.**

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-90

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING JEFFREY C. BRASHEAR AS THE PRESIDING MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE; AND DON R. BYRNES AND MARTIN HALICK AS MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE.

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

3. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-91, appointing Lawrence Paul Rex, III as Municipal Court Clerk of the City of Jersey Village for the term beginning January 1, 2018 and ending December 31, 2019.**

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-91

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING LAWRENCE PAUL REX, III AS MUNICIPAL COURT CLERK OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE.

4. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-92, appointing members to serve as Directors on the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board for the City of Jersey Village Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 for the Term to begin on January 1, 2018 and end December 31, 2019.**

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-92

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING MEMBERS TO SERVE AS DIRECTORS ON THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE BOARD FOR THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 2 FOR THE TERM TO BEGIN ON JANUARY 1, 2018 AND END DECEMBER 31, 2019.

5. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-93, receiving the Written Recommendation Report from the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals pertaining to recommended amendments to the Jersey Village Code of Ordinances at Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII; "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-359, "Amendments to the International Residential Code."**

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-93

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE WRITTEN RECOMMENDATION REPORT FROM THE BUILDING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AND APPEALS PERTAINING TO RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO THE JERSEY VILLAGE CODE OF ORDINANCES AT CHAPTER 14, "BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT," ARTICLE XIII; "BUILDING CODE," DIVISION 2, "STANDARDS," SECTION 14-359, "AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE."

Council Member Mitcham moved to approve items 1 through 5 on the consent agenda. Council Member Holden seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

City Attorney Hayes joined the City Council meeting at 7:13 p.m. in order to attend the Executive Session as follows:

G. CLOSE THE REGULAR SESSION

Mayor Ray closed the Regular Session at 7:13 p.m. to Convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Section 551.071 – Consult with Attorney.

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Consult with Attorney pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act Section 551.071 regarding the Comcast Franchise Fee dispute.

I. ADJOURN EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Ray adjourned the Executive Session at 7:29 p.m. and reconvened the Regular Session, stating that no final actions, decisions, or votes were had during the Executive Session.

Mayor Ray called the next two items on the Regular Agenda out of order as follows:

J. REGULAR AGENDA

15. **Discuss and take appropriate action regarding matters discussed in Executive Session concerning the Comcast Franchise Fee Dispute.**

With no discussion on the item, Council Member Wubbenhorst moved that the City of Jersey Village join the Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities in filing a claim against Comcast Cable for past underpayment of cable services franchise fees owed pursuant to Texas law. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

16. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-95, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Brown and Root for the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Clubhouse roof repair work.**

Austin Bleess, City Manager, introduced the item. Background information is as follows: In June 2017 the Council authorized \$14,250 to be spent with Ray + Hollington Architects to do a comprehensive study of the Golf Course Club House and offer suggestions for a remodel. The full Ray + Hollington report should be available by Christmas.

One of the things that was going to be done as part of the remodel was the roof on the clubhouse. This project is more urgent than the rest of the project since there is a significant water issue when it rains. Also, mold has started to appear in various places. We can

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

remediate the mold and get that fixed, but unless we fix the source of the water leakage, which is the roof, the problem will continue.

We have spoken with the architect and the proposal they will be putting forth in the report is replacing the roof for \$65,000. That price seemed high. We got a quote from Brown and Root for the roof replacement. That quote came in at \$40,487. It is for a full roof replacement. This would save us some money for the rest of the club house remodeling.

This work is more urgent than the rest of the remodel which is why we are recommending it be removed from the larger part of the remodel project and done sooner.

Council engaged in discussion about the proposal. Some wondered if we would be getting ahead of ourselves in moving forward with the roof project at this time. Others were concerned about the insulation, since it was not included on the proposal presented for approval; however, Public Works Director Hagerich explained that the insulation is required by our Code of Ordinances.

With no further discussion on the matter, Council Member Wubbenhorst moved to approve Resolution No. 2017-95, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Brown and Root for the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Clubhouse roof repair work. Council Member Warren seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-95

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH BROWN AND ROOT FOR THE JERSEY MEADOW GOLF COURSE CLUBHOUSE ROOF REPLACEMENT.

Mayor Ray resumed the regular order of the agenda by calling Item J1 on the Regular Agenda as follows:

- 1. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-53, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, "Building and Development," Article XIII, "Building Code," Division 2, "Standards," Section 14-359, "Amendments to the International Residential Code;" providing a severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date.**

Christian Somers, Building Official, introduced the item. Background information is as follows: The Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals has previously met on December 6, 2017 to discuss amendments to the City's zoning ordinance at Chapter 14, "Building and

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code.”

After duly considering all the information before it, the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals recommended in its report to Council on December 18, 2017 that:

The City of Jersey Village Code of Ordinances be amended at Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code.”

This item is to consider adopting the changes to the Code of Ordinances recommended by the Building Board of Adjustment and Appeals. The Ordinance, included in the meeting packet, outlines the recommended changes.

Council engaged in discussion about the recommended changes and the need for these changes. Mr. Somers explained that the recommended changes for Section 14-359 are to have this Section mirror the existing requirements in our Code of Ordinances as set out in Section 14-223 concerning storm drainage and flood control. In connection with same, there were questions about item three on the list recommending that the use of *French* drains are not permissible as a drainage element to contain and convey flows to public rights-of-way. Some were concerned that there would be a need for *French* drains if there are two homes with an area between the homes that holds water. Mr. Somers explained that in this instance, an area drain would be used to drain the water, not a *French* drain. However, any *French* drains existing prior to implementing the recommended change would be grandfathered.

With no further discussion on the matter, Council Member Warren moved to approve Ordinance No. 2017-53, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending, Chapter 14, “Building and Development,” Article XIII, “Building Code,” Division 2, “Standards,” Section 14-359, “Amendments to the International Residential Code;” providing a severability clause; providing for repeal; providing for penalty; and providing an effective date. Council Member Wubbenhorst seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-53

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING, CHAPTER 14, “BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT,” ARTICLE XIII, “BUILDING CODE,” DIVISION 2, “STANDARDS,” SECTION 14-359, “AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE;” PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2. **Consider Resolution No. 2017-94, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Final Reports concerning the proposals to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey at Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts for Division 1 Generally, Section 14-88 Regulations; and for Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); and Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District), relating to the regulation of fencing and landscaping requirements; and for Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District); Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District); Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District); Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District); Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District); Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District); Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District); and Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District), relating to the regulations for veneer standards.**

Debra Mergel, Chairman of the Planning and Zoning Commission, introduced the item. Background information is as follows: The Planning and Zoning Commission initially met on November 8, 2017 to consider proposals to amend the Code of Ordinances relating to the regulation of fencing and landscaping requirements; and regulations for veneer standards.

The Commission recommended in its preliminary reports, which were submitted to Council at its November 20, 2017 meeting, that amendments be made to Chapter 14 Building and Development, concerning the regulation of fencing and landscaping requirements; and regulations for veneer standards. On December 18, 2017 the City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted the joint public hearing on the proposed amendments and the Planning and Zoning Commission retired to prepare their final reports.

Chairman Mergel told Council that during the preparation of the final reports, the Commission approved a small change to the fencing requirements for Districts A, C and C2 in that they added the word "style" to describe the wrought iron fencing requirements so that "wrought iron style fencing may be installed to within two feet of the public sidewalk and shall not encroach beyond the side lot line."

There was discussion about the need for all these changes. Building Official Somers explained that the changes were being made to reach consistency throughout the Code and in the instance of fencing to carry the requirements set out in District A so that they apply in District C and C-2.

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

With no further discussion on the matter, Council Member Mitcham moved to approve Resolution No. 2017-94, receiving the Planning and Zoning Commission's Final Reports concerning the proposals to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey at Chapter 14 Building and Development concerning fencing and landscaping requirements and veneer standards. Council Member Holden seconded the motion. The vote follows:

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-94

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION'S FINAL REPORTS CONCERNING THE PROPOSALS TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY AT CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS FOR DIVISION 1 GENERALLY, SECTION 14-88 REGULATIONS; AND FOR DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT); SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT); AND SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT), RELATING TO THE REGULATION OF FENCING AND LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS; AND FOR DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT); SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT); SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT); SECTION 14-104 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT M (MULTIFAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT); SECTION 14-105 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT F (FIRST BUSINESS DISTRICT); SECTION 14-106 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT G (SECOND BUSINESS DISTRICT); SECTION 14-109 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT J (THIRD BUSINESS DISTRICT); AND SECTION 14-110 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT K (FIFTH BUSINESS DISTRICT), RELATING TO THE REGULATIONS FOR VENEER STANDARDS.

Mayor Ray called items J3 through J 14 to be considered in block as follows:

- 3. Consider Ordinance No. 2017-54, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-family Dwelling District) to revise subsection (d)(1) to provide for side street fencing; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-54

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (D)(1) TO PROVIDE FOR SIDE STREET FENCING; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

4. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-55, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 1 Generally, Section 14-88 Regulations that apply to all districts in order to provide for fencing installations at rear lot lines; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-55

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 1 GENERALLY, SECTION 14-88 REGULATIONS THAT APPLY TO ALL DISTRICTS IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR FENCING INSTALLATIONS AT REAR LOT LINES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

5. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-56, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-56

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT) TO INCLUDE OTHER REGULATIONS FOR FENCING AND HEDGES; PROVIDING A

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

6. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-57, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to include other regulations for fencing and hedges; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-57

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT) TO INCLUDE OTHER REGULATIONS FOR FENCING AND HEDGES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

7. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-58, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-101 Regulations for District A (Single-Family Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-58:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-101 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT A (SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

8. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-59, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103 Regulations for District C (Townhouse/Patio Home District) to limit the types of masonry that**

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

may be used for veneer treatments; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-59

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C (TOWNHOUSE/PATIO HOME DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C)(1) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

9. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-60, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-103.1 Regulations for District C-2 (Townhouse District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-60

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-103.1 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT C-2 (TOWNHOUSE DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C)(1) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

10. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-61, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-104 Regulations for District M (Multifamily Dwelling District) to limit the types of masonry that may be used for veneer treatments; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-61

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-104 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT M (MULTIFAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) TO LIMIT THE TYPES OF MASONRY THAT MAY BE USED FOR VENEER TREATMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

11. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-62, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-105 Regulations for District F (First Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-62

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-105 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT F (FIRST BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

12. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-63, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-106 Regulations for District G (Second Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-63

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-106 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT G (SECOND BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

13. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-64, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV.**

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-109 Regulations for District J (Third Business District) in order to modify the veneer standards; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-64

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-109 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT J (THIRD BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

14. **Consider Ordinance No. 2017-65, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey Village, by amending Chapter 14 Building and Development, Article IV. Zoning Districts, Division 2 Use Based Zoning Districts, Section 14-110 Regulations for District K (Fifth Business District) in order to modify the veneer standard; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty as provide by Section 1-8 of the Code; and providing an effective date.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-65

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 14 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE IV. ZONING DISTRICTS, DIVISION 2 USE BASED ZONING DISTRICTS, SECTION 14-110 REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT K (FIFTH BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO REVISE SUBSECTION (C) IN ORDER TO MODIFY THE VENEER STANDARDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY AS PROVIDE BY SECTION 1-8 OF THE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mayor Ray called for a motion in block to approve items J3 through J14 to include the recent changes outlined by the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning the word “style” to describe the wrought iron fencing requirements.

With limited discussion on the matter, Council Member Wubbenhorst moved to approve in block the Ordinances listed in items J3 through J14, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Jersey at Chapter 14 Building and Development concerning fencing and landscaping requirements and veneer standards, including the recent changes outlined by the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning the word “style” to describe the wrought iron fencing requirements. Council Member Mitcham seconded the motion. The vote follows:

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

Ayes: Council Members Mitcham, Holden, Warren, Sheppard, and Wubbenhorst

Nays: None

The motion carried.

K. MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.0415, City Council Members and City staff may make a reports about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the report. Items of community interest include:

- Expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- Information regarding holiday schedules;
- An honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- A reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- Information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality; and
- Announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

Council Member Wubbenhorst: Council Member Wubbenhorst had no comments.

Council Member Sheppard: Council Member Sheppard wished all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Council Member Mitcham: Council Member Mitcham expressed his concern regarding the public comment made earlier in the meeting concerning a lack of action on behalf of City Council to move the berm project forward. He called attention to the Work Session Meeting held by Council prior to the Regular Session that was called to discuss the Golf Course Berm Project and Gray Water Project. He stated that the Council is working hard to move forward with flood mitigation. In closing, he wished everyone a Merry Christmas.

Council Member Holden: Council Member Holden agreed with Council Member Mitcham and stated that it is difficult to take public comment serious when it is not accurate.

Council Member Warren: Council Member Warren wished all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Mayor Ray: Mayor Ray encouraged all to stay up to date with the workings of the Council by attending all meetings. There is a lot going on and City Council is taking an active role in flood mitigation to ensure that it is successful and fits the character of the community. He thanked the

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

boy scouts for their attendance and the Planning and Zoning Commission for their hard work. He wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

L. ADJOURN

There being no further business on the Agenda the meeting was adjourned at 7:55 p.m.

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL WORK SESSION MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, HELD ON DECEMBER 18, 2017 AT 5:30 P.M IN THE CIVIC CENTER MEETING ROOM AT 16327 LAKEVIE DRIVE, JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS 77040.

A. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Ray at 5:30 p.m. with the following present:

Mayor, Justin Ray
Council Member, Andrew Mitcham
Council Member, Greg Holden
Council Member, Bobby Warren
Council Member, Sheri Sheppard
Council Member, Gary Wubbenhorst

City Manager, Austin Bleess
City Secretary, Lorri Coody

Staff in attendance: Mark Bitz, Fire Chief; Kevin T. Hagerich, Director of Public Works; Isabel Kato, Director of Finance; Matt Jones, Jersey Meadow Golf Course Golf Pro; and Sonya Smith, Administrative Assistant to the Chief of Police. Eric Foerster, Chief of Police, was not present at this meeting.

B. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the scope of services and selection of an engineering service provider for the implementation of the following Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan projects: 1) the Jersey Meadow Golf Course Mitigation Analysis & Design Project; and 2) the Castlebridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Treatment Facility Project.

City Manager, Austin Bleess, introduced the item. Background information is as follows: This item is to discuss the Golf Course Berm Project and the Gray Water Project. These are two separate projects that have been somewhat tied together, but by no means have to be completed at the same time.

Berm Project: The Berm Project was recommended in the Long Term Flood Recovery Plan. The berm, at an elevation of 107.3, and an average elevation of 103.8, would provide for 6,641,390 cubic feet of space. (The berm was proposed at 108 feet to allow for the necessary freeboard, the water would be at 107.3 feet). That equates to approximately 49.7 million gallons of water. The Berm Project would lower the water surface elevation (WSE) of the bayou at Lakeview Drive by 0.05 inches in a 100-year storm. In a 100 year storm it would prevent 7 homes from being flooded.

The full flow summary, WSE comparisons, Structural Inventory Damages Summary, and flooded homes summary, as presented in the study were included in the meeting packet.

The 2003 study from Brooks and Sparks recommended a berm with a top elevation of approximately 111.5 ft. It also recommended a minimum slop of 4:1 on the exterior side, and a 5:1 slope on the interior side.

The first thing that would need to be done before the Berm Project could begin would be to have a survey of the golf course done to ensure we know all of the elevations. That is necessary to know how high the berm would have to be at any given spot and how much water would be retained on the golf course.

WORK SESSION MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

The Golf Course Berm Project is necessary in order to accommodate the increased flow into the bayou system that would occur because of the increased drainage in the Wall Street Neighborhood. We cannot put more water into the bayou without retaining water somewhere else.

We should also ask the question of whether or not building to the 100-year storm is enough protection. The Houston area has seen a 500-year flood event each of the past three years. NOAA is considering adding up to 5 inches of rain to the typical 100-year storm classification. They will issue their final report in May.

The Berm Project was proposed to retain water to allow the water to be discharged from the Wall Street Neighborhood into the bayou system faster. One potential alternative would be to increase drainage in the Wall Street Neighborhood, but limit the flow from the drainage to the bayou. It would mean the storm water pipes would essentially be acting like an underground retention basin. Another possible thing to look at would be increasing storm water pipes along Rio Grand on the golf course side. If we put the pipes in the grassy area between the street and the golf course fence it would be cheaper than putting them under the street itself.

A berm doesn't necessarily have to be an earthen berm. It could be a concrete wall or levy. Or it could be a combination of the two.

Any berm should be built to protect the maintenance shop that is on the golf course. We do not want to build a berm that would increase damages to the maintenance shop. There is no design yet for the berm. The map that was in the Long Term Flood Recovery Plan is largely based on the one from the Brooks and Sparks report.

Right now we simply do not have enough information to give a firm design of what the berm should look like and what exact path it should take. Having a survey done is the first step in that process. Once we know the exact topographical conditions of the golf course we could move to the design stage. A survey is something that we could get done on our own, or we could have it done as part of the engineering of the project. But without the survey we do not know where the berm really needs to go, how high it needs to be, or how much water it would retain.

Staff recommends that Council allow us to work with the City Engineer, Brooks and Sparks, to get a cost estimate and engineering proposal for the Berm Project that protects the maintenance barn at the Golf Course. The proposal is to include an alternative of a concrete wall instead of an earthen berm along Rio Grande Street, and an alternative for increased storm water pipes along Rio Grande.

Gray Water Project

This project seems to be over engineered. It also appears this project has been increased from what we had originally thought it would be.

**WORK SESSION MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017**

One point of discussion is for Council clarification on whether we want to build the project to handle the gray water load that we have today, or to build it for the gray water capacity levels that would be reached when the other side of 290 is fully built out.

Staff recommends Council authorize us to work with the City Engineer, Brooks and Sparks, to get a cost estimate and engineering proposal for the Gray Water Project.

In completing the City Manager's introduction, the general concerns of the Council for these two projects included:

1. The projects were over-engineered;
2. The increased costs of the projects;
3. The estimate of \$5.4 million for street repair work does not include sewer or decorative lighting;
4. The cost of the berm is estimated at \$1 million with only \$750,000 being budgeted; and
5. The need and order in which to complete the projects in order to mitigate flooding.

Council engaged in discussion about the status of the grant funding application for flood mitigation. City Manager Bleess explained that the application was filed and we are still waiting to hear the results.

The height of the berm was discussed. There was concern about how effective the berm will be at mitigating street flooding even though the flood report states it will address same. It was pointed out that the berm, as currently configured, will not affect bayou flooding.

Some members were concerned that building the berm will impact double to triple the amount of homes on the golf course in order to prevent flooding of seven (7) homes elsewhere in the City. However, others felt that this is not necessarily the case should the flooding occur more frequently than a 100 year flood as pointed out in the following table:

Table 7.1E – Golf Course Alternative Structural Inventory: Flooded Homes

	Number of Homes Flooded During Each Storm Event		Difference in Number of Homes Inundated
	Revised Existing Conditions	Golf Course With Berm	
10-yr	0	0	0
25-yr	26	18	8
50-yr	103	88	15
100-yr	163	156	7
500-yr	429	391	38

Some felt the impact of the golf course homes versus the seven (7) homes elsewhere in the City is more of an "apples to oranges" comparison. In this discussion, it was noted that the actual height and size of the berm needs to be established in order to see and understand the

WORK SESSION MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

impact to those homes along the golf course. Given the terrain of the course, the berm would be at varying heights/elevations depending upon its location throughout the course. This prompted discussion about the elevation survey process.

There was concern about water breaching the berm and/or the berm breaks. It was agreed that maintenance would be an on-going activity once the berm is constructed. Council felt that more information was needed concerning the impact of a 500 year flood event.

Council also discussed the aesthetics of the berm and its impact upon homes along the south boundary and the homes located along the golf course. This is something that will need to be discussed in greater detail before the actual scope and design of the project is approved.

Council discussed the maintenance barn which is located on the property where the berm will be constructed. Some felt that the actual barn itself is not a concern; rather it is the contents of the barn that is important. In connection with this discussion, some felt that the elevation survey will help to understand the extent of flooding and the impact to facilities. With this information in hand, there may be no need to place much emphasis on the flooding of maintenance buildings. It was the consensus of Council that the elevation survey needs to be performed. It will give the information needed that will lead to the next step in the process.

Council discussed the issues with Dannenbaum Consulting. Since there are many decision points in the Berm Project, City Council needs to be involved in making these decisions. Accordingly, a step by step process was favored with a hands on approach by City Council.

Council discussed the \$300,000 set aside for Golf Course rehab in the Dannenbaum proposal. Much of these costs are centered on using existing soil to construct the berm. Some felt these costs could be reduced by bringing soil in from the outside rather than using existing soil. These costs were discussed in detail and it was the consensus that this is something that needs to be looked at in greater detail when this step is reached in the process.

Council briefly discussed golf course hole #5 and the concerns with locating the green and t-box in connection with construction of the berm. There was discussion about the qualifications of Brooks and Sparks to conduct the elevation survey. Since we will need to get the Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) involved, some were concerned about their experience with this organization. Others felt that the project will speak for itself with HCFCD. It was noted that a Professional Engineer will have to certify flow to the HCFCD for the Wall Street improvements. Council discussed that in completing the project, work must satisfy the flood study; take into account the impact of flooding on homes; and consider the playability of the golf course.

In accomplishing these goals, some felt that an RFQ was in order for the design of the berm. Others felt this has already been done by Dannenbaum. Dannenbaum was chosen for these two projects because they have experience with golf courses. It was the consensus of Council that Council needs to be involved with the design details, thoroughly reviewing any design work before approving same. It was noted that should the City use Brooks and Sparks, an

WORK SESSION MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS – December 18, 2017

RFQ is not needed as we have a working relationship with them. Some members felt very confident in the abilities of Brooks and Sparks to handle this project.

Council again discussed the step by step approach for this project and noted that a step by step approach gives the opportunity to cost correct as we go so that we are not blindsided by increased costs.

The topographical survey was discussed. It was the consensus of council that we need to move forward with having Brooks and Sparks complete this survey, and work toward having the results of same for City Council to review by the February City Council Meeting. It is important to keep the project moving forward, but Council must also ensure the project is fiscally responsible and meets the design demands of the community.

Council discussed what steps would be taken in connection with the survey results. It was noted that the survey information will provide information on the fluctuating height of the berm throughout the course. Additionally, this information may be helpful in making decisions concerning the best material to use in constructing the berm (earthen, concrete, or both).

In completing their discussion about the berm, Council focused next on the Golf Course Gray Water Project. All agreed that this project was over-engineered by Dannenbaum. The main topic for discussion concerned the scope of the project and whether to build the project to handle the gray water load that we have today, or to build it for the gray water capacity levels that would be reached when the other side of 290 is fully built out. \$800,000 has been allocated in the 2017-2018 budget for this project at the current capacity of 230 to 250 gallons per day. However, the plant has the capacity to handle 480,000 gallons per day.

The current plan for the project is to pump water into existing ponds on the golf course to be used to water the course. Currently, we use about 150 gallons on the course. However, the decision to increase the capacity of the project is not related to water use on the course, rather, it is related to the future plans to develop the land on the south side of US Highway 290. The \$800,000 budgeted for this fiscal year will cover the increased capacity for future use. Another advantage of increasing the capacity will be better water quality. With this in mind, it was the consensus of Council to move forward with the project at the increased capacity in order to prepare for future growth.

C. ADJOURN

With no further discussion, the meeting was adjourned at 6:25 p.m.

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: F02

AGENDA SUBJECT: Consider Ordinance No. 2018-01, ordering a general election to be held on May 05, 2018, for the purpose of electing three (3) councilmembers (Place 1, Place 4, and Place 5); providing for ballots; designating the time and place of holding such election; providing appointment of election officials and their compensation; providing for notices; providing for publication; providing for a runoff election if required; providing a severability clause; providing an effective date.

Dept./Prepared By: Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** December 21, 2017

EXHIBITS: [Ordinance No. 2018-01](#)

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$	0,000.00
	Amount Budgeted:	\$	0,000.00
	Appropriation Required:	\$	0,000.00

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The general election for the city will be held on May 05, 2018, for the purpose of electing the following officials of the City:

Councilmember, Place 1
Councilmember, Place 4
Councilmember, Place 5

The deadline for filing for a place on the ballot is February 16, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. and the deadline for ordering an election is also February 16, 2018.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: To approve Ordinance No. 2018-01, ordering a general election to be held on May 05, 2018, for the purpose of electing three (3) councilmembers (Place 1, Place 4, and Place 5); providing for ballots; designating the time and place of holding such election; providing appointment of election officials and their compensation; providing for notices; providing for publication; providing for a runoff election if required; providing a severability clause; providing an effective date.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-01

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, ORDERING A GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON MAY 05, 2018, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING THREE (3) COUNCILMEMBERS (PLACE 1, PLACE 4 AND PLACE 5); PROVIDING FOR BALLOTS; DESIGNATING THE TIME AND PLACE OF HOLDING SUCH ELECTION; PROVIDING APPOINTMENT OF ELECTION OFFICIALS AND THEIR COMPENSATION; PROVIDING FOR NOTICES; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A RUNOFF ELECTION IF REQUIRED; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS;

Section 1. In accordance with the general laws, the City Charter, and Constitution of the State of Texas, a General Municipal Election is hereby called and ordered for Saturday, May 05, 2018, the same being the first Saturday in May, at which election all qualified voters of the City may vote for the purpose of electing the following officials of the City:

Councilmember, Place 1
Councilmember, Place 4
Councilmember, Place 5

Section 2. No person's name shall be placed upon the official ballot as a candidate for any of the above-mentioned positions unless such person shall have filed his or her sworn application, as provided by the laws of the State of Texas, with the City Secretary of the City at the Municipal Government Center, located at 16327 Lakeview Drive, Jersey Village, Texas 77040, not later than five o'clock (5:00) p.m. on February 16, 2018. The City Secretary shall note on the face of each such application the date and time of its filing. Such application shall include the position the candidate is seeking.

Section 3. The present boundaries of the City constituting one (1) election precinct, the polls shall be open for voting from seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. until seven o'clock (7:00) p.m. at the

following polling place, and the following are hereby appointed officers to conduct the election at said polling place:

POLLING PLACE

Civic Center
16327 Lakeview Drive
Jersey Village, Texas 77040

ELECTION OFFICERS

Barbara J. Freeman
Ron Dupre

Presiding Judge
Alternate Presiding Judge

The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to provide a copy of this Ordinance to each judge as written notice of the appointment as required by the Texas Election Code. The City Secretary is empowered to appoint replacement judges, should the presiding and/or alternate election judge be unavailable for the election.

The Presiding Judge shall have the authority to appoint no more than eight (8) clerks to assist in the holding of said election, but in no event shall the Presiding Judge appoint fewer than two (2) clerks. The judges shall be paid at the rate of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per hour; and the election clerks shall be paid at the rate of ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour.

Section 4. The City Secretary is hereby appointed clerk for early voting. The appointment of deputy clerks for early voting by the City Secretary shall be in accordance with the Texas Election Code. The

Municipal Government Center
16327 Lakeview Drive
Jersey Village, Texas 77040

is hereby designated as the place for early voting for said election. Except as otherwise provided herein, early voting by personal appearance shall be conducted on weekdays during the hours that

the City Secretary's main business office is regularly open for business, that is, from eight o'clock (8:00) a.m. until five o'clock (5:00) p.m., beginning on the twelfth (12th) day and continuing through the fourth (4th) day preceding the date of said election. The City Secretary shall provide for early voting for at least 12 hours on two weekdays, being April 30, 2018 and May 1, 2018 from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. with such dates and times being included in the notice of election provided for in Section 11 hereof. The early voting clerk's mailing address to which ballot applications and ballots voted by mail may be sent is 16327 Jersey Drive, Jersey Village, Texas 77040. Applications for ballots by mail may also be received by the early voting clerk electronically at lcoody@ci.jersey-village.tx.us. The early voting clerk, in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Election Code, shall maintain a roster listing each person who votes early by personal appearance and each person to whom an early ballot to be voted by mail is sent. The roster shall be maintained in a form approved by the Secretary of State.

Section 5. Barbara J. Freeman is hereby appointed as Presiding Judge of the Early Ballot Board. In accordance with the Texas Election Code, said Presiding Judge shall appoint at least two (2) other members to said Board, and said Board shall process early voting results in accordance with said Texas Election Code.

Section 6. All ballots shall be prepared in accordance with the Texas Election Code. Paper ballots shall be used for early voting and for voting on Election Day. In accordance with Section 61.012 of the Texas Election Code, the City will provide in every polling place at least one voting station that is accessible to a voter with disabilities. The AutoMARK Voter Assist Terminal will be provided for those voters. All expenditures necessary for the conduct of the election, purchase of materials, and the employment of all election officials are hereby authorized in accordance with the Texas Election Code.

Section 7. A central counting station is established at the place designated as the polling place in Section 3 hereof. The City Secretary is appointed counting station manager and tabulation supervisor. Barbara J. Freeman is appointed presiding judge of the central counting station. The manager may appoint such clerks to serve at the central counting station as she may deem necessary.

Section 8. The candidate for each position receiving a majority of all the votes cast at such election for such position shall be declared elected. In the event no candidate receives a majority of all votes cast at such election for any such position, a run-off election shall be ordered at which election the names of the two (2) candidates receiving the highest number of votes for such position shall be placed on the ballot in the same order as they appeared on the ballot for the general election. If a run-off election is required, it shall be held on Saturday, the 16th day of June, 2018.

Section 9. Pursuant to Chapter 146 of the Texas Election Code, write-in votes cast in the election shall not be counted unless the name written in appears on the list of write-in candidates. To be entitled to a place on the list of write-in candidates, a candidate must make a declaration of write-in candidacy. Such declaration is to be filed with the City Secretary not later than 5 p.m. on the 74th day before Election Day, and all of said declarations shall be on a form prescribed by the Secretary of State.

Section 10. The order in which the names of the candidates are to be printed on the ballot shall be determined by a drawing by the City Secretary, as provided by Section 52.094 of the Texas Election Code. The City Secretary shall post a notice in her office, at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the date on which the drawing is to be held, of the time and place of the drawing, and shall also give personal notice to any candidate who makes written request for such notice and furnishes to the City Secretary a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Each candidate involved in the drawing,

or a representative designated by such candidate, shall have a right to be present and observe the drawing.

Section 11. Notice of this election shall be given in accordance with provisions of the Texas Election Code and returns of such notice shall be made as provided for in said Code. The Mayor shall issue all necessary orders and writs for such election, and returns of such election shall be made to the City Secretary immediately after the closing of the polls.

Section 12. Said election shall be held in accordance with the Texas Election Code and the Federal Voting Rights Act.

Section 13. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 15th day of January, 2018.

Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST DISCUSSION FORM**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: F03

AGENDA SUBJECT: Consider Resolution No. 2018-01, declaring surplus equipment and authorizing disposition by the City Manager in accordance with the City's Administrative Procedures.

Department/

Prepared By: B. Blevins

Date Submitted: January 2, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Resolution No. 2018-01](#)
[Exhibit A](#) – Obsolete equipment 2018

BUDGETARY IMPACT: Required Expenditure:
Amount Budgeted:
Appropriation Required:

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

City staff is requesting City Council to declare surplus equipment as obsolete and authorize City Manager to dispose of via a method approved by the city's administrative procedures.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: To approve Resolution No. 2018-01, declaring surplus equipment and authorizing disposition by the City Manager in accordance with the City's Administrative Procedures.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, DECLARING SURPLUS EQUIPMENT AND AUTHORIZING DISPOSITION BY THE CITY MANAGER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES.

WHEREAS, all equipment has met the requirements of the City's Computer Replacement Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City no longer uses this equipment as it has exceeded its useful life span; and

WHEREAS, upon authorization and approval of the City Council, the equipment described in the attached "Exhibit A" will be disposed of under the direction of the City Manager via a method approved by the City's administrative procedures; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:

The City Manager is authorized to properly dispose of this equipment described in the attached "Exhibit A".

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of January, A.D., 2018.

Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

Exhibit A - 2018 Obsolete Computer Equipment

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Product Description</u>
CN-05Y232-71618-379-AA3K	1901FP	Dell Monitor
USE22680WF	583914-B21	HP DL 380
USE22680WR	583914-B21	HP DL 380
2M223901XR	656766-S01	HP Proliant ML110 G7
CNU321X8RR	A7E32UT#ABA	Hp Laptop Dock
CNU321X8S6	A7E32UT#ABA	Hp Laptop Dock
CNU2112LF7	A7K06UT#ABA	HP Laptop ProBook 4530
CNU2112K86	A7K06UT#ABA	HP Laptop ProBook 4530
CNU2152D6X	A7K06UT#ABA	HP Laptop ProBook 4530
CNU2112PQD	A7K06UT#ABA	HP Laptop ProBook 4530
CNU2112PC3	A7K06UT#ABA	HP Laptop ProBook 4530
CNU2112L2J	A7K06UT#ABA	HP Laptop ProBook 4530
CNU2112M7P	A7K06UT#ABA	HP Laptop ProBook 4530
1351P002722DA73BC	AF-24	Ubiquiti Air Fiber 24
ETL460C2887310ECBA405C	AL1716F	acer monitor
MXL8250FB8	AM732US#ABA	HP Business Desktop dc5800
MXL22817Y4	AM732US#ABA	HP Business Desktop dc5800
2CE2290QG7	B2C42UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 2760p
MXL22817YJ	B5N00UT#ABA	HP 6300 Microtower PC
MXL22817Y4	B5N00UT#ABA	HP 6300 Microtower PC
MXL2280RHG	B5N10UT#ABA	HP Compaq 6300 Pro
MXL2280RGX	B5N10UT#ABA	HP Compaq 6300 Pro
MXL9200HXL	B5P15UT#ABA	HP Compaq 6300 Pro
2S6330C183	QR528B	HP MSA P2000 iSCSI / 14 900gb 10k SAS
CN43040SN9	c4m77a	HP protable screen
MY733710Z5V1	C8157A	HP printer
CNU325BR4Z	D8C07UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8470p
2UA316206K	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA31620XD	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA316202G	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA316205S	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA316206G	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA316202M	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA31620X2	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA31620XB	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA316205Q	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA3162029	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA31620X1	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
2UA228218Z	D8C22UT#ABA	HP Business Desktop Elite 8300 Desktop
5CB3180V4W	E1Y31UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8570p
5CB3180V4J	E1Y31UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8570p
5CB3180V5L	E1Y31UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8570p
5CB3180V3D	E1Y31UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8570p

3CQ9183DV3	GP536A	HP monitor
CN35O3323M05RT	HP4620	HP printer
CN08D12G9805HX	J610	HP printer
CNU9143VZ6	KS180UT#ABA	HP Compaq Business Notebook 6730b
MXL12911B8	LA060UT#ABA	HP Compaq Desktop PC 6200 Pro
407351-002	MSL2024	HP Tape Drive
C66375-002	Nortel CP 600R	PHONE SERVER
KQBDPV7	NTDU99CAE5	PHONE SERVER
CNU025Z2G6	NZ222UT#ABA	Hp Laptop Dock
CNU123ZB3X	NZ222UT#ABA	Hp Laptop Dock
CNU147ZKBP	NZ223AA#ABA	Hp Laptop Dock
CNU147ZL1B	NZ223AA#ABA	Hp Laptop Dock
CNU147ZK6R	NZ223AA#ABA	Hp Laptop Dock
CNC719QPGJ	PL766A	HP monitor
CNU6342DT0	PZ901UA#ABA	Hp Laptop
3CQ83250CC	SH249	HP monitor
3CQ83250C3	SH249	Hp monitor
CNC815PN1F	SH249	HP Monitor
2247213010600120C	SP500	Start Printer
247291000118C	SP500	Start Printer
247291000127C	SP500	Start Printer
wq20wjb00191	SRW224G4P	Linksys switch
MXL0240YZX	VS744UT#ABA	HP Compaq 6000 Pro
MXL0240YYQ	VS744UT#ABA	HP Compaq 6000 Pro
MXL0240YYP	VS744UT#ABA	HP Compaq 6000 Pro
MXL0240YZ0	VS744UT#ABA	HP Compaq 6000 Pro
CND024069K	WH283UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 2540p
CND1111SHM	xt904ut#aba	HP Laptop EliteBook 8540w
5CB2152G00	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
5CB2152G0B	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
5CB2152FZQ	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
5CB2152FZY	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
4CZ1270MSJ	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
4CZ1270NPN	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
4CZ1270NRL	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
4CZ1270MTS	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
5CB2152FZT	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
4CZ1270NQC	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p
4CZ1270NNN	XU061UT#ABA	HP EliteBook 8560p

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: F04

AGENDA SUBJECT: Consider Resolution No. 2018-02, re-appointing an Emergency Management Coordinator and an Assistant Emergency Management Coordinator for the City of Jersey Village.

Department/Prepared By: Fire / Mark Bitz

Date Submitted: January 4, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Resolution No. 2018-02](#)
[Exhibit A](#) – 2018 TDEM-147 Appointment Form

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$
	Amount Budgeted:	\$
	Appropriation Required:	\$

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The State of Texas Governors Division of Emergency Management and the Texas Department of Homeland Security requires that each local government appoint/re-appoint their emergency manager and assistant emergency manager. The EMC for the city has been Mark Bitz and the Assistant EMC has been Eric Foerster. This documentation is submitted yearly for update and can be signed by either the Mayor or the City Manager on the Mayors behalf. Attached you will find the State Form DEM 147, required to be submitted to the State of Texas.

It is staff's recommendation that council authorize Mayor Justin Ray to sign the documentation re-appointing Mark Bitz to Emergency Management Coordinator and Eric Foerster to Assistant Emergency Management Coordinator.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: To approve Resolution No. 2018-02, re-appointing an Emergency Management Coordinator and an Assistant Emergency Management Coordinator for the City of Jersey Village.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, APPOINTING AN EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR AND AN ASSISTANT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR

WHEREAS, Section 418.101 of the Government Code, authorizes that the presiding officer of the governing body of each political subdivision shall notify the division, that is, the Governor's Office of Emergency Management of the manner in which the political subdivision is providing or securing an emergency management program; and

WHEREAS, the presiding officer of the governing body of an incorporated city is designated as the emergency management director for the officer's political subdivision and as such may designate persons to serve as Emergency Management Coordinator and Assistant Emergency Management Coordinator; and

WHEREAS, the State of Texas requires that the presiding officer of political subdivision report such appointments on a specifically prescribed form, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof for all purposes.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

Section 1. In accordance with Section 418.101 of the Government Code, the Mayor of the City of Jersey Village designates Mark Bitz as the city's emergency management coordinator and Eric Foerster as the city's assistant emergency management coordinator.

Section 2. The emergency management coordinator shall serve as an assistant to the emergency management director for emergency management purposes.

Section 3. The Mayor shall be authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Jersey Village the necessary documents to be filed with the State of Texas to perfect these appointments.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of January, 2018.

Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR/COORDINATOR NOTIFICATION

Section 418.101 of the Texas Government Code states: *"The presiding officer of the governing body of each political subdivision will notify the Division of Emergency Management of the manner in which the political subdivision is providing or securing an emergency management program, identify the person who heads the agency responsible for the program, and furnish additional pertinent information."* This form is used to make the required notification to TDEM.

The information on this form may be released to those inquiring about local emergency management programs pursuant to the Texas Open Records Act. Hence, TDEM recommends that you provide business addresses and mobile telephone numbers rather than home addresses and telephone numbers.

COUNTY:	Harris	<i>(Required)</i>
Jurisdiction:	City of Jersey Village	<i>(City or County Name)</i>
Official's Title:	Mayor	<i>(Mayor/Judge)</i>
Name:	Justin Ray	<i>(First & Last Name)</i>
Mailing Address:	16501 Jersey Drive	<i>(The best address to receive mail)</i>
City, State, Zip:	Jersey Village, TX 77040	
Office Number:	713-466-2103	
Cell Number:	713-594-5549	
Fax Number:	713-466-2177	
E-mail:	jray@ci.jersey-village.tx.us	<i>(Please include – this is a back-up for mailing)</i>

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM APPOINTMENT STATUS

- ☐ I HAVE NOT appointed an Emergency Management Coordinator and will personally direct the local emergency management program.
- ☒ I HAVE appointed/re-appointed the Emergency Management Coordinator identified below to conduct the emergency management program for this jurisdiction. The effective date of the appointment is: 1-15-2018
- ☐ We share our EMC with _____ (name of jurisdiction).

*If the COUNTY Emergency Management Coordinator has been appointed to other jurisdictions within the county, the County Judge and the participating City Mayors must sign this form.
(See the third page for additional signature blocks.)*

The EMC for this is jurisdiction is (please select one):

- ☐ Paid, Full Time, EMC only
- ☒ Paid, Full Time, EMC and other job duties (Fire Chief, Fire Marshall, Police Chief, EMS Director, Etc.) *(please specify other duty/duties)* Fire Chief/Fire Marshal
- ☐ Paid part time, EMC only
- ☐ Paid, Part Time, EMC and other job duties (Fire Chief, Fire Marshall, Police Chief, EMS Director, Etc.) *(please specify other duty/duties)* _____
- ☐ Unpaid/volunteer EMC only
- ☐ Unpaid/Volunteer, EMC and other volunteer job duties (Fire Chief, Fire Marshall, Police Chief, EMS Director, Etc.) *(please specify other duty/duties)* _____
- ☐ Other *(please describe)* _____

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR		
	Coordinator	Asst Coordinator
Name:	Mark Bitz	Eric Foerster
Mailing Address:	16501 Jersey Drive	16501 Jersey Drive
City, State, Zip:	Jersey Village, TX 77040	Jersey Village, TX 77040
Office Phone:	713-466-2143	713-466-2116
Cell Number:	713-446-9993	832-795-4499
Fax Number:	713-466-2151	713-466-0784
E-mail Address:	mbitz@ci.jersey-village.tx.us	efoerster@ci.jersey-village.tx.us
Emergency Operations Center Number: 713-466-2153		

January 15, 2018

Judge's or Mayor's Signature

Date

PLEASE RETURN TO: Texas Division of Emergency Management Operations Section PO Box 4087 Austin, TX 78773-0220 Phone: (512) 424-2208 Email: Click to Submit Form to SOC	
---	--

FOR SHARED EMC USE ONLY

By signing this form, you agree the appointed Emergency Management Coordinator (EMC) listed on the first page is also your EMC. If you have a separate EMC, you must submit the first page for your jurisdiction.

	Mayor
City:	
Name:	
Mailing Address:	
City, State, Zip:	
Office Phone:	
Cell Number:	
Fax Number:	
E-mail Address:	
Signature:	

	Mayor
City:	
Name:	
Mailing Address:	
City, State, Zip:	
Office Phone:	
Cell Number:	
Fax Number:	
E-mail Address:	
Signature:	

	Mayor
City:	
Name:	
Mailing Address:	
City, State, Zip:	
Office Phone:	
Cell Number:	
Fax Number:	
E-mail Address:	
Signature:	

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: G01

AGENDA SUBJECT: Consider Resolution No. 2018-03, receiving the Wall Street Sewer System Study as prepared by Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation.

Department/Prepared By: Kevin T. Hagerich, Director of Public Works

Date Submitted: January 2, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Resolution No. 2018-03](#)
[Exhibit A](#) - Wall Street Storm Sewer System Study

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

For several years, repetitive flooding issues along the White Oak Bayou channel have adversely affected the City of Jersey Village. As a result of this recurring issue, Jersey Village contracted with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (DEC) to develop a Long-term Flood Recovery Plan for the City. The Long-term Flood Recovery Plan included several solutions to help alleviate flooding within the City. One of these solutions was to redesign the existing storm sewer system in the Wall Street neighborhood. The purpose of this study was to perform an in-depth analysis of the existing Wall Street storm sewer system and recommend a cost-effective solution to improve mobility and reduce ponding for more frequent storm events.

This agenda item is to receive the Wall Street Sewer System Study as prepared by Dannenbaum Engineering.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: To approve Resolution No. 2018-03, receiving the Wall Street Sewer System Study as prepared by Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, RECEIVING THE WALL STREET STORM SEWER SYSTEM STUDY AS PREPARED BY DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING.

WHEREAS, repetitive flooding issues along the White Oak Bayou channel have adversely affected the City of Jersey Village; and

WHEREAS, the City contracted Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation to develop a Long-term Flood Recovery Plan which included the solution to redesign the existing storm sewer system in the Wall Street neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this study was to perform an in-depth analysis of the existing Wall Street storm sewer system and recommend a cost-effective solution to improve mobility and reduce ponding for more frequent storm events; and

WHEREAS, the City has now been presented with the Wall Street Storm Sewer System Study; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the statements set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein for all purposes.

Section 2. The Wall Street Storm Sewer System Study as prepared by Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation is hereby received, and a copy of which is attached hereto as “Exhibit A” and fully incorporated herein for all purposes.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of **January**, A.D., **2018**.

Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

City of Jersey Village

Wall Street Storm Sewer System Study

Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

December 18, 2017



Alexandro Flores V



DANNENBAUM

In association with

Kuo & Associates, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS - SURVEYORS

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	ix
1. Introduction	1
1.1. General.....	1
1.2. Scope of Work	1
2. Data Collection.....	2
2.1. Topographic Survey	2
2.2. Field Visit.....	2
2.3. Citizen Commentary	3
3. Existing Conditions.....	3
3.1. Location and Topography	3
3.2. Land Use	3
3.3. HCFCD Facilities and Unit Numbers	3
3.4. Right-of-Way.....	3
3.5. Pipelines and Utilities	4
4. Hydrology and Hydraulics	4
4.1. Analysis Objective	4
4.2. Hydrologic Methodology	4
4.3. Hydraulic Methodology	6
4.4. Pre-Project Conditions.....	7
5. Proposed Conditions.....	9
5.1. Description.....	9
5.2. Hydrologic Analysis	11
5.3. Hydraulic Analysis	11
5.4. Detention Layout	13
5.5. Right-of-Way Requirements	14
6. Conclusion	14
6.1. Final Recommendations	14
6.2. Preliminary Cost Estimate	15
6.3. Construction Phasing Plan	15

Exhibits and Appendices

List of Tables:

Detention Summary Table.....	x
Table 2.1A – Storm Sewer Survey Summary Table	2
Table 4.3A – Inlet Capacity Summary Table	6
Table 4.3B – Existing Tail Water Summary Table	7
Table 4.4D – Existing vs Existing (Final Berm Layout) Outfall Impact Table	9
Table 5.1A – Proposed Storm Sewer Summary Table	10
Table 5.1B – Proposed Outfall Summary Table	10
Table 5.3B – Unmitigated Outfall Impact Analysis Table (With Overland Flow)	12
Table 5.3C – Mitigated Outfall Impact Analysis Table (With Overland Flow)	12
Table 5.3E – Intermediary Berm Design Outfall Impact Table	13
Table 5.4A – Jersey Meadow Golf Course Storage Capacity	14
Table 5.4B – Jersey Meadow Golf Course WSE.....	14

Tables and Exhibits:

Table 4.4A – Existing Hydraulic Analysis Results
Table 4.4B – Existing Inlet Analysis Table
Table 4.4D – Existing Hydraulic Analysis Results (With Final Berm Design)
Table 5.2A – Peak Flow Comparison Table
Table 5.3A – Proposed Hydraulic Analysis Results
Table 5.3D – Existing Hydraulic Analysis Results (With Intermediary Berm Design)
Table 6.2A – Construction Cost Estimate

Exhibit 1 - Vicinity Map
Exhibit 2 - Project Area Map
Exhibit 3 - Existing Drainage Area Map
Exhibit 4 - Existing Drainage Systems
Exhibit 5 - Existing XP-STORM Layout
Exhibit 6 - Proposed Drainage Area Map
Exhibit 7 - Proposed Drainage Systems
Exhibit 8 - Proposed XP-STORM Layout
Exhibit 9 – Intermediary Golf Course Berm Layout
Exhibit 10- Final Golf Course Berm Layout
Exhibit 11 - Typical Road Cross-section
Exhibit 12 - Construction Phasing Plan

Appendices:

Appendix A – Storm Sewer Survey Data
Appendix B – Existing Hydrologic Models and Calculations
Appendix C – Existing Hydraulic Models
Appendix D – Proposed Calculations
Appendix E – Proposed Hydraulic Models

Executive Summary

For several years, repetitive flooding issues along the White Oak Bayou channel have adversely affected the City of Jersey Village. As a result of this recurring issue, Jersey Village contracted Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (DEC) to develop a Long-term Flood Recovery Plan for the City. The Long-term Flood Recovery Plan included several solutions to help alleviate flooding within the City. One of these solutions was to redesign the existing storm sewer system in the Wall Street Neighborhood. The purpose of this study was to perform an in-depth analysis of the existing Wall Street storm sewer system and recommend a cost-effective solution to improve mobility and reduce ponding for more frequent storm events.

The project area is a total of 79.4 acres and is located in the City of Jersey Village along the E127-00-00 tributary within the White Oak Bayou Watershed. The primary objectives of the study include the following:

- Conduct a survey of the existing storm sewer system
- Perform a field visit to identify potential flooding sources and problem areas
- Review public comments from Jersey Village Long-term Flood Recovery Plan
- Complete a Hydrologic and Hydraulic Study using the Rational Method and the Clark Unit Hydrograph Method for peak flows and hydrograph generation
- Use XP-STORM for conveyance and storm sewer routing
- Mitigate peak flow increases to E127-00-00 with Golf Course detention
- Prepare an Engineer's Estimate for construction costs
- Set up a Construction Phasing Plan

The existing land use is entirely residential. The storm sewer survey performed by Kuo and Associates revealed 37 existing inlets, 23 manholes and showed four existing outfalls: one discharging into E100-00-00 and three discharging into E127-00-00. The survey showed four separate drainage systems within the Wall Street Neighborhood: System A, System B, System C and System D. There were three different types of existing inlets: 'BB' inlets, 'C-2' inlets and grate inlets. Typical pipe sizes included 24", 30" and 36" reinforced concrete pipe (RCP).

The drainage areas were delineated with a combination of topographic survey data and LiDAR data. The Rational Method was utilized to calculate the peak flows for the 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr and 100-yr storm events. The Clark Unit Hydrograph Method was used to generate the hydrographs in HEC-HMS. After the hydrographs were developed, XP-STORM was used to build a hydraulic model. The existing conditions model pinpointed several areas of severe ponding in the neighborhood for each of the storm frequencies. The severity of the flooding for each storm frequency was attributed to two factors: the existing storm sewer system was under capacity and did not have enough inlets and the significant amount of sheet flow entering the neighborhood from the golf course for each storm event.

The proposed improvements to the Wall Street Neighborhood storm sewer system included designing additional inlets, increasing the size of existing inlets and removing and replacing existing storm sewer with varying pipe sizes. System B and System D in were connected to provide an additional outfall for System B. Also, the existing outfall for System D was modified to increase capacity and another outfall was added to System C to decrease ponding present at the intersection of Wall St and Crawford St. These improvements were modeled in XP-STORM and the results showed impacts to the E127-00-00 tributary. Due to the high level of sheet flow entering Wall St from the adjacent golf course, an intermediary berm design was proposed to help intercept flow for a 2-yr and 5-yr storm event. The intermediary berm design would provide temporary relief from the golf course sheet flow while the proposed storm sewer improvements are being implemented and serve as Phase 1 for the final berm design.

The final design of the proposed berm was added around the Jersey Meadow Golf Course to convert the golf course into a multi-use facility to provide detention for the Wall Street Neighborhood improvements. Additionally, the final design of the berm prevented sheet flow from entering the neighborhood from the golf course for the 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr and 100-yr storm event. The proposed berm was part of the Long-term Flood Recovery Plan to help mitigate flooding issues within Jersey Village, as well as detain for the proposed improvements.

Detention Summary Table

Wall Street Storm Sewer System Study		
Detention Basin Drainage Area	133.6	acres
Detention Storage Rate	1.75	acre-ft/acre
Detention Storage Required	43.7	acre-ft
Detention Storage Provided	105.37	acre-ft
	10% (10-yr)	1% (100-yr)
Design Water Surface Elevation (ft)	105.92	106.85
Maximum Allowable Outflow (cfs)	203	993
Maximum Outflow Provided (cfs)	156	920

The preliminary construction cost estimate is approximately \$5,478,904 and the construction phasing plan was split into three phases. The first phase is to construct System B along Wall St and the second phase constructs the remainder of System B. The construction of System A and System C improvements is during the third phase.

1. Introduction

1.1. General

Flooding issues along the White Oak Bayou channel have repeatedly affected the City of Jersey Village for several years. After the April 18, 2016 (Tax Day) flood, the City decided to develop the Jersey Village Long-term Flood Recovery Plan to alleviate bayou flooding from the main channel (E100-00-00) and connecting tributaries running through Jersey Village. In addition to bayou flooding, numerous residents have complained about severe street ponding along Wall Street and neighboring streets during small and large storm events. Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (DEC) was contracted by the City to complete the Wall Street Storm Sewer Study. The purpose of this study was to perform an in-depth analysis of the existing Wall Street storm sewer system and recommend a cost-effective and implementable solution to improve mobility and reduce ponding for more frequent storm events.

According to existing data and eyewitness accounts, Wall Street floods due to a lack of conveyance in the storm sewer system and significant sheet flow from the Jersey Meadow Golf Course. The existing storm sewer system contains undersized pipes as well as a lack of inlets along the Wall Street system, which contributes to an increase in flooding during higher frequency events. The 5-yr water surface elevation (WSE) in E127-00-00 was determined to be lower than the centerline of the road after being compared to the elevation of the street. This result implies that the system can be improved for more frequent storm events, such as 2-yr and 5-yr storm events. Flooding in larger events cannot be alleviated from increased storm sewer capacity due to the high WSE occurring in the E127-00-00 tributary. Therefore, the goal of the study was to propose a new Wall Street Storm Sewer System with increased capacity to accommodate more frequent storm events.

1.2. Scope of Work

The scope of work for this study is as follows:

1. Conduct a survey of existing storm sewer pipes, manholes, inlets and outfalls to the Bayou Channels.
2. Perform a field visit to identify problem areas and potential flooding sources.
3. Review public comments from the Jersey Village Long-Term Flood Recovery Plan.
4. Complete a Hydrologic and Hydraulic Study using the Rational Method and the Clark Unit Hydrograph Method for peak flows and hydrograph generation. Use XP-STORM for conveyance and storm sewer routing.
 - 4.1. Determine existing drainage areas and land use
 - 4.2. Develop existing hydrology
 - 4.3. Build existing XP-STORM model
 - 4.4. Perform level of service analysis for existing conveyance system
 - 4.5. Determine ponding areas
 - 4.6. Define design criteria for hydraulic grade line (HGL) of proposed conditions
 - 4.7. Design storm sewer size and number of inlets using XP-STORM

- 4.8. Design drainage outfalls at E100-00-00 and/or E127-00-00
- 4.9. Select recommended alternative from proposed analysis
- 4.10. Mitigate peak flow increases to tributary E127-00-00 with Golf Course detention
5. Prepare an Engineer's Estimate for construction costs of solution.
6. Set up a Construction Phasing Plan.
7. Develop Preliminary System Diagrams for selected conveyance alternative.

2. Data Collection

2.1. Topographic Survey

One of the most important elements of the data collection process was completion of the storm sewer survey by Kuo & Associates, Inc. Data was collected for the storm sewer system along Wall Street, Carlsbad Street, Crawford Street, Tahoe Drive and Capri Drive. The survey identified four separate drainage systems within the Wall Street Neighborhood. **Table 2.1A** provides a summary of the existing conditions according to the survey performed.

Table 2.1A – Storm Sewer Survey Summary Table

Drainage System	Total Number of Inlets			Total # of Manholes	Total Amount of Storm Pipe			Outfall Pipe Size	Outfall Channel
	BB	C	Grate		24"	30"	36"		
A	4	2	0	6	552	525	-	50' - 30" CMP	E100-00-00
B	19	0	0	11	736	1,148	380	185' - 42" CMP	E127-00-00
C	5	0	1	3	429	61	-	210' - 30" CMP	E127-00-00
D	2	1	3	3	141	161	-	28' - 36" CMP	E127-00-00

The complete survey is located in **Appendix A**.

2.2. Field Visit

An initial field visit was conducted to further classify the elements in the existing system and any potential problem area locations. During this field visit, the small size and scarcity of the existing inlets was noted. This visit helped further the assumption that the amount of inlets and the inlet capacity would need to be increased in the proposed system.

A second field visit was performed to identify potential outfall locations for the proposed system. For existing Drainage System A, an empty lot is located near the current outfall location. If the outfall size needs to increase, there would be enough clearance to do so through this area. Due to the close proximity of the houses along Wall St, there was only one space that had enough clearance for potential maintenance in the future. Therefore, only one potential location was identified along Wall St for Existing Drainage System C and Existing Drainage System B would tie into the outfall for Existing Drainage System D. The outfall for System D is located at the East end of Wall St and had sufficient clearance for a larger outfall pipe if needed.

2.3. Citizen Commentary

Throughout the Jersey Village Long-term Flood Recovery Plan, a high level of communication was kept with the residents of Jersey Village. There were several opportunities for the residents of Jersey Village to submit their comments or concerns including attending a public meeting, filling out and submitting comment cards or responding to the questionnaire distributed to all Jersey Village residents. Numerous residents took advantage of these opportunities to express their concern about the Wall Street neighborhood drainage system. It was made clear that the existing design of Wall Street was inadequate for storm events of a lower magnitude through the collection of public comments. Numerous residents relayed personal stories of the street flooding on several occasions to the point where the residents were unable to drive. These stories extended beyond the Tax Day Flood, which occurred on April 18th, 2016.

In addition to amplifying the concern surrounding street flooding along Wall Street, public comments helped identify problem areas present in the neighborhood. Several residents have complained about the storm sewer system backing up from E127-00-00 and seeing water exiting the inlets instead of entering them.

3. Existing Conditions

3.1. Location and Topography

The Wall Street Neighborhood has a total project area of 79.5 acres and is located in the City of Jersey Village along the E127-00-00 tributary within the White Oak Bayou watershed (See **Exhibit 1**). The topography of the Wall Street Neighborhood is relatively flat and is shown in **Exhibit 2**. Delineation of the existing drainage areas is based on the topography, parcel boundaries and road elevations and can be found in **Exhibit 3**.

3.2. Land Use

The Wall Street Neighborhood is a residential community, so the land use for the entire project area was assumed to be single-family homes on small lots.

3.3. HCFCD Facilities and Unit Numbers

There are four outfalls to Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) facilities within the Wall Street Neighborhood. Wall Street and Crawford Street both have outfalls to HCFCD facilities. Wall Street has three outfalls to E127-00-00 and Crawford Street has one outfall to E100-00-00. All three outfalls along Wall Street are located on the South side of Wall Street and the last outfall is on the North side of Crawford Street. E127-00-00 runs parallel to Wall Street for approximately 0.57 miles (3,035 feet).

3.4. Right-of-Way

The right-of-way (ROW) for all streets within the Wall Street Neighborhood is 60' wide. These roads are maintained and owned by the City of Jersey Village. In addition to the existing transportation ROW, HCFCD maintains the drainage easement for E100-00-00 and E127-00-00. The easement for E100-00-00 where an existing outfall is located is

approximately 150' wide. The easement for E127-00-00 along the project area length ranges from 100' wide to 150' wide. **Exhibit 2** shows the ROW limits.

3.5. Pipelines and Utilities

The project area contains several different types of utilities, both public and private. The public utilities include water lines, sanitary sewer and storm sewer and are owned and maintained by the City of Jersey Village. The private utility within the project limits is a crude oil pipeline across the Wall Street Neighborhood. The pipeline is shown in **Exhibit 2** and runs from east to west under Tahoe St. It is owned and operated by Teppco Partners.

4. Hydrology and Hydraulics

4.1. Analysis Objective

The drainage impact study was performed in compliance with the City of Jersey Village *Code of Ordinances*, the 2010 Harris County Flood Control District *Policy, Criteria and Procedure Manual* (HCFCD PCPM) and the 2009 *Hydrology and Hydraulics Manual*. The analysis objectives included analyzing the existing conditions and designing a proposed system with the 2-yr hydraulic grade line (HGL) below the gutter line and maintaining the proposed HGL at or below the top of curb (TOC) for the 5-yr storm. The proposed system was designed with no impact to E100-00-00 and E127-00-00, which requires mitigation through the anticipated Jersey Meadow Golf Course multi-use facility. Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses were completed in order to meet these requirements for the proposed Wall Street Neighborhood storm sewer system.

4.2. Hydrologic Methodology

The City of Jersey Village is a part of the White Oak Bayou Watershed (WOB) in Harris County, Texas. The main WOB channel, E100-00-00, runs directly through Jersey Village along with two tributaries, E127-00-00 and E135-00-00. In this study, the topographic survey revealed four separate drainage systems in the Wall Street Neighborhood. One of these drainage systems outfalls into E100-00-00 and the other three systems outfall into E127-00-00.

The drainage areas were determined using a combination of survey data obtained by Kuo and Associates, Inc. and 2008 LiDAR data provided by Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD). The total area contributing to the Wall Street storm sewer system was determined using the ArchHydro toolbox in ArcGIS along with the LiDAR data. The detailed drainage areas were found by breaking apart the overall ArchHydro drainage area based on the existing inlets and the street topography shown in the survey data.

After the detailed drainage areas were determined, the rational method was employed to calculate the peak flows (Q_p) for 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr and 100-yr events:

$$Q_p = CIA$$

4

The existing land use for each drainage area was residential and all lot sizes were assumed greater than 2 lots/acre, but less than 4 lots/acre. Following the land use criteria listed in the *Jersey Village Code*, the run-off coefficient (C) was set to 0.5 for each drainage area. The time of concentration was determined using the following equation from the *Jersey Village Code*:

$$t_c = \frac{D}{60v} + 10$$

Where,
 t_c = Time of Concentration, min
 D = Flow Distance, feet
 v = Flow Velocity, feet/sec

Survey and contour data was used to determine the flow path through each drainage area, which was equivalent to the flow distance. Each drainage area had a flow path through storm gutters and storm sewer pipes. The velocity for the storm gutter paths were found in Table 14-8 in the *Jersey Village Code*, which are based on the slope of the gutter. The velocity in the storm pipe was calculated using Manning's Formula:

$$V = \frac{1.486}{n} * R^{-(2/3)} * \sqrt{S}$$

Where,
 R = Hydraulic Radius, $\frac{A_w}{P_w}$, feet
 S = Slope of Hydraulic Gradient, feet/foot
 n = Coefficient of Roughness

When calculating the hydraulic radius, the pipe was assumed to be flowing at full capacity. The slope of the pipe was taken from the survey data and the coefficient of roughness was determined based on the material of the pipe noted in the survey.

The average rainfall intensity (I) was calculated using the following formula:

$$I = \frac{b}{(t_c + d)^e}$$

This formula uses intensity parameters (b, d, e) that are listed in the *JV Code*. The *JV Code* only lists the 3-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr, 25-yr and 50-yr intensity parameters, so the given parameters were graphed and a trendline was generated to interpolate the 2-yr and 100-yr values.

The hydrographs for each drainage area were generated using the Clark Unit Hydrograph method in HEC-HMS. See **Appendix B** for all existing hydrologic models and detailed calculations.

4.3. Hydraulic Methodology

After the hydrographs were determined for each drainage area, the Wall Street storm sewer system was modeled in XP-STORM 2016, a program designed to simulate the dynamic behavior of storm sewer systems over a set period of time. The geometry of the model was determined utilizing the acquired survey data. The survey performed by Kuo & Associates, Inc. revealed four separate drainage systems within the Wall Street neighborhood.

The hydrographs found using the Clark Unit Hydrograph Method were input at the appropriate nodes and an outfall was modeled for each individual drainage system. Drainage system 'A' was located in the northern part of the neighborhood along Crawford Street, with the outfall by E100-00-00. System 'B' was the largest drainage system with inlets along Tahoe Drive, Capri Drive, Carlsbad Street and part of Wall Street. The outfall for system 'B' was located by E127-00-00 parallel to the intersection of Carlsbad Street and Wall Street. System 'C' was located along the western portion of Crawford St and discharged into E127-00-00 adjacent to the Crawford and Wall St intersection. Drainage system 'D' is located at the eastern part of the neighborhood where Wall St intersects with Senate Avenue. The outfall for System 'D' is located slightly upstream of the Senate Avenue bridge along E127-00-00.

Three types of inlets were present in existing conditions: 'BB' inlets, 'C' inlets and grate inlets. After analyzing survey and LiDAR data, it was assumed that all existing inlets were sag inlets. These inlets were modeled in XP-STORM using the maximum capacity of the inlet. The inlet capacities for the 'BB' and 'C' inlets were obtained from the City of Houston Infrastructure Design Manual. For a 'BB' inlet with a grate, the standard inlet capacity was doubled and a clogging factor was applied. The City of Jersey Village keeps their inlets well maintained so a clogging factor was not applied to a standard 'BB' and 'C' inlets without a grate. The capacity of the grate inlet was calculated with the use of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Hydraulic Toolbox. A Curb and Gutter analysis was performed with the Hydraulic Toolbox using the topography of the existing road and the dimensions of the inlet. The intercepted flow value calculated in the program was used as the maximum capacity in the XP-STORM model. **Table 4.3A** summarizes the maximum inlet capacities used in the inlet analysis.

Table 4.3A – Inlet Capacity Summary Table

Inlet Type	Maximum Capacity (cfs)
BB	5.00
BB [Grate]	7.50
C-2	10.00
Grate	5.19

The tail water for a 2-yr and 5-yr storm event was set to the top of pipe elevation, while a variable tail water was calculated for the 10-yr and 100-yr storm events. The variable tail water for each drainage system outfall was found using the water surface elevation (WSE)

from the Jersey Village Revised Existing Conditions HEC-RAS model and the channel flow from the White Oak Bayou Revised Existing Conditions HEC-HMS model. **Table 4.3B** displays the peak tail water elevation for each storm event. See **Appendix C** for the existing hydraulic models.

Table 4.3B – Existing Tail Water Summary Table

Drainage System	Outfall	Area	Tail water Peak Elevation (ft)			
			Top of Pipe		Variable Tail water	
		(ac)	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr
A	AOUT	13.92	90.14	90.14	101.83	104.05
B	BOUT	41.4	91.08	91.08	101.35	103.41
C	COUT	19.83	95.86	95.86	102.4	104.17
D	DOUT	4.32	95.21	95.21	100.48	102.96
Golf	GOUT	133.6	103.75	103.75	104.498	105.72

4.4. Pre-Project Conditions

As stated in the previous section, the Wall Street Neighborhood has four separate drainage systems as shown in **Exhibit 4**. The project has four outfalls, one for each drainage system, as described below. In addition to the existing drainage system, the adjacent Jersey Meadow Golf Course contributes a significant amount of flow to the Wall Street Neighborhood.

E100-00-00, System A

System A is along the northeastern portion of Crawford Street, starting from the intersection of Crawford and Carlsbad Street. It extends to the end of Crawford St and outfalls into E100-00-00 through a 50' long 36" corrugated metal pipe (CMP) located between two private residences. The system is composed of curb and gutter and underground storm sewer. Some negative flow is present at the outfall due to the high tail water elevation in the main channel but this does not extend to the rest of the system. The inlets are under capacity, which causes ponding at each low point in the road for each storm event. **Table 4.4A** shows the water surface elevations calculated in XP-STORM for each inlet and **Table 4.4B** shows the inlet capacity analysis. The 2-yr storm event was compared to the gutter line elevation, the 5-yr and 10-yr storm events were compared to the top of curb elevation (TOC) and the 100-yr storm event was compared to the right-of-way (ROW) ground elevations, or 0.5' above TOC.

E127-00-00, System B

System B is the largest drainage system in the Wall Street Neighborhood. It is designed for Tahoe Street, Capri Drive, Carlsbad Street and the eastern portion of Wall Street, starting at the intersection of Wall St and Carlsbad St. Most of the system is made of curb and gutter and underground storm sewer. Severe ponding was shown throughout the entirety of System B for the 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr and 100-yr storm events. This ponding is due to the high tail water in the channel, undersized storm sewer pipes and inadequate inlet capacity. System B outfalls into E127-00-00 through a 42" CMP with a length of 185'

located between two private residences. **Table 4.4A** displays the WSE calculated in XP-STORM for Drainage System B and **Table 4.4B** shows the inlet capacity analysis.

E127-00-00, System C

System C extends along the southwestern portion of Crawford Street and the western half of Wall Street. The system outfalls into E127-00-00 with a 210' long 30" CMP located between two private residences. The system is made up of curb and gutter and underground storm sewer. Severe ponding is shown throughout this system with each storm frequency. This ponding could be attributed to the high tail water at the outfall, undersized pipes and inadequate inlet capacity. Additionally, System C is located next to the Jersey Meadow Golf Course facility. During all storm events, the overland flow from the golf course tops over the edge of the golf course and floods the western half of Wall Street by the intersection of Rio Grande Street and Wall Street. **Table 4.4A** displays the WSE calculated through XP-STORM and **Table 4.4B** displays the inlet capacity analysis.

E127-00-00, System D

System D is the smallest drainage system in the Wall Street Neighborhood. It is located in the eastern corner of Wall Street. The outfall is a 28' long 36" CMP that discharges into E127-00-00 along Senate Avenue. The system is made up of curb and gutter and underground storm sewer. The two inlets at the intersection of Wall Street and Senate Avenue experience severe ponding during the 5-yr, 10-yr and 100-yr storm events. This is due to inadequate inlet capacity, undersized pipes and a high tail water in the adjacent channel. **Table 4.4A** shows the WSE values calculated in XP-STORM and **Table 4.4B** displays the inlet capacity analysis.

Jersey Meadow Golf Course

In addition to an undersized storm sewer system, another contributor to the high levels of ponding within the Wall Street Neighborhood was a significant amount of runoff from the adjacent Jersey Meadow Golf Course. The golf course was treated as a separate drainage area and modeled in XP-STORM. It was assumed the golf course has two outfalls: the outfall pipe running from the lowest point of the golf course into the adjacent E127-00-00 tributary and the sheet flow that goes from the golf course into the Wall Street Neighborhood. **Table 4.4C** shows the total discharge from each outfall location.

Table 4.4C – Golf Course Outfall Flows

Storm Frequency	Golf Course Outfall Pipe Flow (cfs)	Overland Flow from Golf Course to Wall St (cfs)
2-yr	11	114
5-yr	37	117
10-yr	36	206
100-yr	36	314

During the Jersey Village Long-term Flood Recovery Plan, one of the recommended solutions included building a berm around Jersey Meadow Golf Course to convert it into a multi-use facility that functions as a golf course and a detention pond during higher

frequency storm events. The berm serves a dual-purpose of mitigating for the Jersey Village area and blocking the sheet flow from entering the Wall Street Neighborhood for the 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr and 100-yr storm events. To further quantify the total impact the runoff from the golf course had on Wall St, it was assumed the final golf course berm layout had been completed with no improvements to the Wall St storm sewer system. This model eliminated the sheet flow entering Wall St from the golf course for each storm frequency. The elimination of the golf course flows significantly lowered the water surface elevations (WSE) throughout the neighborhood. **Table 4.4D** shows the comparison of WSEs for existing conditions with and without the proposed golf course berm. **Table 4.4E** illustrates the total discharge in the E100-00-00 and E127-00-00 channels with and without the golf course berm in existing conditions.

Table 4.4E – Existing vs Existing (Final Berm Layout) Outfall Impact Table

Outfall Name	Outfall Channel	Existing Discharge (cfs)				Existing Discharge [w/Final Berm] (cfs)			
		2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr
AOUT	E100-00-00	29	31	30	25	29	31	30	25
BOUT	E127-00-00	81	88	76	559	81	88	49	291
DOUT	E127-00-00	9	11	64	528	9	11	35	429
COUT	E127-00-00	43	43	29	31	34	36	21	27
GOUT	E127-00-00	11	37	36	36	44	55	61	72
Total		174	209	234	1,180	198	220	195	845

Overall, the results showed a significant improvement on the Wall Street Neighborhood by eliminating the sheet flow from the adjacent golf course. Although the flooding throughout the neighborhood was considerably reduced, it did not completely remove the ponding present during the 2-yr and 5-yr storm events. In order to reduce the WSE below the gutter line for 2-yr and 5-yr storm events, improvements to the existing storm sewer system need to be implemented.

5. Proposed Conditions

5.1. Description

The proposed improvements to the Wall Street Neighborhood storm sewer system include designing additional inlets, increasing the size of the existing inlets and removing and replacing the existing storm sewer with reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) of varying sizes. Sheet flow patterns for both systems will be preserved and inlets will be kept at existing low points with additional on-grade inlets in select locations. **Exhibit 6** displays the proposed drainage area map. **Exhibit 7** shows the proposed drainage systems. Another possible alternative to implementing an entirely new system would be to leave the existing storm sewer system in place and install a parallel storm sewer system under the road. For this analysis, only the removal and replacement of existing pipes were

considered. **Tables 5.1A** and **5.1B** provide a brief summary of the proposed system attributes.

Table 5.1A – Proposed Storm Sewer Summary Table

Drainage System	Total Number of Inlets			Total # of Manholes	Total Amount of Storm Pipe (RCP)						
	BB	BB [Grate]	C-2		24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"
A	-	2	4	6	317	598	-	-	-	-	-
B	10	-	23	24	598	2,058	1,032	543	90	380	1,185
C	-	2	7	10	187	1,857	-	61	-	-	-
Total	10	4	34	40	1,102	4,491	1,032	604	90	380	1,185

Table 5.1B – Proposed Outfall Summary Table

Outfall	Outfall Pipe Size	Outfall Channel
AOUT	50' - 30" CMP	E100-00-00
BOUTa	170' - 42" CMP	E127-00-00
BOUTb	50' - 48" RCP	E127-00-00
COUTa	210' - 30" CMP	E127-00-00
COUTb	190' - 36" RCP	E127-00-00

System A

The proposed inlet capacity in System A was increased for most of the existing inlets to reduce street ponding. Each of the existing 'BB' inlets had a removable metal plate along the street in front of the inlets, which could be replaced for a grate increase the capacity of the inlet. A couple of 'BB' inlets in System A had a grate added to increase the inlets capacity from 5 cfs to 7.5 cfs. Drainage areas A5 and A6 were split by adding a 'C-2' inlet to each area. Most of the existing underground storm sewer for System A will remain in place with the exception of diverting the western most drainage areas in System A into System B. The flow from these drainage areas was added to System B to avoid any impacts on E100-00-00 from improving the inlet capacity of the existing system. The outfall for drainage system A remained unchanged.

System B

In addition to the added drainage area from System A being routed to System B, System D was joined with System B with the combined outfall located at the existing outfall for System D. The existing outfall for System B was left in place. The proposed inlet capacity was increased for most of the exiting inlets to reduce street ponding. The existing 'BB' inlets were replaced with a 'C-2' inlet to increase capacity on the west half of Tahoe Dr, along Capri Dr and at the intersection of Wall St and Senate Ave. Additional inlets were added along Tahoe Dr, Capri Dr and Wall St. The proposed inlets can be seen in **Exhibit 7**. The underground storm sewer system along the east half of Tahoe Dr was kept the same as existing. The main trunk line for System B runs south down Carlsbad St from Tahoe Dr to Wall St and the east along Wall St to Senate Ave. The existing outfall for System D was increased to accommodate the increased flow from the combined system and larger inlet capacities.

System C

The proposed drainage areas contributing to System C were equivalent to the existing drainage areas. The inlet capacity was increased for a few inlets by replacing them with a 'C-2' inlet. 'C-2' inlets were added along Crawford St and Wall St. The underground storm sewer system pipe sizes were increased along Crawford St. An outfall was proposed between two private residences along Wall St in addition to the existing System C outfall. The increased pipe sizes, additional outfall and improved inlet capacity were proposed to decrease street ponding for each storm frequency. In addition to the storm sewer system improvements, it was assumed the proposed berm for the Jersey Meadow Golf Course was completed. In existing conditions, the golf course was shown to be contributing a significant amount of flow to the western portion of Wall St, but with the inclusion of the berm design, this flow was eliminated. The existing System C outfall was left in place and tied into the proposed system.

5.2. Hydrologic Analysis

For the proposed plan, the street elevations for the proposed conditions were assumed equal to the existing street elevations, which would make the flow patterns similar to existing conditions. The drainage areas were delineated based on the existing drainage areas and any additional inlets needed to accommodate overland flow not accounted for in existing conditions. The proposed drainage areas are shown in **Exhibit 5**. The Rational Method was used to calculate the peak flows for the 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr and 100-yr storm events. The hydrographs for each drainage area were generated using the Clark Unit Hydrograph method in HEC-HMS. See **Appendix D** for the proposed hydrologic calculations. **Table 5.2A** compares the peak flows for existing and proposed conditions.

5.3. Hydraulic Analysis

XP-STORM was used to design the proposed pipe sizes, to determine the level of street ponding, and to perform an impact and outfall analysis. The hydrographs delineated from the Clark Unit Hydrograph method were used as flow inputs at proposed inlet locations. The tail water assumptions for proposed conditions were the same as existing conditions. Overall, the water surface elevations along the entire system dropped and the amount of street ponding decreased due to the proposed improvements. The system was completely contained below the gutter line for the 2-yr event and dropped below the top of curb for most areas in the 5-yr event. Although the 10-yr storm even was not contained within the top of curb, there was still an average drop in water surface elevations of around 0.6' calculated. **Table 5.3A** shows the drop in water surface elevation for proposed conditions.

In addition to analyzing the WSE's, the discharge into the channel needed to be analyzed as well. Two types of flow into the channel were accounted for when modeling each outfall: discharge from the pipe and overland flow from the street into the channel. Overland flow was only present during the 100-yr storm event. **Table 5.3B** compares the total existing and unmitigated proposed peak flows at each outfall generated from XP-STORM.

Table 5.3B – Unmitigated Outfall Impact Analysis Table (With Overland Flow)

Proposed Drainage System	Area (ac)	Outfall Name	Outfall Channel	Existing Discharge (cfs)				Unmitigated Proposed Discharge (cfs)			
				2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr
A	13.9	AOUT	E100-00-00	29	31	30	25	20	23	27	25
B	45.7	BOUTa	E127-00-00	81	88	76	559	89	94	47	485
		BOUTb	E127-00-00	9	11	64	528	20	33	115	638
C	19.8	COUta	E127-00-00	43	43	29	31	42	42	27	30
		COUtb	E127-00-00	-	-	-	-	33	33	32	49
Golf	133.6	GOUT	E127-00-00	11	37	36	36	11	37	36	36
Total				174	209	234	1,180	215	262	284	1,264

According to XP-STORM, there were impacts at the outfall to E100-00-00 and an increase in flow discharged into E127-00-00, so mitigation was required. The proposed Jersey Meadow Golf Course berm was assumed to provide the necessary mitigation for the channel impacts. In order to check the overall flow of the channel did not increase with the combined storm sewer improvements and the construction of the berm, the Jersey Meadow Golf Course berm was modeled in XP-STORM to simulate the proposed mitigated conditions.

Exhibit 8 shows the XP-STORM proposed model layout. **Table 5.3C** compares the outfall flow totals for existing and mitigated proposed conditions and demonstrates a drop in total discharge for each tributary.

Table 5.3C – Mitigated Outfall Impact Analysis Table (With Overland Flow)

Proposed Drainage System	Area (ac)	Outfall Name	Outfall Channel	Existing Discharge (cfs)				Mitigated Proposed Discharge (cfs)			
				2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr
A	13.9	AOUT	E100-00-00	29	31	30	25	20	23	27	23
B	45.7	BOUTa	E127-00-00	81	88	76	559	89	94	17	294
		BOUTb	E127-00-00	9	11	64	528	20	33	77	675
C	19.8	COUta	E127-00-00	43	43	29	31	24	27	15	22
		COUtb	E127-00-00	-	-	-	-	14	17	18	37
Golf	133.6	GOUT	E127-00-00	11	37	36	36	17	23	25	28
Total				174	209	234	1,180	183	217	180	1,078

According to XP-STORM, the adverse impacts of the proposed drainage system improvements were mitigated with the use of the Jersey Meadow Golf Course for detention. In addition to mitigating for impacts, the existing overland flow from the Jersey Meadow Golf Course was prevented from entering the Wall St system with the construction of the berm. See **Appendix E** for the proposed hydraulic models.

Jersey Village Golf Course Berm (Intermediary Design)

In addition to analyzing the effect of the completed berm design around Jersey Meadow Golf Course, another alternative was analyzed with a smaller berm design located at the southeast portion of the golf course. The design would be two separate berms: one located parallel to Rio Grande St and the other protecting the houses at the southeast portion of the golf course. There would be an opening in between the two berms to allow flow to go into E127-00-00. The intermediary design is shown on **Exhibit 9**.

The berm would intercept the sheet flow from the golf course for the 2-yr and 5-yr storm events. Flow will over top the berm for the 10-yr and 100-yr storm events. The intermediary design would not provide the necessary mitigation required for the proposed storm sewer improvements so it could not substitute for the final berm design. The intermediary berm design would serve as a temporary solution to relieve flooding in the Wall Street Neighborhood for the 2-yr and 5-yr storm events. If the intermediary design is constructed in conjunction with the proposed Wall St improvements, additional mitigation would be required for any impacts to E127-00-00. **Table 5.3D** shows the WSEs for the intermediary berm design with the final proposed storm improvements. **Table 5.3E** shows the outfall impact analysis for existing conditions with and without the intermediary berm design.

Table 5.3E – Intermediary Berm Design Outfall Impact Table

Outfall Name	Outfall Channel	Existing Discharge (cfs)				Existing Discharge [w/Intermediary Berm] (cfs)			
		2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr
AOUT	E100-00-00	29	31	30	25	29	31	30	25
BOUT	E127-00-00	81	88	76	559	81	88	49	496
DOUT	E127-00-00	9	11	64	528	9	11	35	500
COUT	E127-00-00	43	43	29	31	34	36	24	29
GOUT	E127-00-00	11	37	36	36	42	55	79	87
Total		174	209	234	1,180	195	220	216	1,137

The intermediary berm design was shown to significantly lower the WSEs for the 2-yr and 5-yr storm events. There were some reductions calculated for the 10-yr storm event. Overall, the existing conditions with the intermediary berm design did not impact E100-00-00 and E127-00-00.

5.4. Detention Layout

Jersey Meadow Golf Course Berm (Final Design)

The Jersey Meadow Golf Course is a 134-acre facility located west of the project area adjacent to Rio Grande Street. In the Jersey Village Long-term Flood Recovery Plan, one of the recommended solutions was to convert Jersey Meadow into a multi-use facility for mitigation while simultaneously operating as a golf course. The proposed design was to construct a berm up to 107.3 feet in the lower section of the golf course. The storage

capacity of the Jersey Meadow Golf Course with the proposed berm is approximately 138 ac-ft. **Table 5.4A** shows the storage capacity available in the golf course.

Table 5.4A – Jersey Meadow Golf Course Storage Capacity

Elevation (ft)	Surface Area (ac)	Storage (ac-ft)
101.1	0.00	0.00
102	0.61	0.27
103	2.06	1.49
104	5.97	4.91
105	19.57	16.83
106	50.13	51.43
107	76.59	114.88
107.3	82.81	138.83

The golf course berm offered several benefits including providing mitigation for impacts to the E127-00-00 tributary and preventing sheet flow from flooding the Wall St system from the golf course. A 24" restrictor was added to the golf course outfall pipe to decrease the discharge into the E127-00-00 tributary. **Exhibit 10** shows the final berm layout for the proposed Jersey Meadow Golf Course. **Table 5.4B** shows the WSE in the golf course for each storm frequency.

Table 5.4B – Jersey Meadow Golf Course WSE

Storm Event	WSE (ft)
2-yr	105.22
5-yr	105.37
10-yr	105.80
100-yr	106.75

5.5. Right-of-Way Requirements

Most of the proposed improvements are within the Jersey Village ROW. Some additional ROW will need to be purchased to provide 20 feet of clearance for future maintenance for the proposed outfall in System C in between two private residences. Improvements will also occur within HCFCD ROW.

6. Conclusion

6.1. Final Recommendations

The final proposed plan analyzed showed a significant decrease in the level of ponding present throughout the Wall St Neighborhood for every storm event. The water surface elevation was lowered below the gutter line for the 2-yr storm event and below the top of curb for the 5-yr storm event with the exception of one area. The existing streets were

determined to be good condition so only the areas with an improvement storm sewer system were estimated to be repaved. **Exhibit 11** shows a typical street section. The proposed storm sewer system improvements were shown to have impacts to the adjacent E127-00-00 tributary so mitigation was necessary.

The addition of a berm around the Jersey Meadow Golf Course was used as offsite mitigation. The golf course berm served a dual-purpose of containing the overland flow previously entering the Wall St system from the golf course and providing the necessary mitigation for the proposed improvements to the storm sewer system. In addition to the final design of the berm, an intermediary design was proposed to help alleviate flooding temporarily while the storm sewer improvements are being implemented. The intermediary design would not provide the necessary mitigation for the proposed storm sewer improvements; it would only intersect the sheet flow from the golf course for the 2-yr and 5-yr storm events. The intermediary design would also serve as Phase 1 for the final design of the berm.

6.2. Preliminary Cost Estimate

A preliminary cost estimate was prepared based on the proposed improvements. It was assumed that the pavement would be fully replaced in drainage improvement areas along Wall St, Capri Dr, Tahoe Dr and western Crawford St. Half of the pavement along Carlsbad St will have to be replaced for the proposed storm sewer improvements. This estimate does not include specific utility relocation costs but there is a general allowance included for that possibility. Additionally, the replacement of the existing water line, sanitary line and street lamps are not included in this cost estimate. The proposed plan included an additional outfall located between two private residences along Wall St. The property acquisition allowance was estimated based on the square footage required from each parcel and the Harris County Appraisal District's (HCAD) land value for each property. The total project cost was estimated at **\$5,478,904**. The detailed estimate is located in **Table 6.2A**.

6.3. Construction Phasing Plan

The construction of the project was broken into three phases based on the proposed drainage systems and the areas that would provide the most benefits. Phase one includes the storm sewer improvements located in System B along Wall St and improving the eastern most outfall located at Senate Ave and Wall St. Phase two includes the construction of the rest of the System B improvements. Phase three involves the implementation of the improvements to System A and System C. **Exhibit 12** illustrates the proposed construction phasing plan.

Table 4.4A - Existing Hydraulic Analysis Results

Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

Existing System ID	Inlet	Gutter (ft)	Top of Curb (TOC, ft)	FFE (ft)	Existing Water Surface EI (ft)				Existing WSE - FFE (ft)				Exist WSE - Gutter EI (ft)		Exist WSE - TOC EI. (ft)		Exist WSE - TOC + 0.5' (ft)
					2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	
System A	A1	101.81	102.63	104.24	101.87	102.04	102.13	103.79	-2.37	-2.20	-2.11	-0.45	0.06	-0.59	-0.50	0.66	
	A2	101.73	102.6	104.24	101.86	102.04	102.13	103.79	-2.38	-2.20	-2.11	-0.45	0.13	-0.56	-0.47	0.69	
	A3	101.23	102.11	103.9	101.29	101.38	102.06	103.82	-2.62	-2.52	-1.84	-0.08	0.05	-0.73	-0.05	1.21	
	A4	101.02	101.82	103.9	101.28	101.38	102.06	103.82	-2.62	-2.52	-1.84	-0.08	0.26	-0.44	0.24	1.50	
	A5	100.56	101.22	102.77	100.46	100.83	102.06	104.05	-2.31	-1.94	-0.71	1.28	-0.10	-0.39	0.84	2.33	
	A6	100.42	101.18	102.77	100.44	100.83	102.06	104.05	-2.33	-1.94	-0.71	1.28	0.02	-0.35	0.88	2.37	
System B	B1	100.42	101.24	102.72	100.72	100.90	102.25	103.67	-2.00	-1.82	-0.47	0.95	0.30	-0.34	1.01	1.93	
	B2	100.34	101.23	102.72	100.72	100.90	102.25	103.67	-2.00	-1.82	-0.47	0.95	0.38	-0.33	1.02	1.94	
	B3	100.46	101.06	103.08	100.71	100.89	102.25	103.67	-2.38	-2.19	-0.83	0.59	0.25	-0.17	1.19	2.11	
	B4	100.37	101.16	103.08	100.71	100.89	102.25	103.67	-2.38	-2.19	-0.83	0.59	0.33	-0.27	1.09	2.01	
	B5	100.38	101.21	103.52	100.66	100.85	102.25	103.67	-2.86	-2.67	-1.27	0.15	0.28	-0.36	1.04	1.96	
	B6	100.39	101.13	103.52	100.66	100.85	102.25	103.67	-2.86	-2.67	-1.27	0.15	0.27	-0.28	1.12	2.04	
	B7	100.25	101.05	103.85	100.65	100.84	102.25	103.67	-3.21	-3.01	-1.60	-0.18	0.39	-0.21	1.20	2.12	
	B8	100.29	101.13	103.85	100.65	100.84	102.25	103.67	-3.21	-3.01	-1.60	-0.18	0.35	-0.29	1.12	2.04	
	B9	100.5	101.31	103.93	100.68	100.91	102.25	103.67	-3.25	-3.02	-1.68	-0.26	0.18	-0.40	0.94	1.86	
	B10	100.56	101.32	103.93	100.67	100.91	102.25	103.67	-3.26	-3.02	-1.68	-0.26	0.11	-0.41	0.93	1.85	
	B11	100.32	101.19	103.88	99.91	100.13	102.24	103.67	-3.97	-3.75	-1.64	-0.21	-0.41	-1.06	1.05	1.98	
	B12	100.37	101.2	103.88	99.90	100.13	102.24	103.67	-3.98	-3.75	-1.64	-0.21	-0.47	-1.07	1.04	1.97	
	B13	100.1	100.83	103.59	99.25	99.57	102.24	103.42	-4.34	-4.02	-1.35	-0.17	-0.85	-1.26	1.41	2.09	
	B14	100.45	101.22	103.59	99.22	99.54	102.24	103.42	-4.37	-4.05	-1.35	-0.17	-1.23	-1.68	1.02	1.70	
	B15	99.55	100.3	102.96	99.69	99.99	102.24	103.43	-3.27	-2.97	-0.72	0.47	0.14	-0.31	1.94	2.63	
	B16	99.57	100.32	102.96	99.68	99.99	102.24	103.43	-3.28	-2.97	-0.72	0.47	0.11	-0.33	1.92	2.61	
	B17	99.59	100.44	102.69	99.89	99.86	102.23	103.39	-2.80	-2.83	-0.46	0.70	0.30	-0.58	1.79	2.45	
	B18	99.84	100.33	102.69	99.61	99.40	102.23	103.39	-3.08	-3.29	-0.46	0.70	-0.23	-0.93	1.90	2.56	
	B19	99.67	100.5	101.66	97.03	97.15	102.24	103.40	-4.63	-4.51	0.58	1.74	-2.64	-3.35	1.74	2.40	
System C	C1	101.46	102.24	105.16	102.80	102.76	103.28	103.67	-2.36	-2.40	-1.88	-1.49	1.34	0.52	1.04	0.93	
	C2	101.59	102.34	105.16	102.80	102.76	103.28	103.67	-2.36	-2.40	-1.88	-1.49	1.21	0.42	0.94	0.83	
	C3	101.79	102.55	104.78	102.80	102.76	103.36	103.84	-1.98	-2.02	-1.42	-0.94	1.01	0.21	0.81	0.79	
	C4	100	100.74	104.27	102.80	102.79	103.36	103.88	-1.47	-1.48	-0.91	-0.39	2.80	2.05	2.62	2.64	
	C5	100.02	100.8	104.27	102.80	102.78	103.36	103.88	-1.47	-1.49	-0.91	-0.39	2.78	1.98	2.56	2.58	
	C6	100.72	101.22	104.27	102.88	102.87	103.36	103.88	-1.39	-1.41	-0.91	-0.39	2.16	1.65	2.14	2.16	
System D	D1	98.95	99.78	101.58	96.55	96.64	102.20	103.16	-5.03	-4.94	0.62	1.58	-2.40	-3.14	2.42	2.88	
	D2	99.12	99.9	101.58	96.56	96.64	102.20	103.16	-5.02	-4.94	0.62	1.58	-2.57	-3.26	2.30	2.76	
	D3	103.62	104.62	101.58	99.55	99.57	100.67	102.86	-2.03	-2.01	-0.91	1.28	-4.07	-5.05	-3.95	-2.27	

Table 4.4B - Existing Inlet Analysis Table

Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

Existing Drainage System	Existing Drainage Area	Area (ac)	Inlet Capacity (cfs)	Existing Peak Flow (cfs)			
				2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr
A	A1	2.53	5.00	5.6	6.49	7.59	10.51
	A2	2.45	5.00	5.3	6.15	7.19	9.97
	A3	1.52	5.00	3.88	4.49	5.23	7.2
	A4	1.36	5.00	3.38	3.91	4.56	6.28
	A5	2.55	10.00	5.53	6.41	7.5	10.39
	A6	3.51	10.00	7.49	8.69	10.17	14.1
B	B1	0.90	5.00	2.32	2.68	3.13	4.3
	B2	0.88	5.00	2.22	2.57	3	4.12
	B3	1.27	5.00	3.21	3.71	4.33	5.95
	B4	0.90	5.00	2.15	2.49	2.9	4.01
	B5	0.62	5.00	1.55	1.79	2.09	2.87
	B6	0.68	5.00	1.67	1.94	2.26	3.11
	B7	1.15	5.00	2.96	3.43	3.99	5.49
	B8	0.73	5.00	1.8	2.08	2.43	3.35
	B9	3.45	5.00	7.09	8.22	9.63	13.38
	B10	2.17	5.00	4.95	5.73	6.7	9.26
	B11	0.79	5.00	2.02	2.34	2.73	3.75
	B12	0.58	5.00	1.41	1.63	1.9	2.62
	B13	2.59	5.00	5.45	6.32	7.4	10.27
	B14	3.81	5.00	7.04	8.18	9.61	13.41
	B15	3.30	5.00	7.18	8.32	9.73	13.48
	B16	3.11	5.00	6.44	7.48	8.76	12.16
	B17	3.48	5.00	6.78	7.88	9.24	12.87
	B18	5.72	5.00	12.46	14.44	16.89	23.41
	B19	5.27	5.00	11.67	13.53	15.82	21.9
C	C1	1.19	5.00	2.8	3.25	3.79	5.23
	C2	1.24	5.00	2.82	3.26	3.81	5.27
	C3	5.38	5.00	11.01	12.78	14.97	20.8
	C4	1.18	5.00	2.9	3.36	3.91	5.39
	C5	2.41	5.00	5.3	6.14	7.18	9.95
	C6	8.43	5.19	15.23	17.71	20.81	29.08
D	D1	1.02	7.50	2.28	2.64	3.09	4.28
	D2	3.15	5.00	6.87	7.96	9.31	12.9
	D3	0.15	10.00	0.47	0.55	0.63	0.86
Inlet Capacity < Existing Peak Flow							

Table 4.4D - Existing Hydraulic Analysis Results (With Final Berm Design)

Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

Existing System ID	Inlet	Gutter (ft)	Top of Curb (TOC, ft)	FFE (ft)	Existing Water Surface EI (ft)				Existing WSE (w/final berm) (ft)				Existing (w/final berm) - Existing (ft)				Existing (w/final berm) WSE - FFE (ft)				Exist WSE - Gutter EI (ft)		Exist WSE - TOC EI. (ft)		Exist WSE - TOC + 0.5' (ft)	
					2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr		
System A	A1	101.81	102.63	104.24	101.87	102.04	102.13	103.79	101.87	102.04	102.13	103.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.07	-2.37	-2.20	-2.11	-0.52	0.06	-0.59	-0.50	0.59		
	A2	101.73	102.6	104.24	101.86	102.04	102.13	103.79	101.86	102.04	102.13	103.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.07	-2.38	-2.20	-2.11	-0.52	0.13	-0.56	-0.47	0.62		
	A3	101.23	102.11	103.9	101.29	101.38	102.06	103.82	101.29	101.38	101.96	103.76	0.00	0.00	-0.09	-0.06	-2.62	-2.52	-1.94	-0.14	0.05	-0.73	-0.15	1.15		
	A4	101.02	101.82	103.9	101.28	101.38	102.06	103.82	101.28	101.38	101.96	103.76	0.00	0.00	-0.09	-0.06	-2.62	-2.52	-1.94	-0.14	0.26	-0.44	0.14	1.44		
	A5	100.56	101.22	102.77	100.46	100.83	102.06	104.05	100.46	100.83	101.96	104.05	0.00	0.00	-0.09	0.00	-2.31	-1.94	-0.81	1.28	-0.10	-0.39	0.74	2.33		
	A6	100.42	101.18	102.77	100.44	100.83	102.06	104.05	100.44	100.83	101.96	104.05	0.00	0.00	-0.09	0.00	-2.33	-1.94	-0.81	1.28	0.02	-0.35	0.78	2.37		
System B	B1	100.42	101.24	102.72	100.72	100.90	102.25	103.67	100.72	100.90	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.45	-2.00	-1.82	-1.18	0.50	0.30	-0.34	0.30	1.48		
	B2	100.34	101.23	102.72	100.72	100.90	102.25	103.67	100.72	100.90	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.45	-2.00	-1.82	-1.18	0.50	0.38	-0.33	0.31	1.49		
	B3	100.46	101.06	103.08	100.71	100.89	102.25	103.67	100.71	100.89	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.45	-2.38	-2.19	-1.54	0.14	0.25	-0.17	0.48	1.66		
	B4	100.37	101.16	103.08	100.71	100.89	102.25	103.67	100.71	100.89	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.45	-2.38	-2.19	-1.54	0.14	0.33	-0.27	0.38	1.56		
	B5	100.38	101.21	103.52	100.66	100.85	102.25	103.67	100.66	100.85	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.45	-2.86	-2.67	-1.98	-0.30	0.28	-0.36	0.33	1.51		
	B6	100.39	101.13	103.52	100.66	100.85	102.25	103.67	100.66	100.85	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.45	-2.86	-2.67	-1.98	-0.30	0.27	-0.28	0.41	1.59		
	B7	100.25	101.05	103.85	100.65	100.84	102.25	103.67	100.65	100.84	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.46	-3.21	-3.01	-2.31	-0.63	0.39	-0.21	0.49	1.67		
	B8	100.29	101.13	103.85	100.65	100.84	102.25	103.67	100.65	100.84	101.54	103.22	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.46	-3.21	-3.01	-2.31	-0.63	0.35	-0.29	0.41	1.59		
	B9	100.5	101.31	103.93	100.68	100.91	102.25	103.67	100.68	100.91	101.54	103.21	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.46	-3.25	-3.02	-2.39	-0.72	0.18	-0.40	0.23	1.40		
	B10	100.56	101.32	103.93	100.67	100.91	102.25	103.67	100.67	100.91	101.54	103.21	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.46	-3.26	-3.02	-2.39	-0.72	0.11	-0.41	0.22	1.39		
	B11	100.32	101.19	103.88	99.91	100.13	102.24	103.67	99.91	100.13	101.52	103.21	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.46	-3.97	-3.75	-2.36	-0.67	-0.41	-1.06	0.33	1.52		
	B12	100.37	101.2	103.88	99.90	100.13	102.24	103.67	99.90	100.13	101.52	103.21	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.46	-3.98	-3.75	-2.36	-0.67	-0.47	-1.07	0.32	1.51		
	B13	100.1	100.83	103.59	99.25	99.57	102.24	103.42	99.25	99.57	101.52	103.18	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.24	-4.34	-4.02	-2.07	-0.41	-0.85	-1.26	0.69	1.85		
	B14	100.45	101.22	103.59	99.22	99.54	102.24	103.42	99.23	99.54	101.52	103.18	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.24	-4.37	-4.05	-2.07	-0.41	-1.23	-1.68	0.30	1.46		
	B15	99.55	100.3	102.96	99.69	99.99	102.24	103.43	99.69	99.99	101.52	103.18	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.25	-3.27	-2.97	-1.44	0.22	0.14	-0.31	1.22	2.38		
	B16	99.57	100.32	102.96	99.68	99.99	102.24	103.43	99.68	99.99	101.52	103.18	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.25	-3.28	-2.97	-1.44	0.22	0.11	-0.33	1.20	2.36		
	B17	99.59	100.44	102.69	99.89	99.86	102.23	103.39	97.60	97.76	101.41	103.17	-2.29	-2.10	-0.83	-0.22	-5.09	-4.93	-1.28	0.48	-1.99	-2.68	0.97	2.23		
	B18	99.84	100.33	102.69	99.61	99.40	102.23	103.39	97.54	97.70	101.41	103.17	-2.07	-1.70	-0.82	-0.22	-5.15	-4.99	-1.28	0.48	-2.30	-2.63	1.08	2.34		
	B19	99.67	100.5	101.66	97.03	97.15	102.24	103.40	97.03	97.15	101.41	103.18	0.00	0.00	-0.82	-0.23	-4.63	-4.51	-0.25	1.52	-2.64	-3.35	0.91	2.18		
System C	C1	101.46	102.24	105.16	102.80	102.76	103.28	103.67	101.73	102.03	102.52	103.22	-1.07	-0.73	-0.76	-0.45	-3.43	-3.13	-2.64	-1.94	0.27	-0.21	0.28	0.48		
	C2	101.59	102.34	105.16	102.80	102.76	103.28	103.67	101.73	102.03	102.52	103.22	-1.07	-0.73	-0.76	-0.45	-3.43	-3.13	-2.64	-1.94	0.14	-0.31	0.18	0.38		
	C3	101.79	102.55	104.78	102.80	102.76	103.36	103.84	101.83	102.04	102.52	103.22	-0.97	-0.72	-0.84	-0.62	-2.95	-2.74	-2.26	-1.56	0.04	-0.51	-0.03	0.17		
	C4	100	100.74	104.27	102.80	102.79	103.36	103.88	100.45	100.83	102.63	103.22	-2.36	-1.96	-0.74	-0.65	-3.82	-3.44	-1.64	-1.05	0.45	0.09	1.89	1.98		
	C5	100.02	100.8	104.27	102.80	102.78	103.36	103.88	100.45	100.83	102.62	103.22	-2.36	-1.96	-0.74	-0.65	-3.82	-3.44	-1.65	-1.05	0.43	0.03	1.82	1.92		
	C6	100.72	101.22	104.27	102.88	102.87	103.36	103.88	100.38	100.80	102.70	103.22	-2.50	-2.07	-0.67	-0.66	-3.89	-3.47	-1.57	-1.05	-0.34	-0.42	1.48	1.50		
System D	D1	98.95	99.78	101.58	96.55	96.64	102.20	103.16	96.55	96.64	101.19	102.98	0.00	0.00	-1.01	-0.19	-5.03	-4.94	-0.39	1.40	-2.40	-3.14	1.41	2.70		
	D2	99.12	99.9	101.58	96.56	96.64	102.20	103.16	96.56	96.64	101.19	102.98	0.00	0.00	-1.01	-0.19	-5.02	-4.94	-0.39	1.40	-2.57	-3.26	1.29	2.58		
	D3	103.62	104.62	101.58	99.55	99.57	100.67	102.86	99.55	99.57	100.56	102.89	0.00	0.00	-0.11	0.04	-2.03	-2.01	-1.02	1.31	-4.07	-5.05	-4.06	-2.23		

Table 5.2A - Peak Flow Comparison Table

Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

Existing Drainage System	Existing Drainage Area	Proposed Drainage Area	Area (ac)	Existing Peak Flow (cfs)				Proposed Peak Flow (cfs)			
				2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr
A	A1	A1	2.53	5.6	6.49	7.59	10.51	5.6	6.49	7.59	10.51
	A2	A2	2.45	5.3	6.15	7.19	9.97	5.3	6.15	7.19	9.97
	A3	A3	1.52	3.88	4.49	5.23	7.2	3.88	4.49	5.23	7.2
	A4	A4	1.36	3.38	3.91	4.56	6.28	3.38	3.91	4.56	6.28
	A5	A5a	1.69	5.53	6.41	7.5	10.39	3.66	4.25	4.97	6.89
		A5b	0.86					1.86	2.16	2.53	3.5
	A6	A6a	2.29	7.49	8.69	10.17	14.1	4.89	5.67	6.64	9.2
		A6b	1.22					2.6	3.02	3.53	4.9
B	B1	B1	0.9	2.32	2.68	3.13	4.3	2.32	2.68	3.13	4.3
	B2	B2	0.88	2.22	2.57	3	4.12	2.22	2.57	3	4.12
	B3	B3	1.27	3.21	3.71	4.33	5.95	3.21	3.71	4.33	5.95
	B4	B4	0.9	2.15	2.49	2.9	4.01	2.15	2.49	2.9	4.01
	B5	B5	0.62	1.55	1.79	2.09	2.87	1.55	1.79	2.09	2.87
	B6	B6	0.68	1.67	1.94	2.26	3.11	1.67	1.94	2.26	3.11
	B7	B7	1.15	2.96	3.43	3.99	5.49	2.96	3.43	3.99	5.49
	B8	B8	0.73	1.8	2.08	2.43	3.35	1.8	2.08	2.43	3.35
	B9	B9a	1.59	7.09	8.22	9.63	13.38	3.27	3.79	4.44	6.17
		B9b	1.86					3.82	4.43	5.19	7.21
	B10	B10a	0.87	4.95	5.73	6.7	9.26	1.98	2.3	2.69	3.71
		B10b	1.3					2.96	3.43	4.01	5.55
	B11	B11	0.79	2.02	2.34	2.73	3.75	2.02	2.34	2.73	3.75
	B12	B12	0.58	1.41	1.63	1.9	2.62	1.41	1.63	1.9	2.62
	B13	B13a	1.02	5.45	6.32	7.4	10.27	2.15	2.49	2.92	4.05
		B13b	1.57					3.3	3.83	4.49	6.23
	B14	B14a	1.78	7.04	8.18	9.61	13.41	3.29	3.82	4.49	6.27
		B14b	2.03					3.75	4.36	5.12	7.15
	B15	B15a	1.66	7.18	8.32	9.73	13.48	3.61	4.18	4.9	6.78
		B15b	1.64					3.57	4.13	4.84	6.7
	B16	B16a	1.44	6.44	7.48	8.76	12.16	2.98	3.46	4.05	5.63
		B16b	1.67					3.46	4.02	4.7	6.53
	B17	B17a	1.49	6.78	7.88	9.24	12.87	2.9	3.37	3.96	5.51
		B17b	1.99					3.88	4.51	5.28	7.36
	B18	B18a	2.62	12.46	14.44	16.89	23.41	5.71	6.61	7.74	10.72
		B18b	3.1					6.75	7.83	9.16	12.68
	B19	B19a	2.14	11.67	13.53	15.82	21.9	4.74	5.49	6.42	8.89
		B19b	3.13					6.93	8.03	9.39	13
C	C1	C1	1.19	2.8	3.25	3.79	5.23	2.8	3.25	3.79	5.23
	C2	C2	1.24	2.82	3.26	3.81	5.27	2.82	3.26	3.81	5.27
	C3	C3a	3.35	11.01	12.78	14.97	20.8	6.85	7.96	9.32	12.95
		C3b	2.03					4.15	4.82	5.65	7.85
	C4	C4	1.18	2.9	3.36	3.91	5.39	2.9	3.36	3.91	5.39
	C5	C5	2.41	5.3	6.14	7.18	9.95	5.3	6.14	7.18	9.95
	C6	C6a	3.53	15.23	17.71	20.81	29.08	6.38	7.42	8.71	12.18
		C6b	3.6					6.5	7.56	8.89	12.42
		C6c	1.3					2.35	2.73	3.21	4.48
D	D1	D1	1.02	2.28	2.64	3.09	4.28	2.28	2.64	3.09	4.28
	D2	D2	3.15	6.87	7.96	9.31	12.9	6.87	7.96	9.31	12.9
	D3	D3	0.15	0.47	0.55	0.63	0.86	0.47	0.55	0.63	0.86

Table 5.3A - Proposed Hydraulic Analysis Results

Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

Proposed System ID	Inlet	Gutter (ft)	Top of Curb (TOC, ft)	FFE (ft)	Proposed (Unmitigated) Water Surface Elevation (ft)				Proposed Water Surface Elevation (ft)				Proposed WSE - Existing WSE				Proposed WSE - FFE (ft)				Prop WSE - Gutter El (ft)		Prop WSE - TOC El. (ft)		Prop WSE - TOC + 0.5' (ft)	
					2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr		
System A	A3	101.23	102.11	103.9	98.34	98.94	101.86	103.97	98.34	98.94	101.86	103.72	-2.95	-2.44	-0.20	-0.10	-5.56	-4.96	-2.05	-0.18	-2.89	-3.17	-0.25	1.11		
	A4	101.02	101.82	103.9	98.31	98.93	101.86	103.97	98.31	98.93	101.86	103.72	-2.97	-2.45	-0.20	-0.10	-5.59	-4.97	-2.05	-0.18	-2.71	-2.89	0.04	1.40		
	A5a	100.56	101.22	102.77	98.17	98.66	101.86	104.06	98.17	98.66	101.86	104.06	-2.29	-2.17	-0.20	0.01	-4.60	-4.11	-0.91	1.29	-2.39	-2.56	0.64	2.34		
	A6a	100.42	101.18	102.77	98.18	98.65	101.86	104.06	98.18	98.65	101.86	104.06	-2.26	-2.18	-0.20	0.01	-4.59	-4.12	-0.91	1.29	-2.24	-2.53	0.67	2.38		
	A5b	101.67	102.12	102.77	97.73	97.95	101.86	104.06	97.73	97.95	101.86	104.06	-	-	-	-	-5.04	-4.82	-0.91	1.29	-3.94	-4.17	-0.27	1.44		
	A6b	101.47	102.03	102.77	97.73	97.95	101.86	104.06	97.73	97.95	101.86	104.06	-	-	-	-	-5.04	-4.82	-0.91	1.29	-3.74	-4.08	-0.17	1.53		
System B	A1	101.81	102.63	104.24	98.75	99.45	101.91	103.95	98.75	99.45	101.63	103.68	-3.12	-2.59	-0.50	-0.11	-5.49	-4.79	-2.61	-0.56	-3.06	-3.18	-1.00	0.55		
	A2	101.73	102.6	104.24	98.76	99.47	101.92	103.95	98.76	99.47	101.65	103.68	-3.10	-2.57	-0.48	-0.11	-5.48	-4.77	-2.59	-0.56	-2.97	-3.13	-0.95	0.58		
	B1	100.42	101.24	102.72	98.89	99.65	101.73	103.79	98.89	99.65	101.36	103.26	-1.83	-1.24	-0.89	-0.41	-3.83	-3.07	-1.36	0.54	-1.53	-1.59	0.12	1.52		
	B2	100.34	101.23	102.72	98.89	99.65	101.73	103.79	98.89	99.65	101.36	103.26	-1.84	-1.25	-0.89	-0.41	-3.83	-3.07	-1.36	0.54	-1.45	-1.58	0.13	1.53		
	B3	100.46	101.06	103.08	98.85	99.62	101.73	103.79	98.85	99.62	101.33	103.26	-1.86	-1.27	-0.92	-0.41	-4.23	-3.47	-1.75	0.18	-1.61	-1.45	0.27	1.70		
	B4	100.37	101.16	103.08	98.84	99.61	101.73	103.79	98.84	99.61	101.33	103.26	-1.86	-1.28	-0.92	-0.41	-4.24	-3.47	-1.75	0.18	-1.53	-1.55	0.17	1.60		
	B5	100.38	101.21	103.52	98.76	99.49	101.73	103.79	98.76	99.49	101.36	103.26	-1.91	-1.36	-0.89	-0.41	-4.76	-4.03	-2.16	-0.26	-1.62	-1.72	0.15	1.55		
	B6	100.39	101.13	103.52	98.76	99.49	101.73	103.79	98.76	99.49	101.36	103.26	-1.91	-1.36	-0.89	-0.41	-4.76	-4.03	-2.16	-0.26	-1.63	-1.64	0.23	1.63		
	B7	100.25	101.05	103.85	98.73	99.44	101.73	103.78	98.73	99.44	101.36	103.26	-1.91	-1.40	-0.89	-0.41	-5.12	-4.41	-2.49	-0.59	-1.52	-1.61	0.31	1.71		
	B8	100.29	101.13	103.85	98.73	99.44	101.73	103.78	98.73	99.44	101.36	103.26	-1.91	-1.40	-0.89	-0.41	-5.12	-4.41	-2.49	-0.59	-1.56	-1.69	0.23	1.63		
	B9a	101.65	102.15	104.23	98.52	99.15	102.28	103.78	98.52	99.15	101.37	103.25	-	-	-	-	-5.71	-5.08	-2.86	-0.98	-3.13	-3.00	-0.78	0.60		
	B10a	101.73	102.23	104.23	98.51	99.14	102.28	103.78	98.51	99.14	101.36	103.25	-	-	-	-	-5.72	-5.09	-2.87	-0.98	-3.22	-3.09	-0.87	0.52		
	B9b	100.5	101.31	103.93	98.48	99.06	101.74	103.79	98.48	99.06	101.35	103.26	-2.20	-1.85	-0.90	-0.41	-5.45	-4.87	-2.58	-0.67	-2.02	-2.25	0.04	1.45		
	B10b	100.56	101.32	103.93	98.47	99.06	101.74	103.79	98.47	99.06	101.35	103.26	-2.21	-1.86	-0.90	-0.41	-5.46	-4.87	-2.58	-0.67	-2.09	-2.26	0.03	1.44		
	B11	100.32	101.19	103.88	98.09	98.57	101.61	103.78	98.09	98.57	101.28	103.25	-1.81	-1.56	-0.96	-0.42	-5.79	-5.31	-2.60	-0.63	-2.23	-2.62	0.09	1.56		
	B12	100.37	101.2	103.88	98.09	98.57	101.61	103.78	98.09	98.57	101.28	103.25	-1.81	-1.56	-0.96	-0.42	-5.79	-5.31	-2.60	-0.63	-2.28	-2.63	0.08	1.55		
	B13a	102.12	102.62	103.59	98.07	98.28	101.56	103.42	98.07	98.28	101.30	103.23	-	-	-	-	-5.52	-5.31	-2.29	-0.36	-4.05	-4.34	-1.32	0.11		
	B14a	102.16	102.66	103.59	98.07	98.28	101.56	103.42	98.07	98.28	101.30	103.23	-	-	-	-	-5.52	-5.31	-2.30	-0.36	-4.09	-4.38	-1.36	0.07		
	B13b	100.1	100.83	103.59	97.65	97.99	101.56	103.41	97.65	97.99	101.27	103.23	-1.59	-1.58	-0.97	-0.20	-5.94	-5.61	-2.32	-0.36	-2.45	-2.85	0.44	1.90		
	B14b	100.45	101.22	103.59	97.69	98.00	101.56	103.41	97.69	98.00	101.27	103.23	-1.53	-1.55	-0.97	-0.20	-5.90	-5.59	-2.32	-0.36	-2.76	-3.22	0.05	1.51		
	B15a	100.16	100.61	102.22	97.80	98.12	101.56	103.41	97.80	98.12	101.27	103.23	-	-	-	-	-4.42	-4.10	-0.95	1.01	-2.36	-2.49	0.66	2.12		
	B16a	100.18	100.68	102.22	97.80	98.12	101.56	103.41	97.80	98.12	101.27	103.23	-	-	-	-	-4.42	-4.10	-0.95	1.01	-2.38	-2.56	0.59	2.05		
	B15b	99.55	100.3	102.96	97.79	98.10	101.56	103.41	97.79	98.10	101.27	103.23	-1.90	-1.89	-0.97	-0.20	-5.17	-4.86	-1.69	0.27	-1.76	-2.20	0.97	2.43		
	B16b	99.57	100.32	102.96	97.79	98.10	101.56	103.41	97.79	98.09	101.27	103.23	-1.89	-1.89	-0.97	-0.20	-5.18	-4.87	-1.69	0.27	-1.79	-2.23	0.95	2.41		
	B17a	101.08	101.53	103.16	97.05	97.13	101.99	103.43	96.99	97.13	101.25	103.22	-	-	-	-	-6.17	-6.03	-1.91	0.06	-4.09	-4.40	-0.28	1.19		
	B18a	100.99	101.48	103.16	97.05	97.12	101.99	103.43	96.99	97.12	101.25	103.22	-	-	-	-	-6.17	-6.04	-1.91	0.06	0.01	-0.21	0.85	1.24		
	B17b	99.59	100.44	102.69	97.10	97.19	101.45	103.43	97.10	97.19	101.19	103.21	-2.79	-2.68	-1.05	-0.18	-5.60	-5.50	-1.50	0.52	-2.50	-3.25	0.75	2.27		
	B18b	99.84	100.33	102.69	97.01	97.11	101.45	103.43	97.01	97.11	101.20	103.21	-2.60	-2.29	-1.04	-0.18	-5.68	-5.58	-1.49	0.52	-2.83	-3.22	0.87	2.38		
	B19a	99.67	100.5	101.66	96.69	96.83	101.46	103.42	96.69	96.83	101.21	103.21	-0.34	-0.32	-1.02	-0.19	-4.97	-4.83	-0.45	1.55	-2.98	-3.67	0.71	2.21		
	B19b	99.74	100.24	101.66	96.68	96.81	101.46	103.42	96.68	96.81	101.21	103.21	-	-	-	-	-4.98	-4.85	-0.45	1.55	-3.06	-3.43	0.97	2.47		
	D1	98.95	99.78	101.58	96.61	96.65	100.81	102.83	96.74	96.70	100.65	102.96	0.19	0.06	-1.55	-0.21	-4.84	-4.88	-0.93	1.38	-2.21	-3.08	0.87	2.68		
	D2	99.12	99.9	101.58	96.61	96.65	100.81	102.83	96.64	96.65	100.65	102.96	0.09	0.01	-1.55	-0.21	-4.94	-4.93	-0.93	1.38	-2.48	-3.25	0.75	2.56		
	D3	103.62	104.62	101.58	99.55	99.57	100.60	102.82	99.55	99.57	100.57	102.95	0.00	0.00	-0.10	0.09	-2.03	-2.01	-1.01	1.37	-4.07	-5.05	-4.05	-2.17		

Table 5.3A - Proposed Hydraulic Analysis Results

Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

Proposed System ID	Inlet	Gutter (ft)	Top of Curb (TOC, ft)	FFE (ft)	Proposed (Unmitigated) Water Surface Elevation (ft)				Proposed Water Surface Elevation (ft)				Proposed WSE - Existing WSE				Proposed WSE - FFE (ft)				Prop WSE - Gutter El (ft)		Prop WSE - TOC El. (ft)		Prop WSE - TOC + 0.5' (ft)	
					2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr		
System C	C1	101.46	102.24	105.16	102.61	102.56	103.36	103.90	99.74	99.79	102.48	103.27	-3.05	-2.97	-0.79	-0.40	-5.42	-5.37	-2.68	-1.89	-1.72	-2.45	0.24	0.53		
	C2	101.59	102.34	105.16	102.61	102.56	103.36	103.90	99.65	99.71	102.48	103.27	-3.15	-3.06	-0.79	-0.40	-5.51	-5.46	-2.68	-1.89	-1.94	-2.64	0.14	0.43		
	C3a	101.79	102.55	104.78	102.62	102.57	103.44	104.04	100.03	100.12	102.52	103.27	-2.77	-2.64	-0.84	-0.58	-4.75	-4.66	-2.26	-1.51	-1.76	-2.43	-0.03	0.22		
	C3b	102.29	102.76	104.78	102.62	102.57	103.44	104.04	100.16	100.24	102.52	103.27	-	-	-	-	-4.62	-4.54	-2.26	-1.51	-2.13	-2.52	-0.24	0.01		
	C4	100	100.74	104.27	102.73	102.69	103.55	104.58	97.90	98.59	102.57	103.27	-4.90	-4.20	-0.80	-0.60	-6.37	-5.68	-1.71	-1.00	-2.10	-2.15	1.83	2.03		
	C5	100.02	100.8	104.27	102.73	102.69	103.55	104.58	97.90	98.58	102.56	103.27	-4.90	-4.20	-0.80	-0.61	-6.37	-5.69	-1.71	-1.00	-2.12	-2.22	1.76	1.97		
	C6a	102.11	102.68	104.34	102.89	102.89	103.47	104.43	97.99	98.68	102.59	103.30	-	-	-	-	-6.35	-5.66	-1.75	-1.04	-4.12	-4.00	-0.09	0.12		
	C6b	100.72	101.22	104.27	102.54	102.50	103.41	104.42	97.91	98.57	102.40	103.27	-4.97	-4.30	-0.97	-0.61	-6.36	-5.70	-1.87	-1.00	-2.81	-2.65	1.18	1.55		
C6c	100.77	101.27	103.63	102.49	102.44	103.25	103.62	97.71	98.22	102.40	103.26	-	-	-	-	-5.92	-5.41	-1.23	-0.37	-3.06	-3.05	1.13	1.49			

Table 5.3D - Existing Hydraulic Analysis Results (With Intermediary Berm Design)

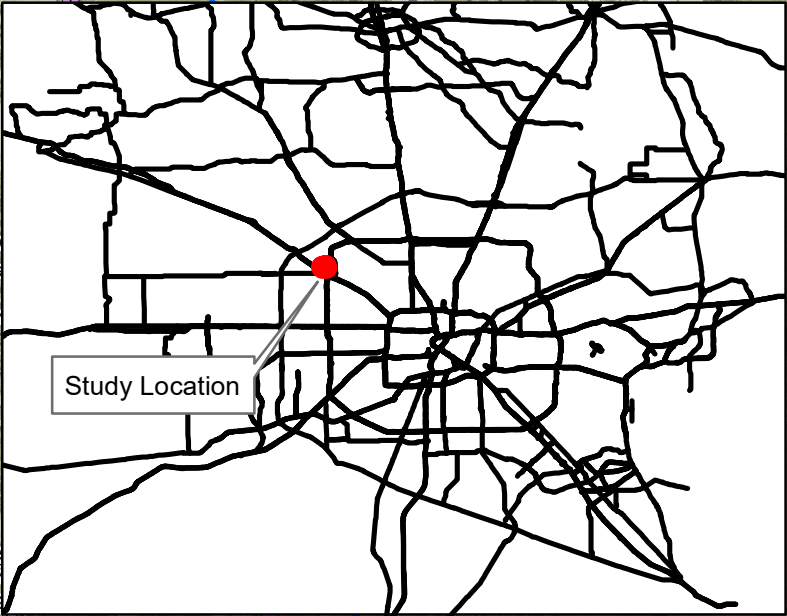
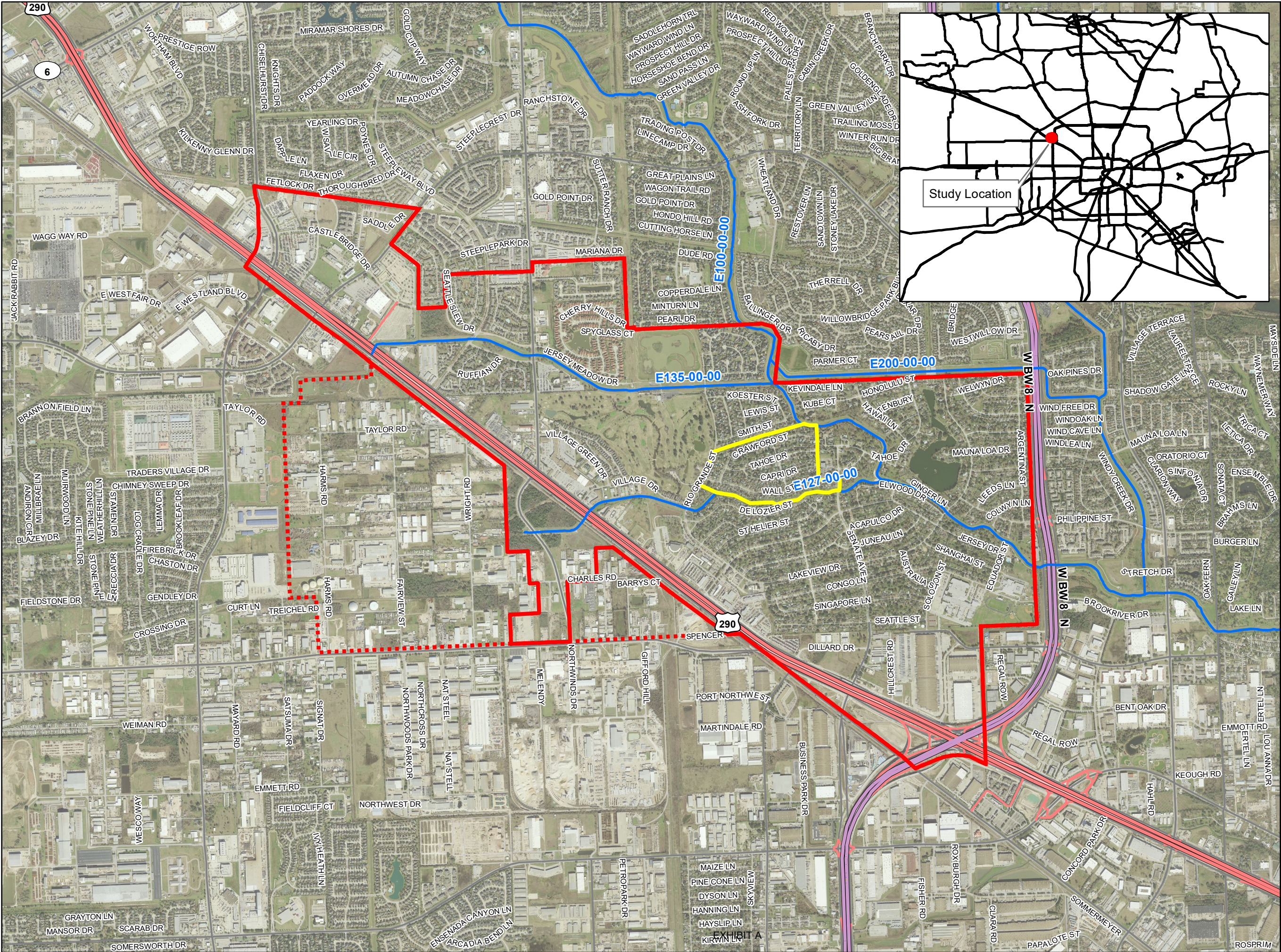
Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

Existing System ID	Inlet	Gutter (ft)	Top of Curb (TOC, ft)	FFE (ft)	Existing Water Surface EI (ft)				Existing WSE (w/intermediary berm) (ft)				Existing (w/intermediary berm) - Existing (ft)				Existing (w/intermediary berm) WSE - FFE (ft)				Exist WSE - Gutter EI (ft)		Exist WSE - TOC EI. (ft)		Exist WSE - TOC + 0.5' (ft)	
					2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	100-yr	2-yr	5-yr
System A	A1	101.81	102.63	104.24	101.87	102.04	102.13	103.79	101.87	102.04	102.13	103.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01	-2.37	-2.20	-2.11	-0.46	0.06	-0.59	-0.50	0.65		
	A2	101.73	102.6	104.24	101.86	102.04	102.13	103.79	101.86	102.04	102.13	103.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01	-2.38	-2.20	-2.11	-0.46	0.13	-0.56	-0.47	0.68		
	A3	101.23	102.11	103.9	101.29	101.38	102.06	103.82	101.29	101.38	101.96	103.81	0.00	0.00	-0.09	-0.01	-2.62	-2.52	-1.94	-0.09	0.05	-0.73	-0.15	1.20		
	A4	101.02	101.82	103.9	101.28	101.38	102.06	103.82	101.28	101.38	101.96	103.81	0.00	0.00	-0.09	-0.01	-2.62	-2.52	-1.94	-0.09	0.26	-0.44	0.14	1.49		
	A5	100.56	101.22	102.77	100.46	100.83	102.06	104.05	100.46	100.83	101.96	104.05	0.00	0.00	-0.09	0.00	-2.31	-1.94	-0.81	1.28	-0.10	-0.39	0.74	2.33		
	A6	100.42	101.18	102.77	100.44	100.83	102.06	104.05	100.44	100.83	101.96	104.05	0.00	0.00	-0.09	0.00	-2.33	-1.94	-0.81	1.28	0.02	-0.35	0.78	2.37		
System B	B1	100.42	101.24	102.72	100.72	100.90	102.25	103.67	100.72	100.90	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-2.00	-1.82	-1.18	0.92	0.30	-0.34	0.30	1.90		
	B2	100.34	101.23	102.72	100.72	100.90	102.25	103.67	100.72	100.90	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-2.00	-1.82	-1.18	0.92	0.38	-0.33	0.31	1.91		
	B3	100.46	101.06	103.08	100.71	100.89	102.25	103.67	100.71	100.89	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-2.38	-2.19	-1.54	0.56	0.25	-0.17	0.48	2.08		
	B4	100.37	101.16	103.08	100.71	100.89	102.25	103.67	100.71	100.89	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-2.38	-2.19	-1.54	0.56	0.33	-0.27	0.38	1.98		
	B5	100.38	101.21	103.52	100.66	100.85	102.25	103.67	100.66	100.85	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-2.86	-2.67	-1.98	0.12	0.28	-0.36	0.33	1.93		
	B6	100.39	101.13	103.52	100.66	100.85	102.25	103.67	100.66	100.85	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-2.86	-2.67	-1.98	0.12	0.27	-0.28	0.41	2.01		
	B7	100.25	101.05	103.85	100.65	100.84	102.25	103.67	100.65	100.84	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-3.21	-3.01	-2.31	-0.21	0.39	-0.21	0.49	2.09		
	B8	100.29	101.13	103.85	100.65	100.84	102.25	103.67	100.65	100.84	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-3.21	-3.01	-2.31	-0.21	0.35	-0.29	0.41	2.01		
	B9	100.5	101.31	103.93	100.68	100.91	102.25	103.67	100.68	100.91	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-3.25	-3.02	-2.39	-0.29	0.18	-0.40	0.23	1.83		
	B10	100.56	101.32	103.93	100.67	100.91	102.25	103.67	100.67	100.91	101.54	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.71	-0.03	-3.26	-3.02	-2.39	-0.29	0.11	-0.41	0.22	1.82		
	B11	100.32	101.19	103.88	99.91	100.13	102.24	103.67	99.91	100.13	101.52	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.03	-3.97	-3.75	-2.36	-0.24	-0.41	-1.06	0.33	1.95		
	B12	100.37	101.2	103.88	99.90	100.13	102.24	103.67	99.90	100.13	101.52	103.64	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.03	-3.98	-3.75	-2.36	-0.24	-0.47	-1.07	0.32	1.94		
	B13	100.1	100.83	103.59	99.25	99.57	102.24	103.42	99.25	99.57	101.52	103.39	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.03	-4.34	-4.02	-2.07	-0.20	-0.85	-1.26	0.69	2.06		
	B14	100.45	101.22	103.59	99.22	99.54	102.24	103.42	99.23	99.54	101.52	103.39	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.03	-4.37	-4.05	-2.07	-0.20	-1.23	-1.68	0.30	1.67		
	B15	99.55	100.3	102.96	99.69	99.99	102.24	103.43	99.69	99.99	101.52	103.39	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.04	-3.27	-2.97	-1.44	0.43	0.14	-0.31	1.22	2.59		
	B16	99.57	100.32	102.96	99.68	99.99	102.24	103.43	99.68	99.99	101.52	103.39	0.00	0.00	-0.72	-0.04	-3.28	-2.97	-1.44	0.43	0.11	-0.33	1.20	2.57		
	B17	99.59	100.44	102.69	99.89	99.86	102.23	103.39	97.60	97.76	101.41	103.35	-2.29	-2.10	-0.83	-0.04	-5.09	-4.93	-1.28	0.66	-1.99	-2.68	0.97	2.41		
	B18	99.84	100.33	102.69	99.61	99.40	102.23	103.39	97.54	97.70	101.41	103.35	-2.07	-1.70	-0.82	-0.04	-5.15	-4.99	-1.28	0.66	-2.30	-2.63	1.08	2.52		
	B19	99.67	100.5	101.66	97.03	97.15	102.24	103.40	97.03	97.15	101.41	103.36	0.00	0.00	-0.82	-0.04	-4.63	-4.51	-0.25	1.70	-2.64	-3.35	0.91	2.36		
System C	C1	101.46	102.24	105.16	102.80	102.76	103.28	103.67	101.73	102.03	102.52	103.63	-1.07	-0.73	-0.76	-0.03	-3.43	-3.13	-2.64	-1.53	0.27	-0.21	0.28	0.89		
	C2	101.59	102.34	105.16	102.80	102.76	103.28	103.67	101.73	102.03	102.52	103.63	-1.07	-0.73	-0.76	-0.03	-3.43	-3.13	-2.64	-1.53	0.14	-0.31	0.18	0.79		
	C3	101.79	102.55	104.78	102.80	102.76	103.36	103.84	101.83	102.04	102.52	103.83	-0.97	-0.72	-0.84	-0.02	-2.95	-2.74	-2.26	-0.95	0.04	-0.51	-0.03	0.78		
	C4	100	100.74	104.27	102.80	102.79	103.36	103.88	100.45	100.83	102.63	103.86	-2.36	-1.96	-0.74	-0.02	-3.82	-3.44	-1.64	-0.41	0.45	0.09	1.89	2.62		
	C5	100.02	100.8	104.27	102.80	102.78	103.36	103.88	100.45	100.83	102.62	103.86	-2.36	-1.96	-0.74	-0.02	-3.82	-3.44	-1.65	-0.41	0.43	0.03	1.82	2.56		
	C6	100.72	101.22	104.27	102.88	102.87	103.36	103.88	100.38	100.80	102.70	103.87	-2.50	-2.07	-0.67	-0.02	-3.89	-3.47	-1.57	-0.40	-0.34	-0.42	1.48	2.15		
System D	D1	98.95	99.78	101.58	96.55	96.64	102.20	103.16	96.55	96.64	101.19	103.13	0.00	0.00	-1.01	-0.03	-5.03	-4.94	-0.39	1.55	-2.40	-3.14	1.41	2.85		
	D2	99.12	99.9	101.58	96.56	96.64	102.20	103.16	96.56	96.64	101.19	103.13	0.00	0.00	-1.01	-0.03	-5.02	-4.94	-0.39	1.55	-2.57	-3.26	1.29	2.73		
	D3	103.62	104.62	101.58	99.55	99.57	100.67	102.86	99.55	99.57	100.56	102.85	0.00	0.00	-0.11	-0.01	-2.03	-2.01	-1.02	1.27	-4.07	-5.05	-4.06	-2.27		

Table 6.2A - Construction Cost Estimate

Project Name: Wall Street Storm Sewer Study
Location: Jersey Village, Texas

SPEC NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	TREE PREP & PROTECTION	EA	100.00	\$150.00	\$15,000.00
104	REMOVE CONC PAVEMENT	SY	15,300.00	\$7.00	\$107,100.00
104	REMOVE CONC DRIVEWAY	SY	1,500.00	\$6.00	\$9,000.00
104	REMOVE CONC SIDEWALK	SY	100.00	\$6.00	\$600.00
160	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	4,900.00	\$1.00	\$4,900.00
162	BLOCK SODDING	SY	4,900.00	\$3.00	\$14,700.00
260	LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (8")	SY	16,500.00	\$4.00	\$66,000.00
260	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (DRY)	TON	380.00	\$160.00	\$60,800.00
360	CONC PAV (JOINT REINF)	SY	15,300.00	\$65.00	\$994,500.00
400	STRUCT EXCAV	CY	9,050.00	\$10.00	\$90,500.00
400	CUT & RESTORE PAV	SY	80.00	\$130.00	\$10,400.00
400	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	6,031.00	\$41.00	\$247,271.00
402	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	7,060.00	\$2.00	\$14,120.00
432	RIPRAP (STONE)	CY	30.00	\$200.00	\$6,000.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	LF	670.00	\$70.00	\$46,900.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN)	LF	3,255.00	\$80.00	\$260,400.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III) (36 IN)	LF	1,040.00	\$90.00	\$93,600.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III) (42 IN)	LF	440.00	\$110.00	\$48,400.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III) (48 IN)	LF	90.00	\$130.00	\$11,700.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III) (54 IN)	LF	380.00	\$170.00	\$64,600.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III) (60 IN)	LF	1,185.00	\$190.00	\$225,150.00
465	INLET (COMPL) (TY C)	EA	33.00	\$3,300.00	\$108,900.00
465	MANHOLE (COMPL) (\leq 42 IN)	EA	22.00	\$3,500.00	\$77,000.00
465	MANHOLE (COMPL) ($>$ 42 IN)	EA	6.00	\$4,000.00	\$24,000.00
476	JAC BORE OR TUN (30 IN) (RC) (CL IV)	LF	150.00	\$595.00	\$89,250.00
496	REMOVE STR (PIPE) (ALL SIZES)	LF	2,050.00	\$25.00	\$51,250.00
496	REMOVE STR (INLET)	EA	11.00	\$800.00	\$8,800.00
496	REMOVE STR (MANHOLE)	EA	13.00	\$800.00	\$10,400.00
500	MOBILIZATION [10 percent]	LS	1.00	\$299,519.10	\$299,519.10
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	12.00	\$5,000.00	\$60,000.00
506	SWPPP	LS	1.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
529	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	LF	9,500.00	\$5.00	\$47,500.00
530	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	1,500.00	\$65.00	\$97,500.00
531	CONC SIDEWALK	SY	100.00	\$40.00	\$4,000.00
531	CURB RAMPS	EA	8.00	\$1,400.00	\$11,200.00
636	SIGNS & SUPPORTS	EA	15.00	\$250.00	\$3,750.00
	SUBTOTAL				\$3,294,710.10
	CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY [25%]	LS	1.00	\$823,677.53	\$823,677.53
	SUBTOTAL				\$4,118,387.63
	UTILITY RELOCATION ALLOWANCE	LS	1.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
	PROPERTY ACQUISITION ALLOWANCE	LS	1.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
	ENGINEERING FEES [15%]	LS	1.00	\$617,758.14	\$617,758.14
	SUBCONSULTANTS FEES [8%]	LS	1.00	\$329,471.01	\$329,471.01
	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FEES [7%]	LS	1.00	\$288,287.13	\$288,287.13
	ESTIMATED PROJECT TOTAL				\$5,478,903.91



Legend

- Project Study Area
- Stream Network
- Jersey Village Limits
- ETJ

DANNENBAUM

N

0 2,000 4,000 Ft

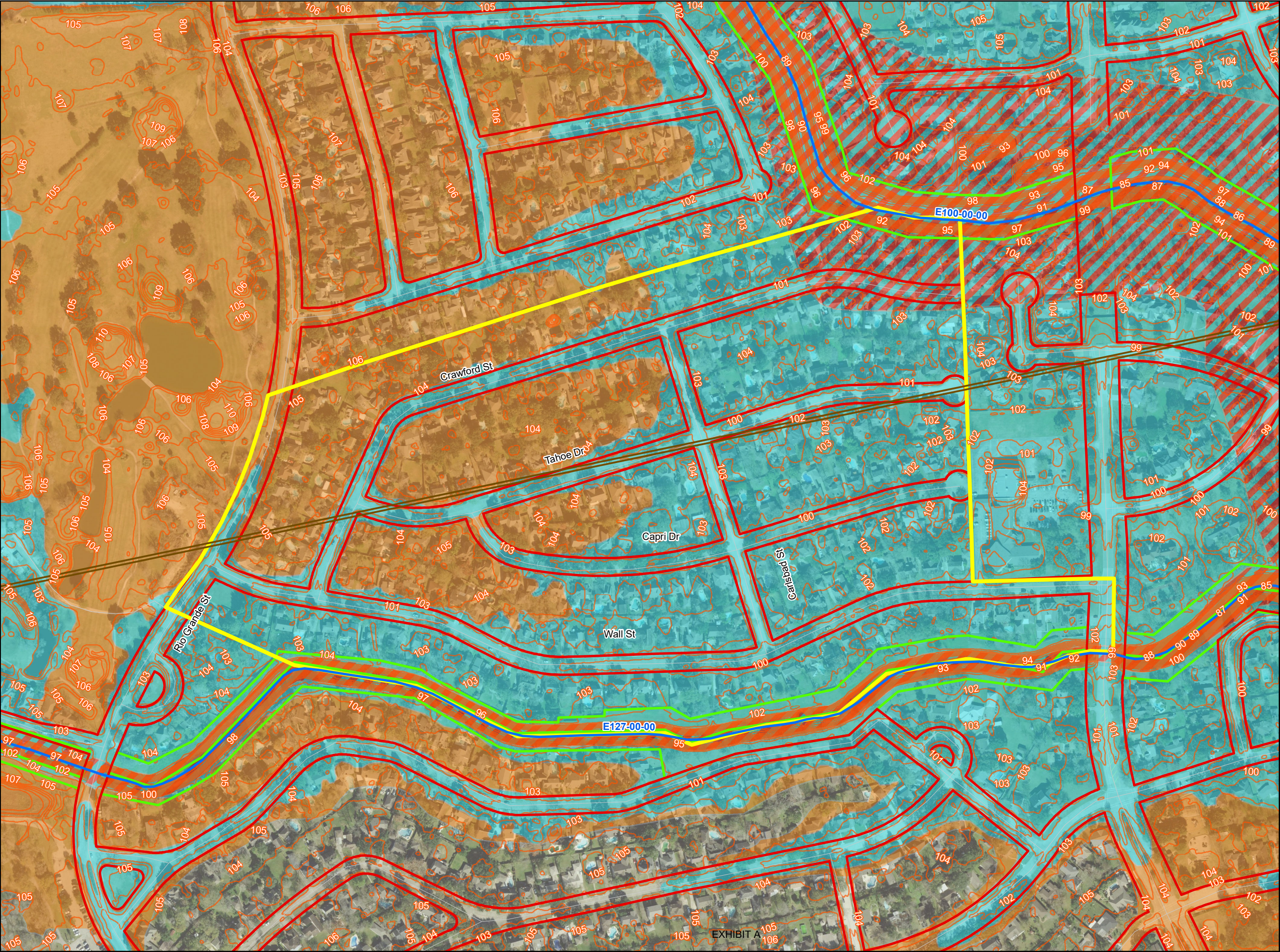
City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study

Exhibit 1
Vicinity Map

1 in. = 2,000 ft

December 2017

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.07.21 - EX2 - Project Area Map.mxd



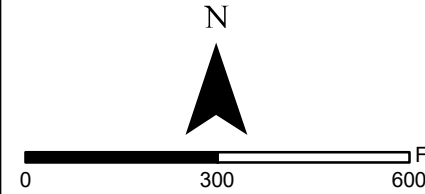
Legend

- Project Study Area
- HCFCJ JV Easements
- HCAD Right-of-Way
- Oil & Gas Pipeline
- Elevation Contour (1 ft)
- Stream Network

Effective FEMA Floodplain

- AE
- AE, Floodway
- X, 0.2 Pct Annual Chance Flood Hazard

DANNENBAUM

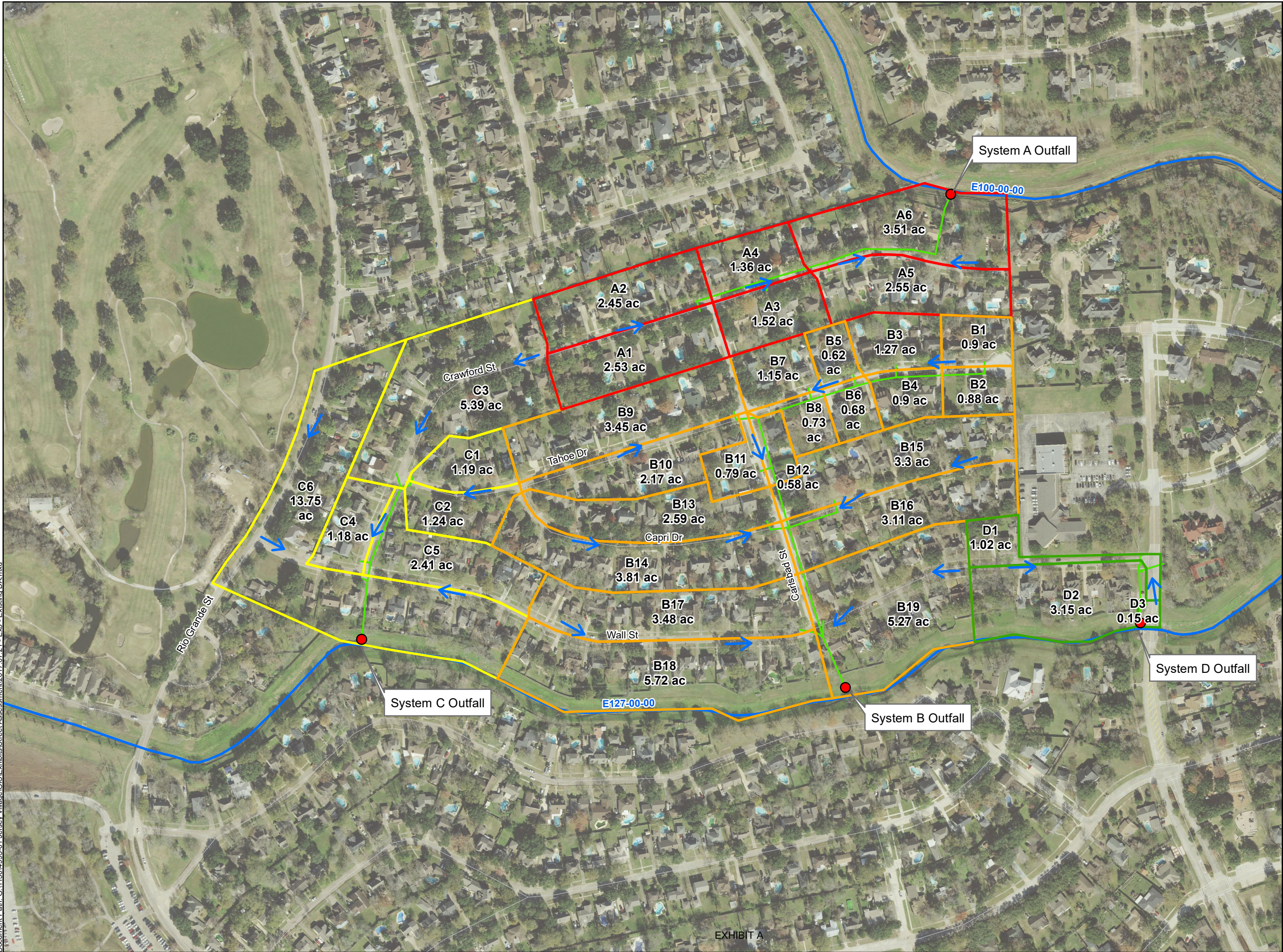


**City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study**

**Exhibit 2
Project Area Map**

1 in. = 300 ft December, 2017

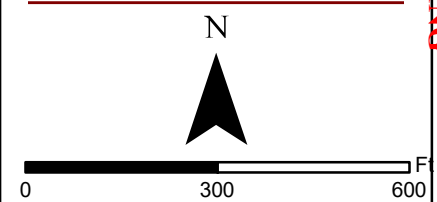
Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.07.21 - Ex3 - Existing DA.mxd



Legend

- Existing Outfall
- Existing Storm Sewer
- Stream Network
- Existing Drainage Areas
- Drainage System
 - System A
 - System B
 - System C
 - System D

DANNENBAUM



City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study

Exhibit 3
Existing Drainage Areas

1 in. = 300 ft December, 2017

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.07.21 - Ex4 - Existing Drainage Systems.mxd



Legend

- Existing Storm Sewer
- Stream Network
- Existing Drainage Systems

Existing Drainage Structure Type

- "BB" Inlet
- "C-2" Inlet
- Grate Inlet
- Manhole
- Outfall

DANNENBAUM

N

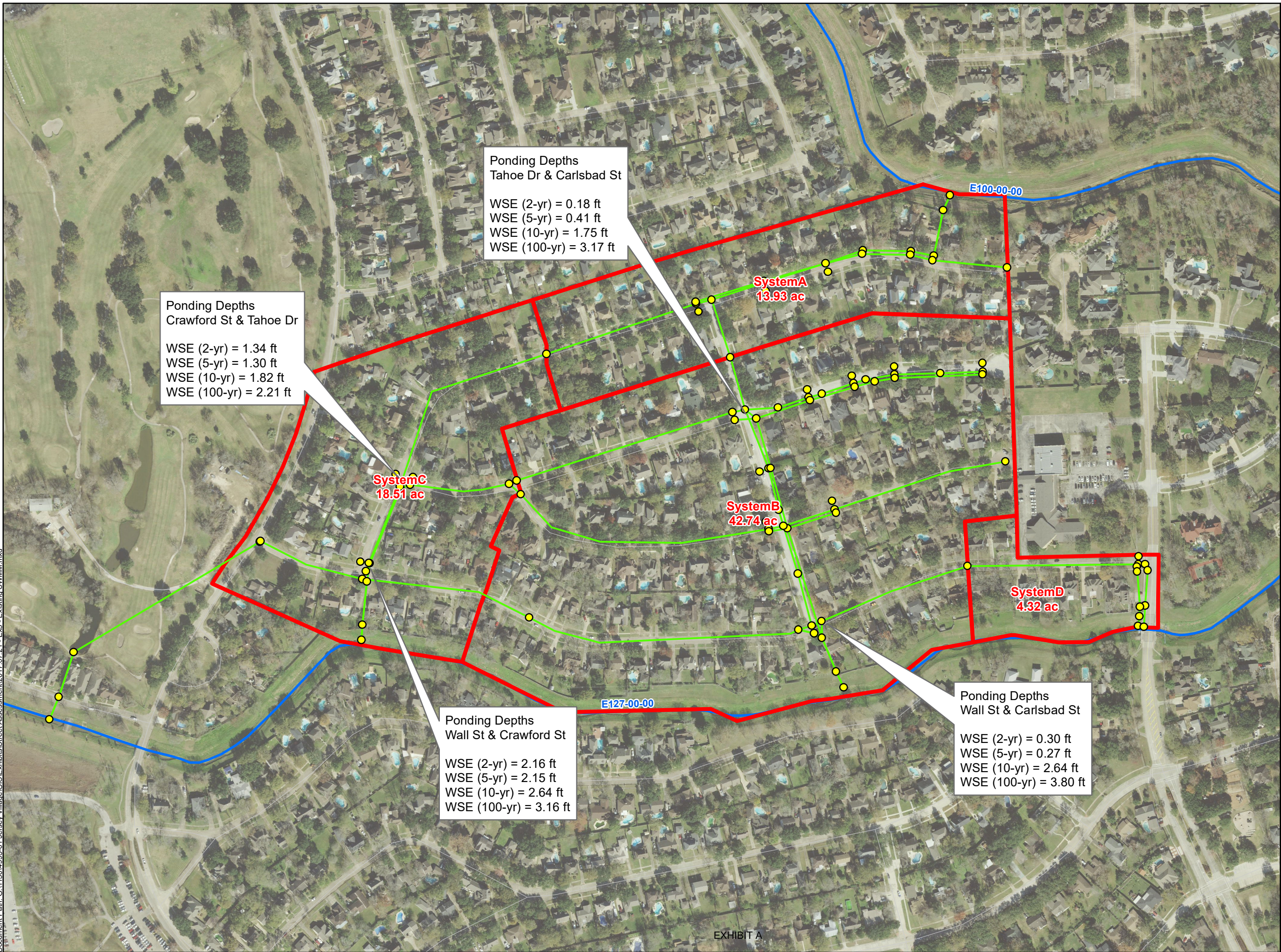
0 300 600 Ft

City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study

Exhibit 4
Existing Drainage Systems

1 in. = 300 ft December, 2017

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.07.21 - Ex5 - Existing SWMM.mxd



Legend

- Existing Nodes
- Existing Links
- Stream Network
- Existing Drainage Systems

DANNENBAUM

N

0 300 600 Ft

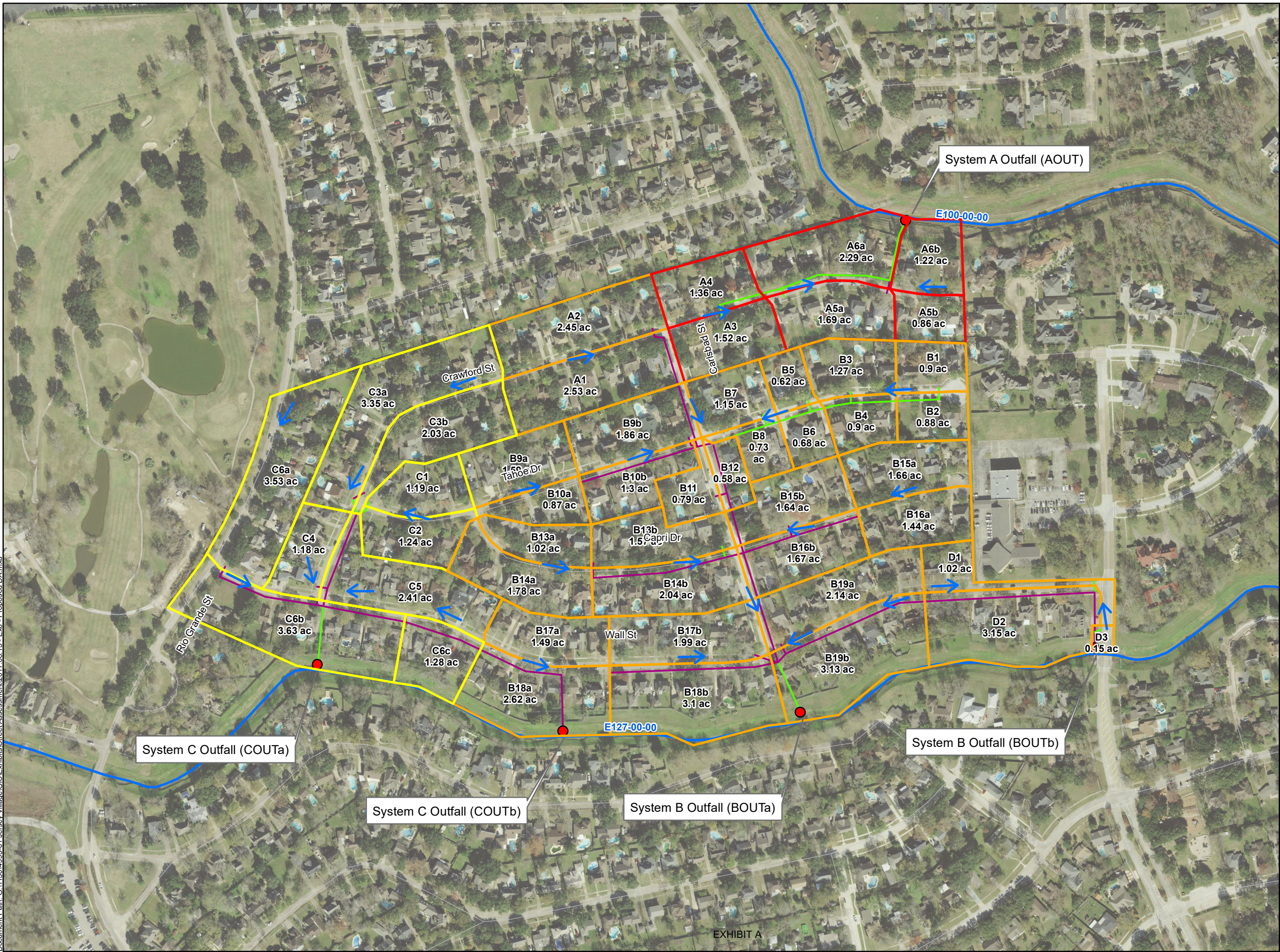
**City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study**

**Exhibit 5
Existing XP-STORM Layout**

1 in. = 300 ft

December 2017

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.08.15 - Ex6 - Proposed DA.mxd



Legend

- Proposed Outfall
- Stream Network

Proposed Storm Sewer

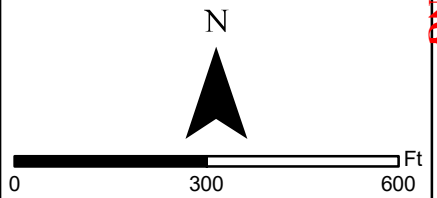
- Existing
- Proposed

Proposed Drainage Areas

Drainage System

- System A
- System B
- System C

DANNENBAUM

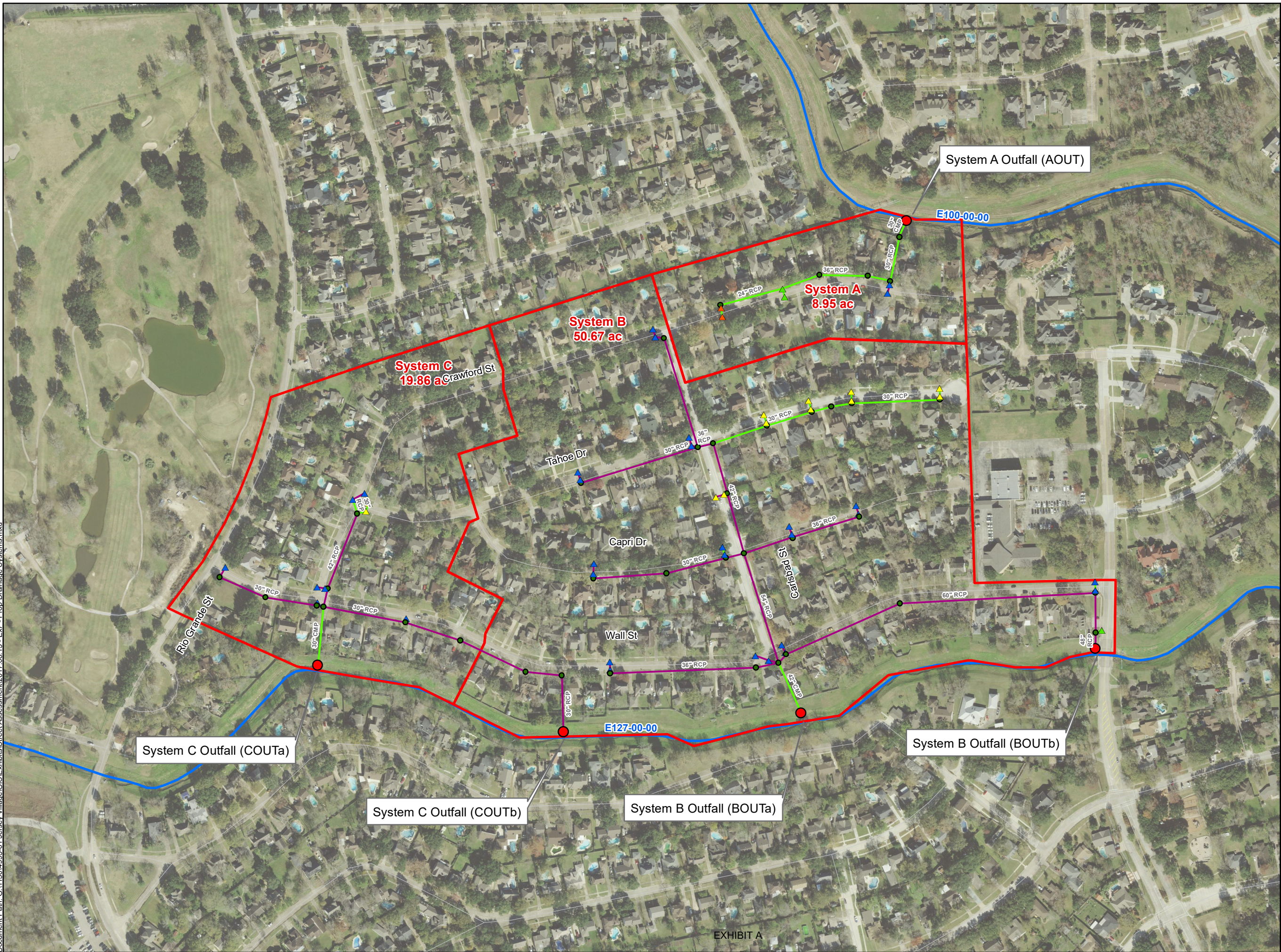


City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study

Exhibit 6
Proposed Drainage Areas

1 in. = 300 ft December 2017

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.08.15 - Ex7 - Prop Drainage Systems.mxd



Legend

- Proposed Drainage Systems
- Stream Network
- Proposed Storm Sewer**
 - Existing
 - Proposed
- Proposed Structure Type**
 - Existing "BB" Inlet
 - Existing "BB" w/grate
 - Existing "C-2" Inlet
 - Proposed "C-2" Inlet
 - Manhole
 - Outfall

DANNENBAUM

N

0 300 600 Ft

City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study

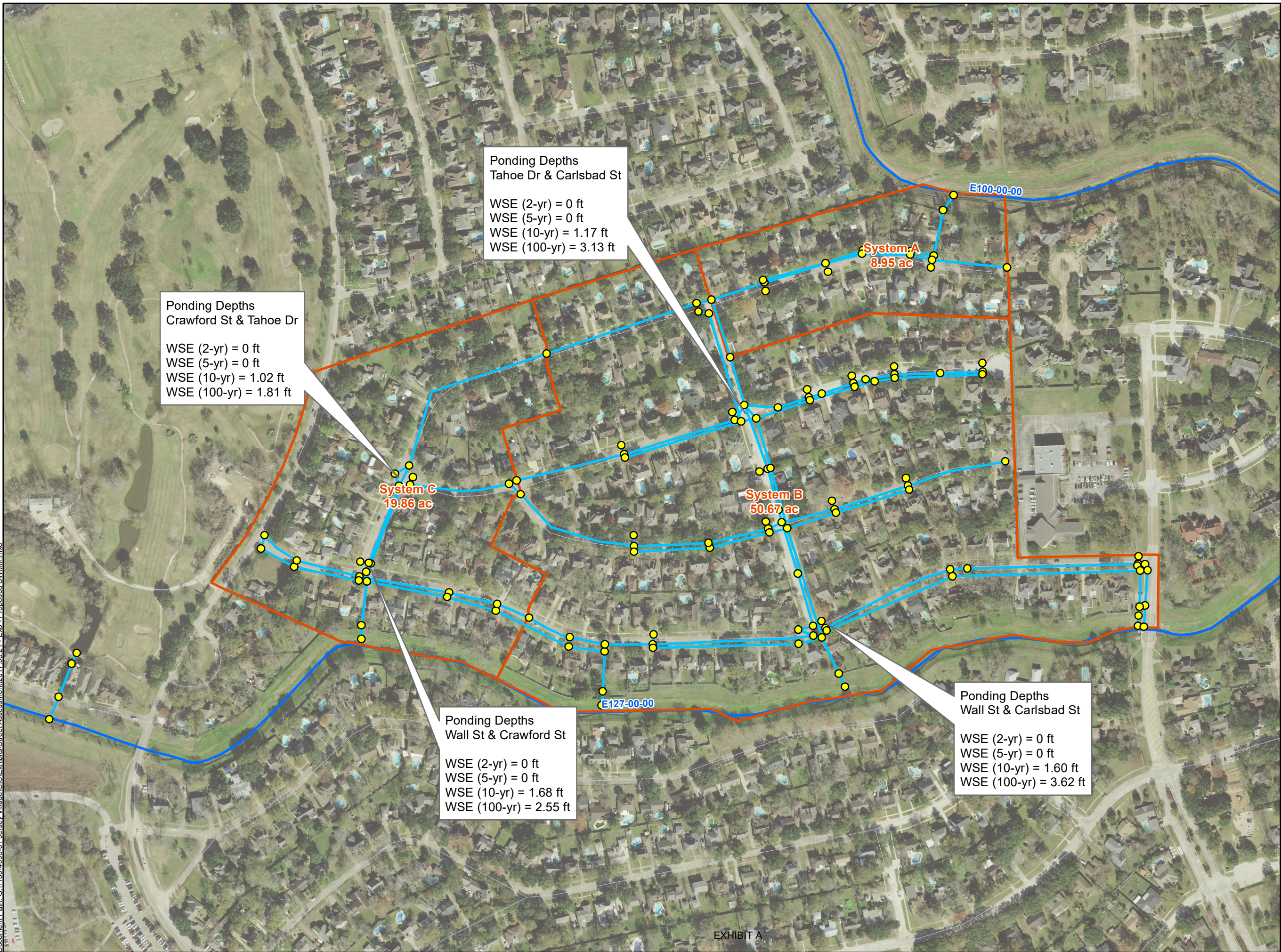
Exhibit 7
Proposed Drainage Systems

1 in. = 300 ft December 2017

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

EXHIBIT A

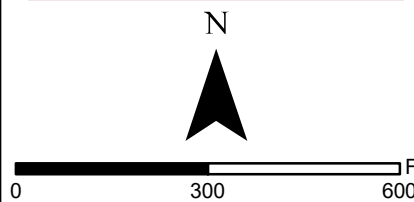
Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.08.21 - Ex8 - Proposed SWMM.mxd



Legend

- Proposed Nodes
- Proposed Links
- Stream Network
- Proposed Drainage Systems

DANNENBAUM

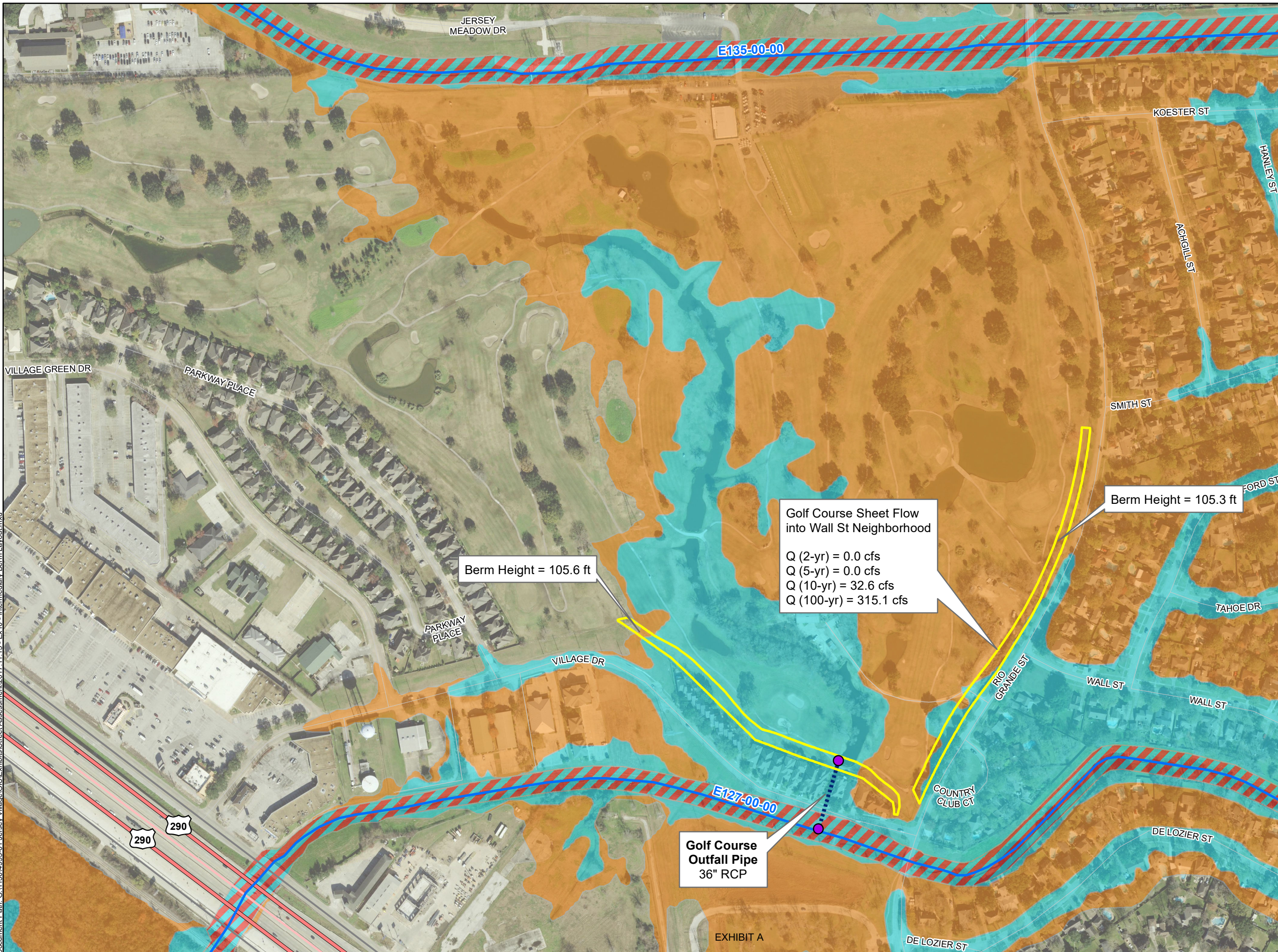


**City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study**

**Exhibit 8
Proposed XP-STORM Layout**

1 in. = 300 ft December 2017

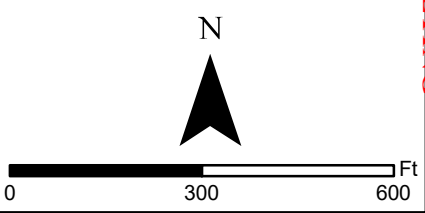
Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.11.15 - Ex 10 - Intermediary Berm Layout.mxd



Legend

- Golf Course Outlets
 - Intermediary Berm
 - Golf Course Outfall
 - Stream Network
- Effective FEMA Floodplain**
- AE
 - AE, Floodway
 - X, 0.2 Pct Annual Chance Flood Hazard

DANNENBAUM



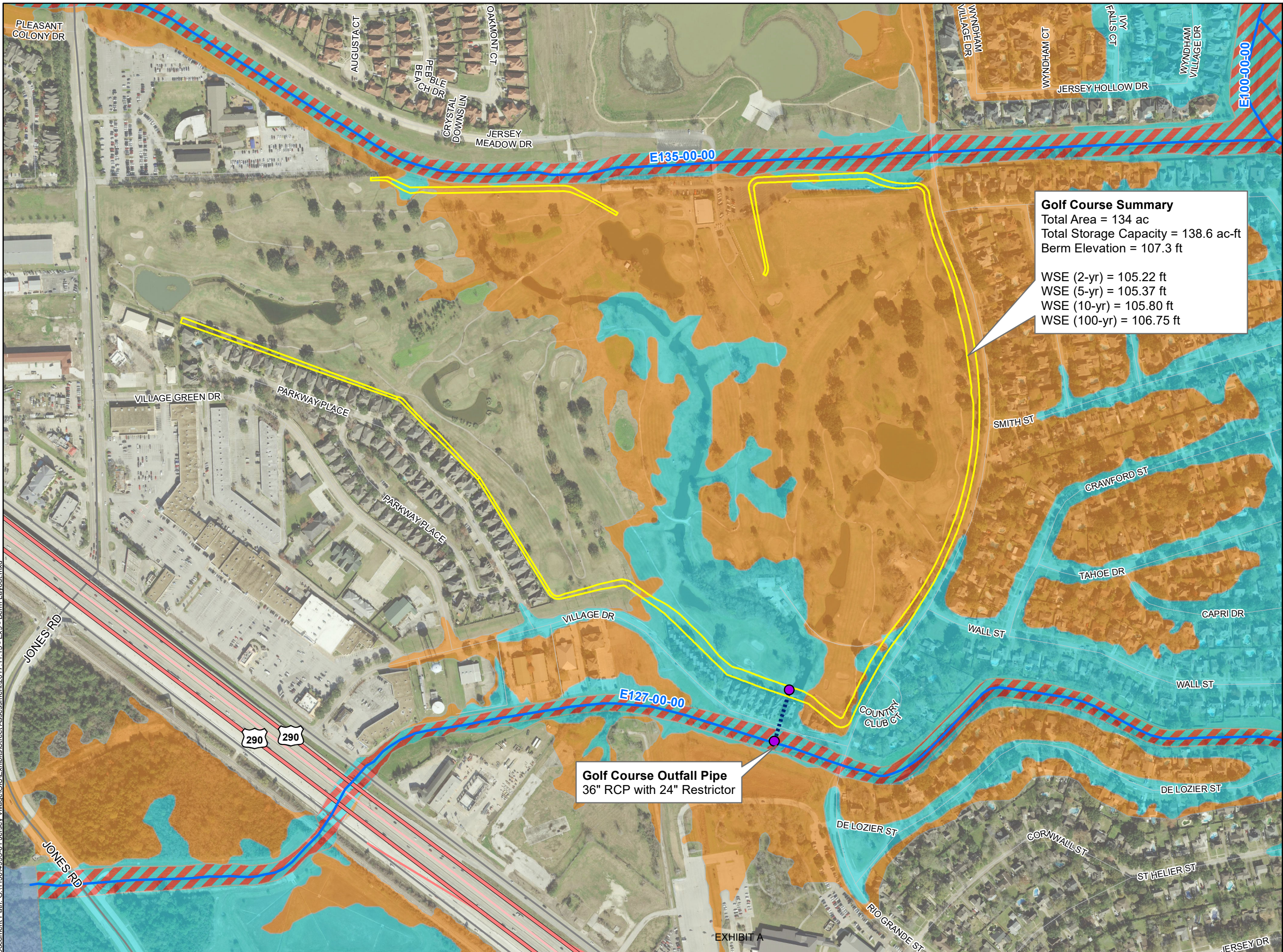
**City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study**

Exhibit 9
Intermediary Golf Course
Berm Layout

1 in. = 300 ft December 2017

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.11.15 - Ex9 - Berm Layout.mxd



Legend

- Golf Course Outlets
- Proposed Berm Layout
- Golf Course Outfall
- Stream Network

Effective FEMA Floodplain

- A
- AE
- AE, Floodway
- X, 0.2 Pct Annual Chance Flood Hazard

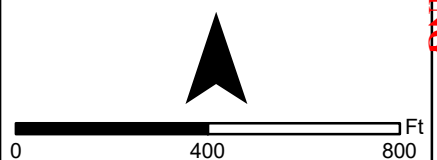
Golf Course Summary

Total Area = 134 ac
Total Storage Capacity = 138.6 ac-ft
Berm Elevation = 107.3 ft

WSE (2-yr) = 105.22 ft
WSE (5-yr) = 105.37 ft
WSE (10-yr) = 105.80 ft
WSE (100-yr) = 106.75 ft

DANNENBAUM

N

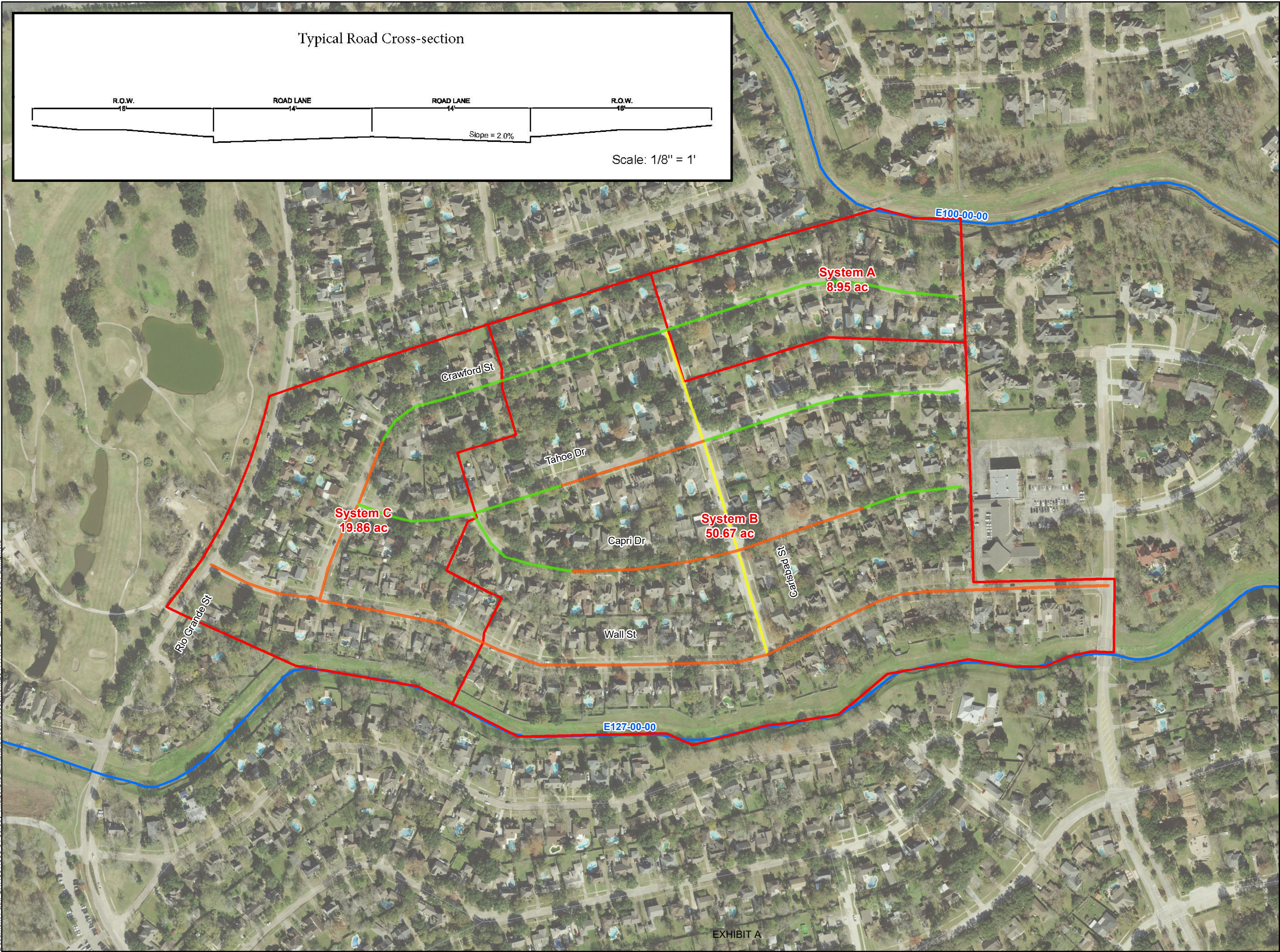


**City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study**

**Exhibit 10
Final Golf Course
Berm Layout**

1 in. = 400 ft December 2017

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.11.15 - Ex11 - Proposed Paving.mxd



Legend

- Proposed Drainage Systems
- Stream Network
- Possible Street Repaving**
 - Fully Repaved
 - Half Repaved
 - No Repaving

DANNENBAUM

N

0 300 600 Ft

**City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study**

Exhibit 11
Proposed Street Repaving and
Typical Road Cross-section

1 in. = 300 ft December 2017

EXHIBIT A

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

Document Path: G:\1150\4993-01_Jersey Village\GIS\Exhibits\Street Assessment\2017.11.15 - Ex 12 - Construction Phasing.mxd



Legend

Proposed Drainage Systems

— Stream Network

Construction Phase

— Existing

— Phase 1

— Phase 2

— Phase 3

Structure Phase

▲ Existing Inlet

● Existing Manhole

▲ Phase 1 Inlet

● Phase 1 Manhole

▲ Phase 2 Inlet

● Phase 2 Manhole

▲ Phase 3 Inlet

● Phase 3 Manhole

● Outfall

DANNENBAUM

N



0 300 600 Ft

**City of Jersey Village
Wall Street Storm Sewer Study**

Exhibit 12
Construction Phasing plan

1 in. = 300 ft December, 2017

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

CITY COUNCIL - CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS - AGENDA REQUEST

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM:

AGENDA SUBJECT: Consider Resolution No. 2018-04, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for the construction of a splash pad and with Waterscape Consultants Inc. for the design and engineering work of a splash pad.

Department/Prepared By: Austin Bleess, City Manager **Date Submitted:** January 8, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Resolution No. 2018-04](#)

[EX A](#) – Progress Commercial Aquatics, Inc. - Construction Agreement

[EX B](#) – Waterscape Consultants, Inc. - Design-Engineering Contract

[Splash Pad Layout](#)

[Splash Pad Rendering](#)

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$250,000
	Amount Budgeted:	\$250,000
	Appropriation Required:	\$0

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL: AB

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

During the budgeting process the Council decided to fund a splash pad in 2018. Since that time staff has worked with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, who assists us with our pool needs, and Waterscape Consultants Inc. to design and get a proposal on a splash pad. They have done several splash pads around Texas. Progress Commercial Aquatics is also on Buy Board.

Staff has worked with them to design a splash pad that fits within the \$250,000 budget. On the following pages is the layout and rendering of the splash pad. The system will treat water and recirculate it. This adds some costs to the project, but is a much more responsible use of the water rather than letting it simply go down the drain.

The project will be built so that future splash pad areas could be added on to the project using the same filtration system that will be installed for this one.

Staff worked with the company to look at different sites that could be home to the splash pad. We looked at Carol Fox Park, including the volley ball area, the green space between the Civic Center and the Police Department, and at the pool between the parking lot and the pavilion. With electricity and water already being at the pool it makes the most economic sense to build the splash pad there.

Assuming the Council were to authorize the contract this evening the splash pad would be completed by the end the middle of May at the latest.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Staff recommends Council authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics Inc. at a cost not to exceed \$230,000 for the construction of the splash pad and a contract with Waterscape Consultants Inc. at a cost not to exceed \$20,000 for the design of the splash pad.

MOTION: To approve Resolution No. 2018-04, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for the construction of a splash pad and with Waterscape Consultants Inc. for the design and engineering work of a splash pad.

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS INC. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SPLASH PAD AND WITH WATERSCAPE CONSULTANTS INC. FOR THE DESIGN AND ENGINEERING WORK OF A SPLASH PAD.

WHEREAS, the City Council budgeted for a splash pad to be completed in 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City staff has worked to get the on the design of the Splash Pad; and

WHEREAS, the City has received a proposal from Progress Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for the construction of the splash pad as is more specifically described in the attached “Exhibit A;” and

WHEREAS, the City has received a proposal from Waterscape Consultants Inc. for the design and engineering work for the splash pad as is more specifically described in the attached “Exhibit B;” **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

THAT, the City Manager is authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the City of Jersey Village with Progressive Commercial Aquatics for the construction of a splash pad in substantially the form as “Exhibit A – the construction contract,” which is attached hereto and made apart hereof in an amount not to exceed the sum of \$230,000.

BE IT FURTEHR RESOLVED THAT, the City Manager is authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the City of Jersey Village with Waterscape Consultants Inc. for the design and engineering work of a splash pad in substantially the form as “Exhibit B – the design contract,” which is attached hereto and made apart hereof in an amount not to exceed the sum of \$20,000.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of January, A.D., 2018.

Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1

AGREEMENT

This Agreement is dated January 15th, 2018, by and between:

OWNER: City of Jersey Village
16327 Lakeview Dr.
Jersey Village, TX 77040

and the

CONTRACTOR: Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc.
2510 Farrell Road
Houston, Texas 77073

for services in connection with the following

PROJECT: City of Jersey Village Clark W. Henry Park Splash Pad Addition Notice to the Parties shall be given at the above addresses.

ARTICLE 2

GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1 TEAM RELATIONSHIP The Owner and the Contractor agree to proceed with the Project on the basis of trust, good faith, and fair dealing. The Contractor agrees to furnish construction and administration of the Work.

2.1.1 The Builder represents that it is an independent contractor, familiar with the type of work it is undertaking, and licensed to furnish the Work in the State of Texas.

2.1.2 Neither the Contractor nor any of its agents or employees shall act on behalf of or in the name of the Owner unless authorized in writing by the Owner's Representative.

2.3 EXTENT OF AGREEMENT This Agreement, including the Contract Documents, which are incorporated herein by reference, is solely for the benefit of the Parties, as a supplement to the award through the Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program Proposal No. 533-17 Swimming Pool Chemicals, Supplies and Equipment. This agreement along with the Standard Contract for Award of Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Products and Services represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Parties, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Owner and the Contractor agree to look solely to each other with respect to the performance of the Agreement. The Agreement and each and every provision is for the exclusive benefit of the Owner and the Contractor and not for the benefit of any third party nor any third party beneficiary.

2.4 DEFINITIONS

2.4.1 The Contract Documents consist of:

- a. this Agreement, including the Exhibits, Performance Bond, insurance certificates, and any written amendments executed by Owner and Contractor;
- b. the Owner's Program; and
- c. the most current documents approved by the Owner pursuant to Paragraph 3.1.

In case of any inconsistency, conflict, or ambiguity among the Contract Documents, the documents shall govern in the order in which they are listed above.

2.4.2 The term Day shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

2.4.3 Defective Work is any portion of the Work not in conformance with the Contract Documents as more fully described in Paragraph 3.8.

2.4.4 Final Completion occurs on the date when the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement are complete and accepted by the Owner and final payment becomes due and payable.

2.4.5 A Material Supplier is a party or entity retained by the Contractor to provide material and equipment for the Work.

2.4.6 Others means other contractors and all persons at the Worksite who are not employed by Contractor, Architect/Engineer or their respective Subcontractors or Material Suppliers.

2.4.7 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in this Agreement and includes the Owner's Representatives.

2.4.8 The Owner Program as set forth in the Contract Documents, is a description of the Owner's objectives, budgetary and time criteria, space requirements and relationships, special equipment and systems, and site requirements, together with schematic design documents which shall include drawings, outline specifications and other conceptual documents illustrating the Project's basic elements, scale, and relationship to the Worksite.

2.4.9 The Project, as identified in Article 1, is the City Of Jersey Village Clark W. Henry Park Splash Pad Addition for which the Contractor is to perform the Work under this Agreement. It may also include improvements to be undertaken by the Owner or Others.

2.4.10 A Subcontractor is a party or entity retained by the Contractor as an independent contractor to provide the on-site labor, materials, equipment, or services necessary to complete a specific portion of the Work. The term Subcontractor does not include the Architect/Engineer or any separate contractor employed by the Owner any separate contractors' subcontractors.

2.4.11 Substantial Completion of the Work occurs on the date when construction is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Project for the use for which it is intended. This date shall be confirmed by a certificate of Substantial Completion signed by the Owner and Contractor. The certificate shall state the respective responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, utilities, damage to the Work, and insurance. The certificate shall also list the items to be completed or corrected, and establish the time for their completion and correction within the timeframe, if any, for the Date of Final Completion.

2.4.12 A Sub-subcontractor is a party or entity who has an agreement with a Subcontractor to perform any portion of the Subcontractor's work.

2.4.13 The Work is the Design services procured in accordance with Paragraph 3.1, the Construction services provided in accordance with Paragraph 3.2, Additional services in accordance with Paragraph

3.10, and other services which are necessary to complete the Project in accordance with and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents.

2.4.14 Worksite means the geographical area at the location mentioned in Article 1 where the Work is to be performed.

ARTICLE 3

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor shall be responsible for procuring or furnishing the construction of the Work consistent with the Contract Documents and the Owner's Program. The Contractor shall exercise reasonable skill and judgment in accordance with industry standards in the performance of the Work. The Contractor represents and warrants that in conjunction with the Project it will comply fully with all applicable state, federal, and local laws, as amended, including preparing the drawings or specifications in accordance with applicable code. The Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Owner from all claims of whatever nature involving failure of the Contractor to comply with any federal, state or local law or ordinance in connection with the Project. This Section will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

3.1.3 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

3.1.3.1 OWNERSHIP OF TANGIBLE DOCUMENTS the Owner shall receive ownership of the property rights of all documents, drawings, specifications, electronic data, and information (hereinafter "Documents") prepared, provided or procured by the Contractor, its Architect/Engineer, Subcontractors or consultants and distributed to the Owner for this Project, upon the making of final payment to the Contractor or in the event of termination under Article 11, upon payment for all sums due to Contractor pursuant to Article 11.

3.1.3.2 COPYRIGHT The Parties agree that the Owner shall obtain ownership of the copyright of all Documents. The Owner's acquisition of the copyright for all Documents shall be subject to the making of payments as required by Paragraph 3.1.3.1.

3.1.3.3 USE OF DOCUMENTS IN EVENT OF TERMINATION In the event of a termination of this Agreement pursuant to Article 11, the Owner shall have the right to use, to reproduce, and to make derivative works of the Documents to complete the Project provided payment has been made pursuant to Paragraph 3.1.3.1.

3.1.3.4 OWNER'S USE OF DOCUMENTS AFTER COMPLETION OF PROJECT After completion of the Project, the Owner may reuse, reproduce, or make derivative works from the Documents solely for the purposes of maintaining, renovating, remodeling, or expanding the Project at the Worksite. The Owner's use of the Documents without the Contractor's involvement or on other projects is at the Owner's sole risk, except for the Contractor's indemnification obligations pursuant to Paragraph 3.7, and the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, its Architect/Engineer, Subcontractors and consultants, and the agents, officers, directors and employees of each of them, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, arising out of or resulting from such any such prohibited use.

3.1.3.6 The Contractor shall obtain from Architect/Engineer, Subcontractors, and consultants rights and rights of use that correspond to the rights given by the Contractor to the Owner in this Agreement and the Contractor shall provide evidence that such rights have been secured.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

3.2.1 Construction will commence upon the issuance by the Owner to the Contractor of a written notice to proceed.

3.2.2 In order to complete the Work, the Contractor shall provide all necessary construction supervision, inspection, construction equipment, construction labor, materials, tools and subcontracted items, including all items set out in the Contract Documents in the Responsibility Matrix, attached hereto as Exhibit B, and incorporated herein by reference.

3.2.3 The Contractor shall obtain the building permits necessary for the construction of the Project. The cost of building permits is the responsibility of the owner.

3.2.4 The Contractor shall keep such full and detailed accounts as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement. The Owner shall be afforded access to all the Contractor's records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda and similar data relating to the Work. Upon request, the Contractor shall produce a legible copy of any or all such data.

3.2.5 The Contractor shall provide periodic written reports to the Owner in connection with pay applications on the progress of the Work in such detail as is required by the Owner and as agreed to by the Owner and Contractor.

3.2.6 The Contractor shall regularly remove debris and waste materials at the Worksite resulting from the Work. Prior to discontinuing Work in an area, the Contractor shall clean the area and remove all rubbish and its construction equipment, tools, machinery, waste and surplus materials. The Contractor shall minimize and confine dust and debris resulting from construction activities. At the completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from the Worksite all construction equipment, tools, surplus materials, waste materials and debris.

3.2.7 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Owner final marked up as-built drawings, and updated electronic data documenting how the various elements of the Work including changes were actually constructed or installed.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE The Contractor's Construction Schedule is attached hereto as Exhibit A. This schedule indicates the dates for the start and completion of the various stages of the Work, including the dates when information and approvals are required from the Owner. The Contractor shall maintain the Construction Schedule.

3.4 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

3.4.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS The Contractor shall have overall responsibility for safety precautions and programs in the performance of the Work by itself, its Architect/Engineer, its Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors. While the provisions of this Paragraph establish the responsibility for safety between the Owner and the Contractor, they do not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with the provisions of applicable laws and regulations.

3.4.2 The Contractor shall seek to avoid injury, loss or damage to persons or property by taking reasonable steps to protect:

3.4.2.1 its employees and other persons at the Worksite;

3.4.2.2 materials, supplies and equipment stored at the Worksite for use in performance of the Work; and

3.4.2.3 the Project and all property located at the Worksite and adjacent to work areas, whether or not said property or structures are part of the Project or involved in the Work.

3.4.3 **CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE** The Contractor shall designate an individual at the Worksite in the employ of the Contractor who shall act as the Contractor's designated safety representative with a duty to prevent accidents. Unless otherwise identified by the Contractor in writing to the Owner, the designated safety representative shall be the Contractor's project superintendent. The Contractor will report immediately in writing all accidents and injuries occurring at the Worksite to the Owner. When the Contractor is required to file an accident report with a public authority, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the report to the Owner.

3.4.4 The Contractor shall provide the Owner with copies of all notices required of the Contractor by law or regulation. The Contractor's safety program shall comply with the requirements of governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work.

3.4.5 Damage or loss not insured under property insurance which may arise from the performance of the Work, to the extent of the negligence attributed to such acts or omissions of the Contractor, or anyone for whose acts the Contractor may be liable, shall be promptly remedied by the Contractor. Damage or loss attributable to the acts or omissions of the Owner or Others and not to the Contractor shall be promptly remedied by the Owner to the extent permitted by law.

3.4.6 If the Owner deems any part of the Work or Worksite unsafe, the Owner, without assuming responsibility for the Contractor's safety program, may require the Contractor to stop performance of the Work or take corrective measures satisfactory to the Owner. If the Contractor does not adopt corrective measures, the Owner may perform them and reduce the amount of the Contract Price by the costs of the corrective measures.

3.5 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL

3.5.1 A Hazardous Material is any substance or material identified now or in the future as hazardous under any federal, state or local law or regulation, or any other substance or material which may be considered hazardous or otherwise subject to statutory or regulatory requirements governing handling, disposal or clean-up. The Contractor shall not be obligated to commence or continue Work until all known or suspected Hazardous Material discovered at the Project site has been removed, rendered or determined to be harmless by the Owner as certified by an independent testing laboratory and approved by the appropriate government agency.

3.5.2 If after the commencement of the Work, known or suspected Hazardous Material is discovered at the Project, the Contractor shall be entitled to immediately stop Work in the affected area. The Contractor shall report the condition to the Owner and, if required, the government agency with jurisdiction.

3.5.3 The Contractor shall not be required to perform any Work relating to or in the area of Hazardous Material without written mutual agreement.

3.5.4 The Owner shall be responsible for retaining an independent testing laboratory to determine the nature of the material encountered and whether it is a Hazardous Material requiring corrective measures or remedial action. Such measures shall be the sole responsibility of the Owner, and shall be performed in a manner minimizing any adverse effect upon the Work of the Contractor. The Contractor shall resume Work in the area affected by any Hazardous Material only upon written agreement between the Parties after the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless and only after approval, if necessary, of the governmental agency or agencies with jurisdiction.

3.5.5 If the Contractor, its Architect/Engineer, or Subcontractors, material suppliers, or Sub-subcontractors brings to or creates on the Project site Hazardous Materials not required by the Contract Documents, Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from and

against all claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including attorney fees, arising out of or relating to such Hazardous Materials.

3.5.6 Material Safety Data (MSD) sheets as required by law and pertaining to materials or substances used or consumed in the performance of the Work, whether obtained by the Contractor, Subcontractors, the Owner or Others, shall be maintained at the Project by the Contractor and made available to the Owner and Subcontractors.

3.5.7 During the Contractor's performance of the Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper handling of all materials brought to the Worksite by the Contractor. Upon the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall be responsible under this Paragraph to the extent permitted by law for materials and substances brought to the site by the Contractor if such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents.

3.5.8 The terms of this Paragraph 3.5 shall survive the completion of the Work under this Agreement or any termination of this Agreement.

3.6 The project qualifies for Tax-Exempt purchasing of certain goods.

3.7 ROYALTIES, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees which may be due on the inclusion of any patented or copyrighted materials, methods or systems selected by the Contractor and incorporated in the Work. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the Owner harmless from all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights or copyrights arising out of such selection. This Section will survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

3.8 WARRANTIES AND COMPLETION

3.8.1 The Contractor warrants that all materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement will be new unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Owner, of good quality, in conformance with the Contract Documents, and free from defective workmanship and materials. Warranties shall commence on the Date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Contractor agrees to correct all construction performed under this Agreement which proves to be defective in workmanship or materials within a period of one year from the Date of Substantial Completion or for such longer periods of time as may be set forth with respect to specific warranties required by the Contract Documents. If Owner takes possession of, or uses any of Contractor's Work, Owner shall be responsible for any damage or deterioration of the Work due to such possession or use.

3.8.2 The Contractor shall secure required certificates of inspection, testing or approval and deliver them to the Owner.

3.8.3 The Contractor shall collect all written warranties and equipment manuals and deliver them to the Owner in a format directed by the Owner.

3.8.4 With the assistance of the Owner's maintenance personnel, the Contractor shall direct the checkout of utilities and start up operations, and adjusting and balancing of systems and equipment for readiness.

3.9 CONFIDENTIALITY The Contractor shall treat as confidential and not disclose to third persons, except Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and the Architect/Engineer as is necessary for the performance of the Work, or use for its own benefit any of the Owner's confidential information that may be disclosed to the Contractor or which the Contractor may acquire in connection with the Work. The Owner shall treat as confidential information all of the Contractor's estimating systems and historical and parameter cost data that may be disclosed to the Owner in connection with the performance of this Agreement. The Owner and the Contractor shall each specify those items to be treated as confidential and shall mark them as "Confidential." All records and files relating to the Project are subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act.

3.10 **ADDITIONAL SERVICES** To the extent not already required of the Contractor in the Responsibility Matrix, attached hereto as Exhibit B, the Contractor shall provide or procure additional services upon the request of the Owner. A written agreement between the Owner and Contractor shall define the extent of such additional services before they are performed.

3.11 **CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE** The Contractor shall designate a person who shall be the Contractor's authorized representative. The Contractor's Representative is Tim Warren.

ARTICLE 4

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 INFORMATION AND SERVICES PROVIDED

4.1.1 Owner shall provide full information in a timely manner regarding requirements for the Project, including the Owner's Program and other relevant information as set forth in the Responsibility Matrix.

4.1.2 The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the completeness and accuracy of the information and services required by this Paragraph 4.1.

4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES DURING DESIGN

4.2.1 Owner shall review and approve further development of the drawings and specifications as set forth in Article 3.

4.3 RESPONSIBILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION

4.3.1 Owner shall timely respond to its obligations as set forth in the Responsibility Matrix so as not to delay completion of the Work.

4.3.2 If Owner becomes aware of any error, omission or failure to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents or any fault or defect in the Work, Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Contractor. The failure of Owner to give such notice shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations to fulfill the requirements of the Contract Documents.

4.3.3 Owner shall communicate with the Contractor's Subcontractors, suppliers and Architect/Engineer only through or in the presence of the Contractor. Owner shall have no contractual obligations to Subcontractors, suppliers, or the Architect/Engineer.

4.4 **REPRESENTATIVES** The Owner's representative is Austin Bleess (City Manager). The Owner's representatives shall have authority to bind the Owner, as applicable, in all matters requiring the Owner's approval, authorization, or written notice. If the Owner changes its representative or the representative's authority as listed above, the Owner shall notify the Contractor in writing in advance.

ARTICLE 5

SUBCONTRACTS

Work not performed by the Contractor with its own forces shall be performed by Subcontractors or the Architect/Engineer.

5.1 **RETAINING SUBCONTRACTORS** The Contractor shall not retain any Subcontractor to whom the Owner has a reasonable and timely objection. The Owner may propose subcontractors to be considered

by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be required to retain any subcontractor to whom the Contractor has a reasonable objection.

5.2 MANAGEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTORS The Contractor shall be responsible for the management of the Subcontractors in the performance of their work.

5.4 BINDING OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS The Contractor agrees to bind the Architect/Engineer and every Subcontractor and Material Supplier (and require every Subcontractor to so bind its Sub-subcontractors and Material Suppliers) to all the provisions of this Agreement and the Contract Documents as they apply to the Subcontractors and Material Suppliers portions of the Work.

ARTICLE 6

CONTRACT TIME

6.1 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT The Date of Commencement is the effective date of this Agreement as first written in Article 1. The Work shall proceed in general accordance with the Construction Schedule as such schedule may be amended from time to time, subject, however, to other provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION/FINAL COMPLETION

6.2.1 Substantial Completion of the Work shall be achieved by May 15th, 2018, if contracts are in place by February 1st, 2018. Unless otherwise specified, the Work shall be finally complete within 30 Days (Date of Final Completion) after the date of Substantial Completion.

6.2.2 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence.

6.2.3 Unless instructed by the Owner in writing, the Contractor shall not knowingly commence the Work before the effective date of insurance that is required to be provided by the Contractor.

6.3 DELAYS IN THE WORK

6.3.1 Force Majeure.

6.3.1.1 Except for payment of sums due, neither party shall be liable to the other nor deemed in default under this Agreement if and to the extent that such party's performance of this Agreement is prevented by reason of Force Majeure. The term "*Force Majeure*" means an occurrence that is beyond the control of the party affected and occurs without its fault or negligence. Without limiting the foregoing, Force Majeure includes acts of God; acts of the public enemy; war; riots; strikes; mobilization; labor disputes; civil disorders; fire; flood; lockouts; injunctions-intervention-acts; or failures or refusals to act by government authority; and other similar occurrences beyond the control of the party declaring Force Majeure which such party is unable to prevent by exercising reasonable diligence.

6.3.1.2 Force Majeure shall not include the following occurrences:

6.3.1.2.1 Late delivery of equipment or materials caused by congestion at a manufacturer's plant or elsewhere, or an oversold condition of the market.

6.3.1.2.2 Late performance by a subcontractor unless the delay arises out of a Force Majeure occurrence in accordance with this Force Majeure term and condition; or

6.3.1.2.3 Inability of either the Contractor, or any subcontractor to acquire or maintain any required insurance, bonds, licenses or permits.

6.3.1.3 If either party is delayed at any time in the progress of the work by Force Majeure, the delayed party shall notify the other party in writing of such delay, as soon as is practicable and no later than the following working day, of the commencement thereof and shall specify the causes of such delay in such notice. Such notice shall be delivered or mailed certified return receipt and shall make a specific reference to this article, thereby invoking its provisions. The delayed party shall cause such delay to cease as soon as practicable and shall notify the other party in writing when it has done so. The time of completion shall be extended by Change Order for a period of time equal to the time that results or effects of such delay prevent the delayed party from performing in accordance with this Agreement.

6.3.1.4 Any delay or failure in performance by either party hereto shall not constitute default hereunder or give rise to any claim for damages or loss of anticipated profits if, and to the extent that such delay or failure is caused by Force Majeure.

6.3.2 In the event delays to the project are encountered for any reason, the Parties agree to undertake reasonable steps to mitigate the effect of such delays.

ARTICLE 7

CONTRACT PRICE

The Contract Price is **not to exceed \$230,000.00** inclusive of all Project costs (except non-affixed FF&E, land, and exclusions noted on Exhibit (C), including soft costs.

ARTICLE 8

CHANGES IN THE WORK

Changes in the Work that are within the general scope of this Agreement may be accomplished without invalidating this Agreement by Change Order or a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in the Contract Documents.

8.1 CHANGE ORDERS

8.1.1 the Contractor may request or the Owner, without invalidating this Agreement, may order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract Documents involving an adjustment to the Contract Price or the Date of Substantial Completion or the Date of Final Completion. All such changes in the Work shall be authorized by applicable Change Order executed by both parties, and shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Each adjustment in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall clearly separate the amount attributable to Design Services.

8.1.2 The Owner and the Contractor shall negotiate in good faith an appropriate adjustment to Contract Price or the Date of Substantial Completion or the Date of Final Completion and shall conclude these negotiations as expeditiously as possible. Acceptance of the Change Order and any adjustment in the Contract Price or the Date of Substantial Completion or the Date of Final Completion shall not be unreasonably withheld.

8.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

8.2.1 Contractor may make minor changes in the design and construction of the Project consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents that do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Date of Substantial Completion or the Date of Final Completion; and do not materially and adversely affect the design of the Project, the quality of any of the materials or equipment specified in the Contract Documents, the performance of any materials, equipment or systems specified in the Contract Documents, or the quality of workmanship required by the Contract Documents.

8.2.2 Contractor shall promptly inform the Owner in writing of any such changes and shall record such changes on the Design-Build Documents maintained by the Contractor.

8.3 DETERMINATION OF COST

8.3.1 An increase or decrease in the Contract Price resulting from a change in the Work shall be determined by one or more of the following methods:

8.3.1.1 unit prices set forth in this Agreement or as subsequently agreed;

8.3.1.2 a mutually accepted, itemized lump sum; or

8.3.1.3 if an increase or decrease cannot be agreed to as set forth in Clause 8.3.1.1 or 8.3.1.2 and the Owner issues a written order for the Contractor to proceed with the change, the adjustment in the Contract Price shall be determined by the reasonable actual expense and savings of the performance of the Work resulting from the change. If there is a net increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable adjustment shall be made in the Contractor's overhead and profit. The Contractor shall maintain a documented, itemized accounting evidencing the expenses and savings.

8.3.2 If the Owner and the Contractor disagree as to whether work required by the Owner is within the scope of the Work, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner with an estimate of the costs to perform the disputed work in accordance with the Owner's interpretations. If the Owner issues a written order for the Contractor to proceed, the Contractor shall perform the disputed work and the Owner shall pay the Contractor fifty percent (50%) of its actual cost to perform the work. In such event, both Parties reserve their rights as to whether the work was within the scope of the Work. The Owner's payment does not prejudice its right to be reimbursed should it be determined that the disputed work was within the scope of Work. The Contractor's receipt of payment for the disputed work does not prejudice its right to receive full payment for the disputed work should it be determined that the disputed work is not within the scope of the Work.

8.4 UNKNOWN CONDITIONS If in the performance of the Work the Contractor finds latent, concealed or subsurface physical conditions which materially differ from the conditions the Contractor reasonably anticipated, or if physical conditions are materially different from those normally encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the kind of work provided for in this Agreement, then the Contract Price or the date of Substantial Completion shall be equitably adjusted by Change Order within a reasonable time after the conditions are first observed.

8.5 EMERGENCIES In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at its discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Any change in the Contract Price or extension of the Date of Substantial Completion or the Date of Final Completion on account of emergency work shall be determined as provided in this Article.

ARTICLE 9

PAYMENT

9.1 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

9.1.1 Prior to submitting the first application for payment, the Contractor shall provide an invoice satisfactory to the Owner, consisting of a breakdown of the Contract Price together with a draw schedule identified by amount and date the draws on Project financing anticipated to be made during performance of the Work hereunder.

9.1.2 On or before the twentieth (20th) Day of each month after the Work has commenced, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner an application for payment based upon the Work completed and materials suitably stored on the Worksite or at other locations approved by the Owner. Approval of payment applications for such stored materials shall be conditioned upon submission by the Contractor of bills of sale and applicable insurance or such other procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials, or otherwise to protect the Owner's interest including transportation to the site.

9.1.3 Within ten (10) Days after receipt of each monthly application for payment, the Owner shall give written notice to the Contractor of the Owner's acceptance or rejection, in whole or in part, of such application for payment. If accepted, the Owner shall direct payment to the Contractor in such amount as to which the Owner has indicated acceptance. If such application is rejected in whole or in part, the Owner shall indicate in writing the reasons for its rejection. If the Owner and the Contractor cannot agree on a revised amount then, within fourteen (14) Days after its initial rejection in part of such application, the Owner shall direct payment to the Contractor of the appropriate amount for those items not rejected by the Owner for which application for payment is made, less amounts previously paid. Those items rejected by the Owner shall be due and payable when the reasons for the rejection have been removed.

9.1.4 The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by an application for payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to the Owner upon receipt of such payment by the Contractor free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to as "liens."

9.1.5 The Owner's progress payment, occupancy or use of the Project, whether in whole or in part, shall not be deemed an acceptance of any Work not conforming to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.1.6 Upon Owner's certification of Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner shall direct payment to the Contractor the unpaid balance of the Contract Price, less a sum equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Contractor's estimated cost of completing any unfinished items as agreed to between the Owner and Contractor as to extent and time for completion. The Owner shall direct payment to the Contractor monthly the amount retained for unfinished items as each item is completed and invoiced under the payment provisions of this agreement..

9.1.7 **STORED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT** Unless otherwise provided in the contract documents, applications for payment may include materials and equipment not yet incorporated into the Work but delivered to and suitably stored onsite or offsite, including applicable insurance, storage and costs incurred transporting the materials to an offsite storage facility. Approval of payment applications for stored materials and equipment stored offsite shall be conditioned on submission by the Contractor of bills of sale and proof of required insurance, or such other procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the proper valuation of the stored materials and equipment, the Owner's title to such materials and equipment, and to otherwise protect the Owner's interests therein, including transportation to the site.

9.2 **RETAINAGE** From each progress payment made prior to the time of Substantial Completion, the Owner will retain funds in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.1 of the amount otherwise due after deduction of any amounts as provided in Paragraph 9.3, and in no event shall such percentage exceed any applicable statutory requirements. The retainage shall be as follows:

9.2.1 Retention in the amount of Five Percent (5%) shall be withheld from each Progress Payment.

9.2.2 In lieu of retainage, the Contractor may furnish a certificate of deposit in an equivalent amount under the control of the Owner, and the interest on such certificates shall accrue to the Contractor.

9.3 ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT the Owner may adjust or reject an application for payment or nullify a previously approved application for payment, in whole or in part, as may reasonably be necessary to protect the Owner from loss or damage based upon the following, to the extent that the Contractor is responsible under this Agreement:

9.3.1 the Contractor's repeated failure to perform the Work as required by the Contract Documents;

9.3.2 loss or damage arising out of or relating to this Agreement and caused by the Contractor to the Owner, or Others to whom the Owner may be liable;

9.3.3 the Contractor's failure to pay the Architect/Engineer, or its Subcontractors for labor, materials, equipment or supplies properly furnished in connection with the Work, provided that the Owner is making payments to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

9.3.4 Defective Work not corrected in a timely fashion;

9.3.5 reasonable evidence of delay in performance of the Work such that the Work will not be completed by the Date of Substantial Completion or the Date of Final Completion, and that the unpaid balance of the Contract Price is not sufficient to offset any direct damages that may be sustained by the Owner as a result of the anticipated delay caused by the Contractor; and

9.3.6 reasonable evidence demonstrating that the unpaid balance of the Contract Price is insufficient to fund the cost to complete the Work.

9.3.7 third party claims involving the Contractor or reasonable evidence demonstrating that third party claims are likely to be filed unless and until the Contractor furnishes the Owner with adequate security in the form of a surety bond, letter of credit or other collateral or commitment which are sufficient to discharge such claims if established.

9.3.8 third party claims involving the Contractor or reasonable evidence demonstrating that third party claims are likely to be filed unless and until the Contractor furnishes the Owner with adequate security in the form of a surety bond, letter of credit or other collateral or commitment which are sufficient to discharge such claims if established. No later than seven (7) Days after receipt of an application for payment, the Owner shall give written notice to the Contractor, at the time of disapproving or nullifying all or part of an application for payment, stating its specific reasons for such disapproval or nullification, and the remedial actions to be taken by the Contractor in order to receive payment. When the above reasons for disapproving or nullifying an application for payment are removed, payment will be promptly made for the amount previously withheld.

9.4 THE OWNER OCCUPANCY OR USE OF COMPLETED OR PARTIALLY COMPLETED WORK

9.4.1 Portions of the Work that are completed or partially completed may be used or occupied by the Owner when (a) the portion of the Work is designated in a Certificate of Substantial Completion, (b) appropriate insurer(s) or sureties consent to the occupancy or use, and (c) appropriate public authorities authorize the occupancy or use. Such partial occupancy or use shall constitute Substantial Completion of that portion of the Work. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold consent to partial occupancy or use. The Owner shall not unreasonably refuse to accept partial occupancy or use, provided such partial occupancy or use is of value to the Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.5 FINAL PAYMENT

9.5.1 Final payment, consisting of the unpaid balance of the Contract Price, shall be due and payable when the Work is fully completed. Before issuance of final payment, the Owner may request satisfactory evidence that all payrolls, materials bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work have been paid or otherwise satisfied.

9.5.2 In making final payment the Owner waives all claims except for:

9.5.2.1 outstanding liens;

9.5.2.2 improper workmanship or defective materials appearing within one year after the Date of Substantial Completion;

9.5.2.3 Work not in conformance with the Contract Documents; and

9.5.2.4 terms of any special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

9.5.3 In accepting final payment, the Contractor waives all claims except those previously made in writing that remain unsettled.

ARTICLE 10

INDEMNITY, INSURANCE, BONDS, AND WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

10.1 INDEMNITY

10.1.1 **INDEMNIFICATION** The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Owner, and its respective agents and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and other costs incurred, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, including, without limitation, demolition and removal or contaminated materials, the application of any federal, state, or local wage, labor, affirmative action, safety, or equal employment law, regulation, or requirement, delivery to the work site of any and all materials to be used in the Work, and any and all other activities connected with the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in whole or in part by any negligent or intentional act or omission or willful misconduct of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

10.1.2 **NO LIMITATION ON LIABILITY** In any and all claims against the Indemnitees by any employee of the Contractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor or anyone for whose acts the Contractor may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor under Workers' Compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

10.1.3 This Section 10.1 shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

10.2 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

10.2.1 Prior to the start of the Work, the Contractor shall procure and maintain in force Workers Compensation Insurance, Employers' Liability Insurance, Business Automobile Liability Insurance, and Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL). The CGL policy shall include coverage for liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, contractual liability, and broad form property damage. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with certificates of the insurance coverage required. The Contractor's Employers' Liability, Business Automobile Liability, and Commercial General Liability, as required in this Subparagraph 10.2.1, shall be written with at least the following limits of liability:

10.2.1.1 Employers' Liability Insurance

- a. \$1,000,000 Bodily Injury by Accident Each Accident
- b. \$1,000,000 Bodily Injury by Disease Policy Limit
- c. \$1,000,000 Bodily Injury by Disease Each Employee

10.2.1.2 Business Automobile Liability Insurance

- a. \$1,000,000 Each Accident

10.2.1.3 Commercial General and Excess Liability Insurance with project specific limits of liability as shown below. Such coverage shall include Contractor and all tiers of eligible and enrolled subcontractors as named insureds and shall provide an extended completed operations period of three (3) years from the Date of Substantial Completion of the Project.

- a. \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
- b. \$2,000,000 General Aggregate
- c. \$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
- d. \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Limit

10.2.2 Employers' Liability, Business Automobile Liability and Commercial General Liability coverage required under Subparagraph 10.2.1 may be arranged under a single policy for the full limits required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by Excess or Umbrella Liability policies.

10.2.3 The Contractor shall maintain in effect all insurance coverage required under Subparagraph 10.2.1 with insurance companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located. If the Contractor fails to obtain or maintain any insurance coverage required under this Agreement, the Owner may purchase such coverage and charge the expense to the Contractor, or terminate this Agreement.

10.2.4 The policies of insurance required under Subparagraph 10.2.1 shall contain a provision that the coverage afforded under the policies shall not be cancelled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) Days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor shall furnish the Owner with certificates evidencing the required coverage.

10.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

10.3.1 Before the start of Work, the Contractor shall obtain and maintain Builder's Risk Policy upon the entire Project including stored material and material in transit, for the full Contract Price as defined by Article 7, and Change Orders as defined by Article 8. This insurance shall also name the Owner, and the Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, Material Suppliers as additional insureds. As respects Material Suppliers the additional insured protection is limited to their site activities only. This insurance shall be written as a Builder's Risk Policy or equivalent form to cover all risks of direct physical loss or damage to property insured except those losses specifically excluded by policy and shall insure at least against perils of fire, lightening, explosion, windstorm, hail, smoke, aircraft (except aircraft, including helicopter, operated by or on behalf of Contractor) and vehicles, riot and civil commotion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, debris removal, (flood, earthquake, earth movement as defined by the Builder's Risk Policy), water damage, wind damage, testing if applicable, collapse and damage resulting from defective design, workmanship or material, and material or equipment stored offsite, onsite or in transit. This policy shall provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of the Owner,

Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, Material Suppliers, except loss or damage which a Material Supplier has agreed to make good under a guarantee or warranty, whether express or implied, and Architect/Engineer, except for any loss or damage arising out of the performance of professional services in their capacity as such and caused by any error, omissions, deficiency or act of the Architect/Engineer, by any person employed by them or by any others for whose acts they are legally liable. This insurance shall remain in effect until final payment has been made or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property to be covered by this insurance, whichever is sooner. The policy shall be endorsed to permit partial occupancy or use of the Work. Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall provide a certificate of insurance evidencing coverage required herein.

10.3.2 RISK OF LOSS Risk of loss or damage to the Work shall be upon the Contractor until the Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or any portion thereof, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties.

10.3.3 A loss insured under Contractor's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Contractor and made payable to the Contractor for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

10.4 ADDITIONAL LIABILITY COVERAGE

10.4.1 The Owner shall require Contractor to purchase and maintain liability coverage.

10.4.2 The liability coverage provided by Contractor and all tiers of its Subcontractors as required by Subparagraph 10.2.1 shall provide the Owner and the other parties required by written contract shall be named as an additional insured on Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance specified, for operations and completed operations, but only with respect to liability for bodily injury, property damage or personal and advertising injury to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of Contractor, or those acting on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's Work for the Owner at the Worksite.

10.5 PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE The Contractor shall obtain, either itself or through the Architect/Engineer, professional liability insurance for claims arising from the negligent performance of professional services under this Agreement, which shall be General Office Coverage, written for not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. This coverage shall be continued in effect for three year(s) after the Date of Substantial Completion.

10.6 BONDING

10.6.1 Performance and Payment Bonds **are** required of the Contractor, and shall be issued by a surety licensed in the State of Texas and must be acceptable to the Owner.

10.6.2 Such Performance Bond, if required, shall be issued in an amount equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, including design and construction as set forth in Article 7. Such Performance Bond shall cover the cost to complete the Work.

10.6.3 The amount of the Payment Bond shall equal the amount of the Performance Bond. The Contractor's payment bond for the Project shall be made available to the Owner.

10.6.4 Any increase in the Contract Price that exceeds 10% in the aggregate shall require a rider to the Bonds increasing amounts accordingly. Up to such 10% amount, the amount of the bond shall remain equal to 100% of the Contract Price. The Contractor shall endeavor to keep its surety advised of changes within the scope of the initial Agreement potentially impacting the Contract Price or the

Dates of Substantial Completion or Final Completion, though the Contractor shall require that its surety waives any requirement to be notified of any alteration or extension of time.

ARTICLE 11

SUSPENSION, TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT AND THE OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

11.1 THE OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

11.1.1 In addition to the rights reserved in this Agreement, the Owner may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part due to the failure of the Contractor to comply with any material term or condition of the Contract Documents, to acquire and maintain all required insurance policies, bonds, licenses and permits, or to make satisfactory progress in performing this Agreement. The Owner shall provide written notice of the termination and the reasons for it to the Contractor.

11.1.2 Upon termination under this paragraph, all goods, materials, documents, data and reports prepared by the Contractor under this Agreement shall become the property of and be delivered to the Owner on demand.

11.1.3 The Owner may, upon termination of this Agreement, procure, on terms and in the manner that it deems appropriate, materials or services to replace those under this Agreement. The Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for any excess costs incurred by the Owner in procuring materials or services in substitution for those due from the Contractor.

11.1.4 Continuation of Performance Through Termination. The Contractor shall continue to perform, in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, up to the date of termination, as directed in the termination notice.

11.2 **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE** The Owner reserves the right to terminate the Contract, in whole or in part at any time, for the convenience of the Owner. Upon receipt of the written notice, the Contractor shall stop all work, as directed in the notice, notify all subcontractors of the effective date of the termination and minimize all further costs to the Owner.

11.3 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

11.3.1 Upon seven (7) Days' written notice to the Owner, the Contractor may terminate this Agreement for any of the following reasons:

11.3.1.1 if the Work has been stopped for a thirty day (30) Day period;

a. under court order or order of other governmental authorities having jurisdiction; or

b. as a result of the declaration of a national emergency or other governmental act emergency during which, through no act or fault of the Contractor, materials are not available.

11.3.2 If the Owner has for thirty (30) Days failed to pay the Contractor pursuant to Subparagraph 9.1.3, the Contractor may give written notice of its intent to terminate this Agreement. If the Contractor

does not receive payment within seven (7) Days of giving written notice to the Owner, then upon seven (7) Days' additional written notice to the Owner the Contractor may terminate this Agreement.

11.4 COMPENSATION UPON TERMINATION Upon termination as set out in Section 11.2 and 11.3, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for work in progress, work completed and materials accepted before the effective date of the termination, plus overhead, profit and reasonable termination expenses.

ARTICLE 12

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

12.1 WORK CONTINUANCE AND PAYMENT Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall continue the Work and maintain the approved schedules during any dispute mitigation or resolution proceedings. If the Contractor continues to perform, the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Agreement including 50% of the disputed work pending resolution in accordance with Article 12.

12.2 DIRECT DISCUSSIONS If the Parties cannot reach resolution on a matter relating to or arising out of the Agreement, the Parties shall endeavor to reach resolution through good faith direct discussions between the Parties' representatives, who shall possess the necessary authority to resolve such matter and who will record the date of first discussions. If the Parties' representatives are not able to resolve such matter within five (5) business Days of the date of first discussion, the Parties' representatives shall immediately inform senior executives of the Parties in writing that resolution was not affected. Upon receipt of such notice, the senior executives of the Parties shall meet within five (5) business Days to endeavor to reach resolution. If the dispute remains unresolved after fifteen (15) Days from the date of first discussion, the Parties shall submit such matter to the mediation under dispute resolution procedures selected herein.

12.3 MEDIATION Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. The parties shall endeavor to resolve their claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of non-binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of non-binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or arbitration or court order. The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

12.4.1 The costs of any non-binding dispute resolution processes, including reasonable attorney fees, shall be borne by the non-prevailing Party, as determined by the adjudicator of the dispute.

12.4.2 The venue of any non-binding dispute resolution procedure shall be in the location of the Project unless the Parties agree on another mutually convenient location.

ARTICLE 13

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 ASSIGNMENT Neither the Owner nor the Contractor shall assign its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon both Parties, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives. If either Party attempts to make such an assignment, that Party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Agreement, unless otherwise agreed by the other Party.

13.2 GOVERNING LAW This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas.

13.3 SEVERABILITY The partial or complete invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or continuing force and effect of any other provision.

13.4 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY The Contractor represents and warrants that it is now and during the term of this Agreement will remain (i) an employer committed to equal employment opportunity and (ii) in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, rules, regulations and orders regarding equal opportunity in employment.

13.5 NO WAIVER OF PERFORMANCE The failure of either Party to insist, in any one or more instances, on the performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, or to exercise any of its rights, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such term, covenant, condition or right with respect to further performance.

13.6 TITLES AND GROUPINGS The title given to the articles of this Agreement are for ease of reference only and shall not be relied upon or cited for any other purpose. The grouping of the articles in this Agreement and of the Owner's specifications under the various headings is solely for the purpose of convenient organization and in no event shall the grouping of provisions, the use of paragraphs or the use of headings be construed to limit or alter the meaning of any provisions.

13.7 JOINT DRAFTING The Parties to this Agreement expressly agree that this Agreement was jointly drafted, and that both had opportunity to negotiate its terms and to obtain the assistance of counsel in reviewing its terms prior to execution. Therefore, this Agreement shall be construed neither against nor in favor of either Party, but shall be construed in a neutral manner.

13.8 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES The Parties' rights, liabilities, responsibilities and remedies with respect to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, negligence or otherwise, shall be exclusively those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14

EXHIBITS

The following Exhibits are a part of this Agreement, which together constitute one and the same document:

- | | | |
|----------|----|------------------------------|
| Exhibits | A. | Construction Schedule |
| | B. | Responsibility Matrix |
| | C. | Scope of Work and Exclusions |
| | D. | Splash Pad Layout |
| | E. | Proposed Location |

This Agreement is entered into as of the date entered in Article 1.

OWNER:

BY: _____.

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

ATTEST:

CONTRACTOR: PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS, INC.

BY: _____.

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

ATTEST:

EXHIBIT A

Construction Schedule:

The actual construction schedule will begin when the design work, final pricing, and contacts are completed and agreed upon by the Owner. The actual construction time frame is to be 14 weeks plus weather days if required. The 14 weeks of construction is to complete the project on or before May 15th, 2018 with a notice to proceed of February 1st, 2018. Splash pad equipment has an 8-10 week lead time and will need to be ordered no later than February 15th, 2018 to be certain of an on-time delivery.

Construction documents will be provided by Contractor for this project prior to commencement of construction.

EXHIBIT B

Responsibility Matrix:

Description:	PCA	CJV
Electrical Service from Pool Mechanical Room to Splash Pad Mechanical Area	X	
Performance and Payment Bonds	X	
Additional Electrical Service if Available Power is Not Sufficient (not anticipated)		X
Other Utilities for Pool Areas (not anticipated)		X
Geotechnical Soils Testing / Report – (not anticipated)		X
Splash Pad Engineering Drawings	X	
Concrete Structural Design for Splash Pad	X	
State of Texas Health code compliance	X	
Federal code compliance (VGB, ADA, Etc.)	X	
Permitting	X	
Permitting fees		X
Stake and Layout of New Splash Pad	X	
Schedule 80 PVC Piping system for Splash Pad	X	
Mechanical equipment for Splash Pad (pumps, filters, controllers) per Drawings	X	
Chemical feed systems / automatic controller	X	
Rebar and concrete per structural engineering drawings	X	
Concrete for mechanical area	X	
Electrical connections to splash pad equipment	X	
Canopy / Fencing to Cover Mechanical Equipment	X	
Splash pad play features per drawing	X	
Splash pad collection tank	X	
UV sanitation system for splash pad - secondary sanitation per code	X	
Landscaping / sprinkler systems		X
Safety / rescue swimming pool equipment / Signage		X
Start up and Training / Start up chemicals	X	

PCA Denotes Progressive Commercial Aquatics
CJV Denotes City of Jersey Village

EXHIBIT C

Scope of Work:

Splash Pad:

- Design and construction of roughly a 30' x 40' splash pad adjacent to the JV swimming pool
- Provide stamped engineering drawings that meet all applicable state and federal codes
- Install concrete for splash pad per design drawings with single color spray on deck coating
- Excavation of site to include pipe trenches from splash pad to mechanical area
- Backfill and compaction of all pipe trenches per acceptable standard practice
- Provide and install a fiberglass underground surge / collection tank for circulation system
- Install Vortex play features on splash pad per drawings in Exhibit D, includes features, drain and activation bollard
- Install Vortex splash pad control panel with programming
- Equipment slab for pumps and filters
- Provide and Install PVC schedule 80 pipe, fittings, and valves with stainless steel fasteners where required
- Pentair TR-100/140 Fiberglass high-rate sand filter – size will be determined during design phase
- Pentair filtration pump – size to be determined during design
- Pentair feature pump – size to be determined during design
- UV system to meet Texas secondary sanitization code
- Automatic water level controller with solenoid valve
- Chemtrol PC2100 automatic chemical controller
- PPG Calcium Hypochlorite feed system for sanitation
- Stenner acid feed pump
- Canopy to cover mechanical equipment
- All labor required for construction and installation of items listed in scope of work
- O&M manuals and training of all equipment and operation of system
- Balancing of water and 14 days of chemicals
- 1 year warranty for entire system – additional item warranties will match the manufacturer's warranties if longer than 1 year
- Performance and payment bond equal to 100% of contract value

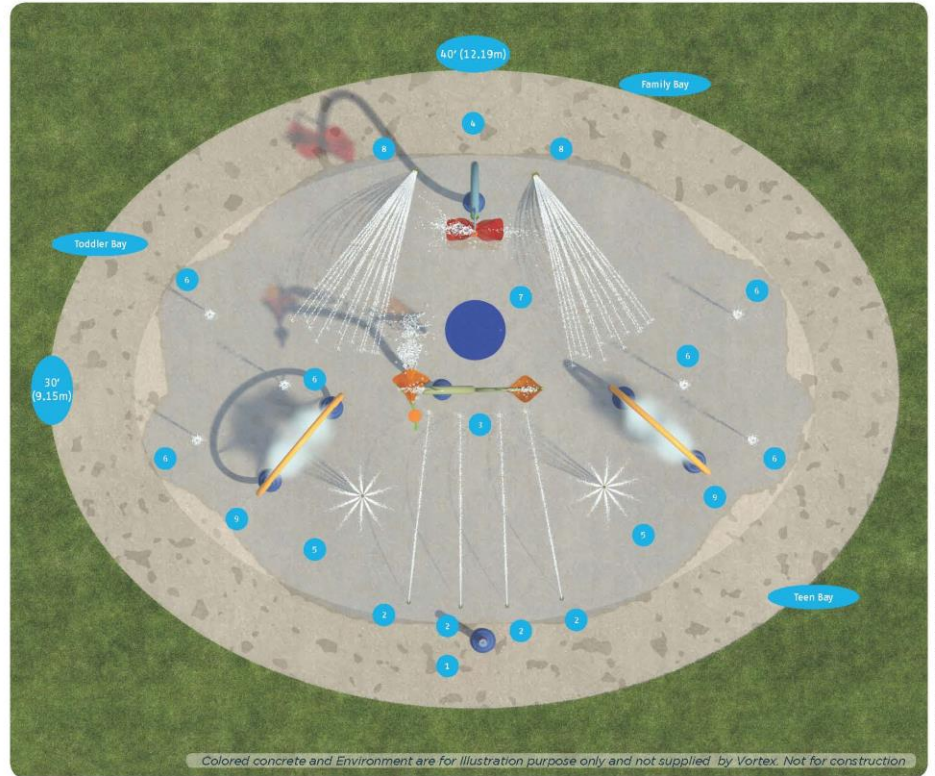
Exclusions:

- Tree removal if required
- Sales Tax
- Fencing around splash pad
- Landscaping of area after splash pad is constructed
- Additional electrical service if service on site is not sufficient for splash pad addition
- Any splash pad lighting
- Any modification to sanitary system if required for filter backwash
- Permit fees

EXHIBIT D

Proposed Splash Pad Layout and Design

SPLASHPAD® COMPONENTS				
Total area:	942ft ²	(86m ²)		
Spray area:	553ft ²	(51m ²)		
REF	PRODUCT	QTY	GPM	LPM
1	Bollard Activator No 3 VOR 611	1	0	0
2	Directional Jet N°1 VOR 305	4	12	45.4
3	Flower N°5 VOR 7557	1	8	30.3
4	Flower N°8 VOR 7550	1	12.5	47.3
5	Geyser VOR 301	2	15	56.8
6	Jet Stream N°1 VOR 7512	6	15	56.8
7	Playsafe Drain N°1 VOR-10014000	1	0	0
8	Rooster Tail VOR 303	2	25	94.6
9	Spray Loop VOR 519	2	15	56.8
TOTAL WATER FLOW		QTY	GPM	LPM
		20	102.5	388.0



Jersey Village Splashpad®, TX
Revision 01 - 29501

Top View Splashpad®



VORTEX AQUATIC STRUCTURES INTERNATIONAL, INC. VORTEX-INTL.COM 1-877-586-7639 ©2018 VORTEX INTERNATIONAL. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING



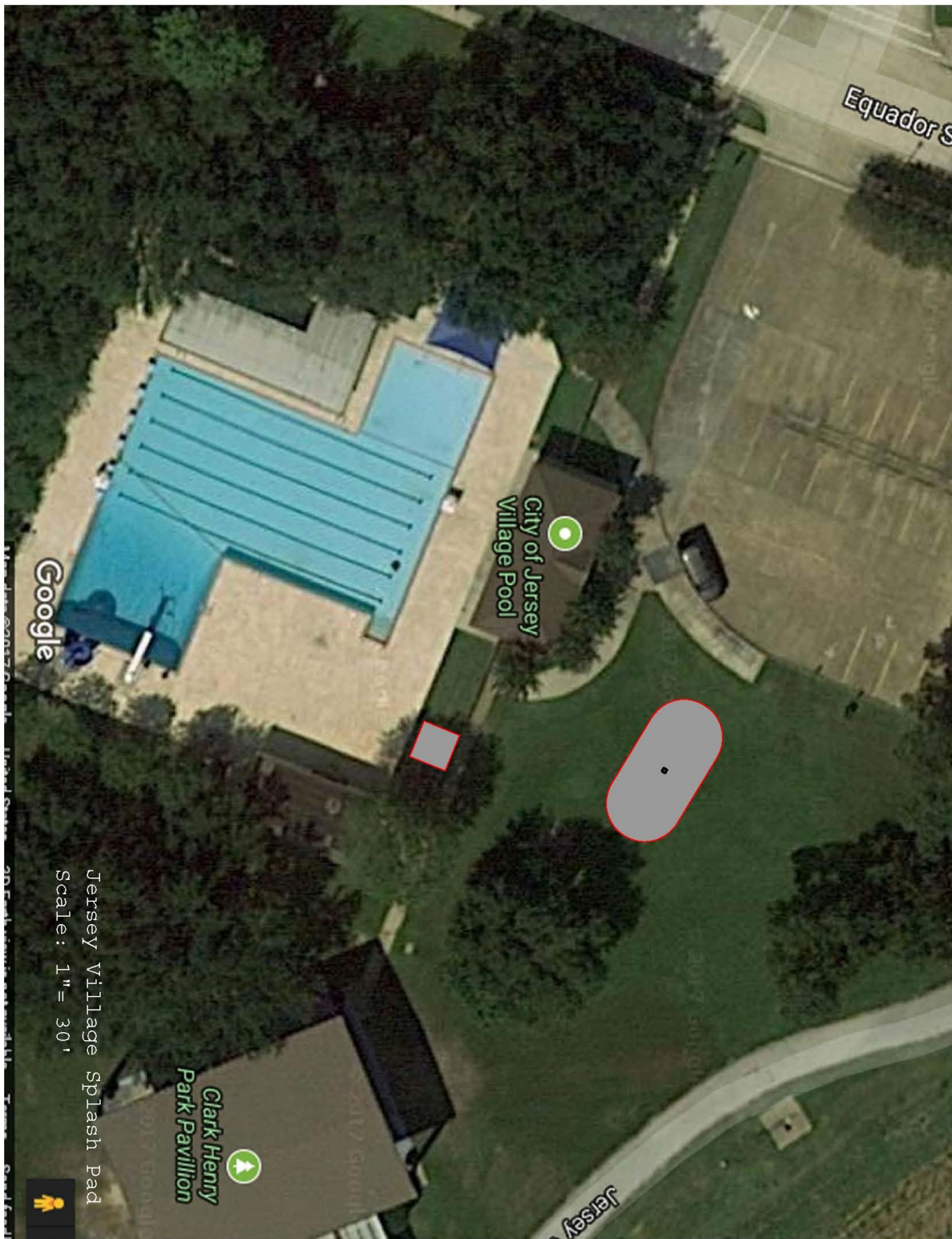
Jersey Village Splashpad®, TX
Revision 01 - 29601

View 1



EXHIBIT E

Proposed Location:



January 11, 2018

Mr. Austin Bleess
City Manager
City of Jersey Village
16501 Jersey Drive
Jersey Village, Texas 77040-1999

Re: Municipal Splash Pad – Jersey Village, Texas
Cover Letter

Dear Mr. Bleess;

Waterscape Consultants, Inc. (WCI) is pleased to submit this proposal to provide Professional Engineering Services for the proposed municipal splash pad in Jersey Village, Texas.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

In general, the purpose of this proposal is to provide design and construction administration services for a single splash pad adjacent to the existing municipal swimming pool complex. In general, the splash pad will include the following:

- +/- 940 SF concrete deck surface
- +/- 19 water features with 1 activation bollard
- 1 below grade concrete or fiberglass water reservoir
- 1 above grade MEP system – pump, filtration, and sterilization

All of the aquatic facilities will be open to the elements. The mechanical equipment will be enclosed in an adjacent structure or fenced equipment yard. All design work associated with the pools and proposed herein will be in compliance with the current Federal, State, and Local regulations and codes. This Proposal is in response to our telephone conversation on January 11, 2017 and documents from Vortex labeled Jersey Village Splash Pad Revision 1 - 29601.

SCOPE OF WORK

1. Splash pad structures, waterproofing, foundations, under drains, and finishes
2. Water play elements
3. Circulation systems for reservoir and water effects
4. Filtration and sterilization systems
5. Water level controls and water supply connections
6. Drainage and overflow systems
7. Mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems for the above items
8. Life safety, health, and recreation considerations

10801 Hammerly Blvd., Ste. 222
Houston, Texas
77043

P: 713-532-2007 F: 713-532-2007

www.waterscapeconsultants.com

SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Design Development and CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT PHASE

1. Evaluate other work within the project boundaries which may affect the proposed aquatics facilities and provide recommendations on relevant issues.
2. Participate in a preliminary meeting with Owner to finalize project scope, budget, and schedule.
3. Meet with Owner as necessary to coordinate work.
4. Provide engineering services including calculations and analysis as necessary to design the proposed scope of work as well as coordination with the adjacent landscape and architectural items.
5. Coordinate with Owner in refining construction details.
6. Produce complete construction documents (plans and specifications) for the proposed scope of work.
7. Confer with Owner as necessary to ensure documents are properly coordinated.
8. Submit review package of plans and specifications for comment and coordination.
9. Revise design and details as necessary to conform to comments and coordination issues noted by Owner.
10. Produce final Bid and Construction Documents and coordinate separate packages if necessary to permit phased construction or multiple Contractors.
11. Issue reproducible signed and sealed documents for bidding and construction.

B. CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION PHASE

1. Provide site observation and inspection visits as necessary to observe and comment on the work progress. A written and photographic summary of each site visit will be prepared and submitted within 5 days of the site visit.
2. Review Contractor's submittals solely to determine conformance with the design concept and compliance with the contract documents. Review and acceptance of any submittal will not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to construct the project in accordance with the design intent and to the complete satisfaction of the Client.
3. Respond to Contractor Requests for Information and Proposals. Prepare clarifications and addendums as necessary.
4. Provide a final site visit to prepare a punch list of items not in compliance with Construction Documents, observe start up and commissioning of facilities, and confer with Owner on recommended operation and maintenance procedures.

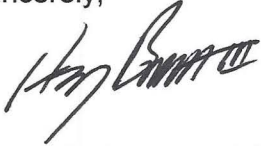
FEES

Our fees for the proposed services will be based on our Standard Hourly Rates with a Guaranteed Maximum Fee of \$20,000.00.

Please refer to the attached Addenda for information concerning Standard Provisions, Hourly Rates, and Charges for Reimbursable Expenses which apply to this Proposal.

We appreciate this opportunity to propose our services to you and look forward to working on this project. If you have any questions, please contact our office. Please indicate acceptance of this proposal by executing the spaces provided and returning the original to our office.

Sincerely,



Harry Beckwith III, P.E.
Principal

enclosures (3)

City of Jersey Village, Texas

Name / Title

Signature

Date

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

SPLASHPAD DIMENSION

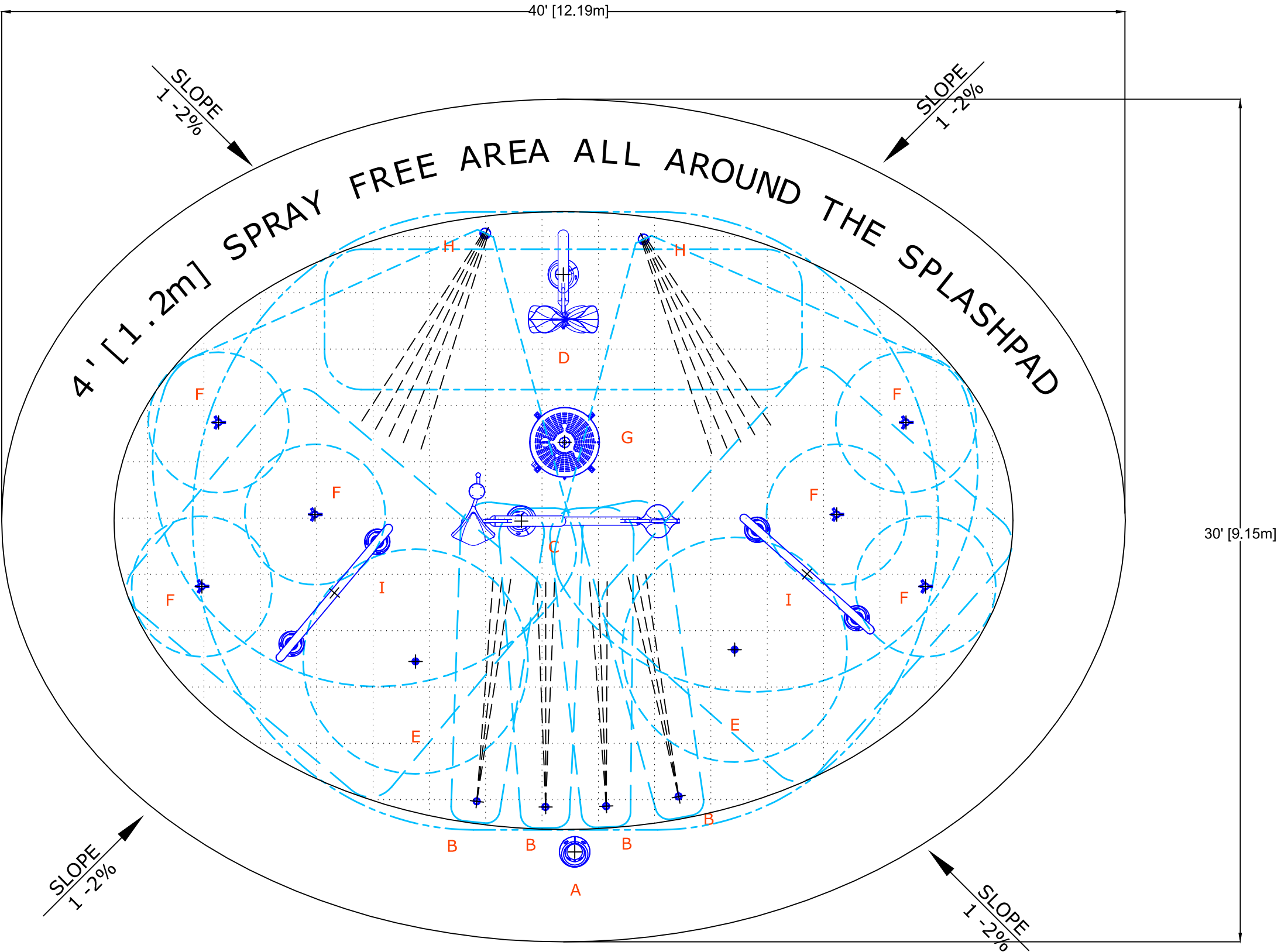
TOTAL AREA : 942 ft² 88m²

SPRAY AREA : 553 ft² 51m²

GRID SIZE : 2 x 2 ft 0.6 x 0.6 m

PRODUCT LEGEND

REF	PRODUCT	QTY	GPM	LPM
A	Bollard Activator No 3 VOR 611	1	0	0
B	Directional Jet N°1 VOR 305	4	12	45.4
C	Flower N°5 VOR 7557	1	8	30.3
D	Flower N°8 VOR 7560	1	12.5	47.3
E	Geyser VOR 301	2	15	56.8
F	Jet Stream N°1 VOR 7512	6	15	56.8
G	Playsafe Drain N°1 VOR-1001.4000	1	0	0
H	Rooster Tail VOR 303	2	25	94.6
I	Spray Loop VOR 519	2	15	56.8
		QTY	GPM	LPM
TOTAL		20	102.5	388



Jersey Village Splashpad, TX

29601 - Rev01

December 5, 2017

SPLASHPAD LAYOUT DRAWING.

SCALE : 1/4":1'

11" X 17" sheet size





Colored concrete and Environment are for Illustration purpose only and not supplied by Vortex. Not for construction



Colored concrete and Environment are for Illustration purpose only and not supplied by Vortex. Not for construction

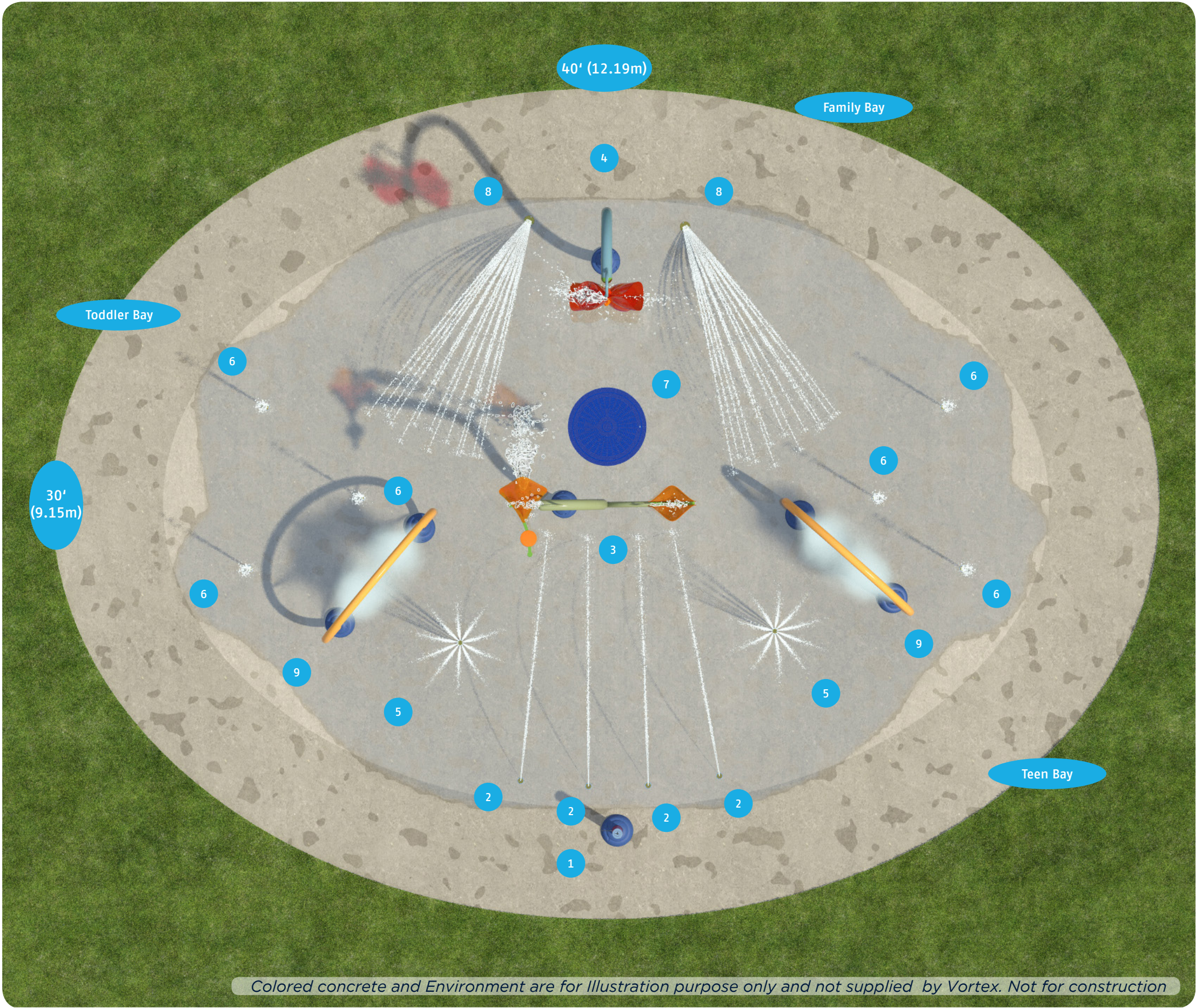


Colored concrete and Environment are for Illustration purpose only and not supplied by Vortex. Not for construction

SPLASHPAD® COMPONENTS

Total area: 942ft² (88m²)
Spray area: 553ft² (51m²)

REF	PRODUCT	QTY	GPM	LPM
1	Bollard Activator No 3 VOR 611	1	0	0
2	Directional Jet N°1 VOR 305	4	12	45.4
3	Flower N°5 VOR 7557	1	8	30.3
4	Flower N°8 VOR 7560	1	12.5	47.3
5	Geyser VOR 301	2	15	56.8
6	Jet Stream N°1 VOR 7512	6	15	56.8
7	Playsafe Drain N°1 VOR-1001.4000	1	0	0
8	Rooster Tail VOR 303	2	25	94.6
9	Spray Loop VOR 519	2	15	56.8
TOTAL WATER FLOW		QTY	GPM	LPM
		20	102.5	388.0



**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: G03

AGENDA SUBJECT: Consider Ordinance No. 2018-02, amending the Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the city for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; authorizing the purchase of a Recording System for use in the Police Department's Interview Room, as permitted by Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure; and providing for severability.

Department/Prepared By: Police Department, C. E. Foerster

Date Submitted: January 9, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Ordinance 2018-02](#)
[Exhibit A](#) - Budget Amendment Request
[Exhibit B](#) - Quote, Equipment and Installation

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$2,810.65
	Amount Budgeted:	\$ 0
	Appropriation Required:	\$2,810.65

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

This budget amendment is required for the purchase of a new recording system for use in the Police Department's Interview Room. The current system is malfunctioning and needs to be replaced in order to conduct necessary on-camera interviews, for investigative purposes.

In accordance with Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, purchases made from the Seizure Fund must be for Law Enforcement purposes; this purchase meets that criteria.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: To approve Ordinance No. 2018-02, amending the Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the city for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; authorizing the purchase of a Recording System for use in the Police Department's Interview Room, as permitted by Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure; and providing for severability.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-02

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND BUDGET OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A RECORDING SYSTEM FOR USE IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT'S INTERVIEW ROOM; AS PERMITTED BY CHAPTER 59 OF THE CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

WHEREAS, subsequent to the adoption of the annual budget for the City of Jersey Village for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, the City has sustained unanticipated expenditure changes; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager has recommended that such budget be amended to reflect such expenditures in accordance with Budgetary Transfer Amendment Request Form attached hereto and made a part hereof as "Exhibit A"; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure permits such purchases from the City's Asset Forfeiture Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City's Police Department has received a quote attached as "Exhibit B" from Super Circuits, in accordance with the City's purchasing procedures; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the budget should be amended as recommended by the City Manager and the expenditures should be approved;
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The recitals contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted.

Section 2. The Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the City of Jersey Village, Texas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, is hereby amended by increasing the appropriations to the account contained therein as provided in "Exhibit A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 3. The police department's request for authorization to purchase the items outlined in "Exhibit B" is hereby approved.

Section 4. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part of this declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of January 2018.

Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE
BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM**

- ☐ I request the following budget transfer between line item within the same division:

<u>From Line Item</u>	<u>To Line Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

- ☒ I request the following amendment to the current budget to increase the overall budget by the amount designated below: **Only one item per form.**

<u>From the fund balance of:</u>	<u>To Line Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> General Fund	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Utility Fund	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Capital Improvements Fund	_____	_____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <u>Asset Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>06-61-6598</u>	<u>\$2,810.65</u>

Justification

This budget amendment is needed for the purchase of a new recording system for the Police Department's Interview Room. The current system is failing and needs to be replaced in order to conduct required on-camera interviews.

Requested by: Chief Forrester Date 1-9-18

Finance: Sufficient Funds, ☒ Exist ☐ Do Not Exist: [Signature] Date 1/10/18

City Manager: Approved / Not Approved: [Signature] Date 1/10/18

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

Quote

Page 1 of 2

11000 N Mo Pac Expy Ste 300
Austin TX 78759
United States
800-335-9777

Sold To

JERSEY VILLAGE POLICE DEPARTMENT
16401 Lakeview Drive
Houston TX 77040
United States

Estimate # EST6420

Customer # 13769

Date 1/2/2018

Sales Rep: Jim Perry

Job Name:

Terms: Due on receipt

Expires: 2/1/2018

Shipping Method:

Quantity Or...	Item	Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	AVSI-10	1 Camera 1080p VF HD Interview Room System	2,122.79	2,122.79
1	ASK-4KIT-101	(GSA) Single Zone with Verifact A Microphone		
1	AUDIOADAPTER	3.5mm Stereo Male to RCA Mono Female Audio Adapter		
1	CAB-ASK	(GSA) 100Foot roll of 3 conductor cable for ask-4kit		
1	CAB-SWITCH	4 Conductor 22AWG for Switch		
1	EXT-POW-100	100Foot Extension Power Cable		
1	FEMALE-POWER	Female Power Connector with Flying Leads		
1	MALE-POWER	2.1x5.5mm Male Power Connector with Flying Leads		
1	QUAD-POWER	1 to 4 Adapter		
1	DC12-1000R	Regulated 12VDC -1000mA Power Supply		
1	AVSI-SW1	Interview Room Switch		
1	ASK-4KIT-101	(GSA) Single Zone with Verifact A Microphone	317.87	317.87
1	RG59S65	65 Foot RG59 Video Power Cable BNC	19.99	19.99

Quote

Page 2 of 2

11000 N Mo Pac Expy Ste 300
Austin TX 78759
United States
800-335-9777

Estimate # EST6420

Customer # 13769

Date 1/2/2018

Quantity Ordered	Item	Description	Unit Price	Extended Price

Total	\$2,460.65
--------------	-------------------

PLEASE NOTE: FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, YOUR CREDIT CARD WILL BE CHARGED BY "Supercircuits".

**If you have any questions about this order, contact your sales representative.
Thank You for Your Business !**



EST6420

EXHIBIT B

233

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING



T.J.R.P Services

Jersey Village Police Department
16401 Lakeview Drive
Jersey Village, TX 77040

(713) 466-2100
rdooley@ci.jersey-village.tx.us

ESTIMATE	#71
TOTAL	\$350.00

CONTACT US
16503 Clay Rd , Suite E
Houston , TX 77084

(832) 567-4369
inteorder@gmail.com

ESTIMATE

Services	qty	unit price	amount
1 Camera 1080p VF HD ITRS	1.0	\$75.00	\$75.00
Directional Single Zone Microphone	1.0	\$75.00	\$75.00
65 ft wiring	2.0	\$100.00	\$200.00
Subtotal			\$350.00
Total			\$350.00

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: F04

AGENDA SUBJECT: Consider Ordinance No. 2018-03, amending the Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the city for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; authorizing the purchase of Duty Weapons and associated equipment, as permitted by Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure; and providing for severability.

Department/Prepared By: Police Department, C. E. Foerster

Date Submitted: January 9, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Ordinance 2018-03](#)
[Exhibit A](#) - Budget Amendment Request
[Exhibit B](#) - Quote, GT Distributors
[Quotes from other vendors](#)

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$11,573.28
	Amount Budgeted:	\$ 0
	Appropriation Required:	\$11,573.28

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

This budget amendment is required for the purchase and issuance of duty weapons (Glock 17, 9mm duty handguns) to the department staff. This purchase will complete our transition to department owned and issued weapons. This project is designed to standardize our purchase of ammunition and training. It will also decrease liability of non-standard weapons being used within the agency.

The Police Department currently has seven issued guns and this purchase will outfit the remaining officers. This purchase will come from the Seizure Fund and not from the City's General Fund. In accordance with Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, purchases made from the Seizure Fund must be for Law Enforcement purposes; this purchase meets that criteria.

The Police Department solicited price quotes from four (4) vendors; GT Distributors has provided the lowest pricing for the handguns at \$428.50 each. In total, the Department will order 20 handguns, with related equipment for a total purchase price of \$11,573.28.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: To approve Ordinance No. 2018-03, amending the Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the city for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; authorizing the purchase of a Recording System for use in the Police Department's Interview Room, as permitted by Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure; and providing for severability.

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-03

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND BUDGET OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF DUTY WEAPONS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, AS PERMITTED BY CHAPTER 59 OF THE CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

WHEREAS, subsequent to the adoption of the annual budget for the City of Jersey Village for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, the City has sustained unanticipated expenditure changes; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager has recommended that such budget be amended to reflect such expenditures in accordance with Budgetary Transfer Amendment Request Form attached hereto and made a part hereof as “Exhibit A”; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure permits such purchases from the City’s Asset Forfeiture Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City’s Police Department has received a quote attached as “Exhibit B” from GT Distributors, in accordance with the City’s purchasing procedures; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the budget should be amended as recommended by the City Manager and the expenditures should be approved; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The recitals contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted.

Section 2. The Asset Forfeiture Fund Budget of the City of Jersey Village, Texas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, is hereby amended by increasing the appropriations to the account contained therein as provided in “Exhibit A” attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 3. The police department’s request for authorization to purchase the items outlined in “Exhibit B” is hereby approved.

Section 4. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person

or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Jersey Village, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part of this declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of January 2018.

Justin Ray, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lorri Coody, City Secretary

**CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE
BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT REQUEST FORM**

- ☐ I request the following budget transfer between line item within the same division:

<u>From Line Item</u>	<u>To Line Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

- ☒ I request the following amendment to the current budget to increase the overall budget by the amount designated below: **Only one item per form.**

<u>From the fund balance of:</u>	<u>To Line Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> General Fund	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Utility Fund	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Capital Improvements Fund	_____	_____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Asset Forfeiture Fund	06-61-6598	\$11,573.28

Justification

This budget amendment is needed for the purchase and issuance of duty weapons (Glock 17, 9mm duty handguns) to department staff. The Police Department currently has seven issued handguns; this purchase will outfit the remaining staff.

Requested by: Chief Foerster Date 1-9-18

Finance: Sufficient Funds, ☒ Exist ☐ Do Not Exist: [Signature] Date 1/10/18

City Manager: ☒ Approved / Not Approved: [Signature] Date 1/10/18



GT Distributors - Austin
P.O. Box 16080
Austin TX 78761
(512) 451-8298 Ext. 0000

Quote	QTE0078856
Date	1/9/2018
Page:	1

Bill To:

Jersey Village, City of Police Dept.
Attn Accounts Payable
16401 Lakeview Drive
Jersey Village TX 77040

Ship To:

Jersey Village, City of Police Dept.
Attn: Lt. Ron Dooley
16401 Lakeview Drive
Jersey Village TX 77040

Purchase Order No.	Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req Ship Date	Master No.
GLOCKS 1.9.18 QTY 2	006675	AP	U	NET 15	0/0/0000	1,731,841
Quantity	Item Number	Description	UOM	Unit Price	Ext. Price	
20	GLOCK-PA1750302AB	Glock 17 Gen 5 9mm Amglo Bold 5.5LB	EA	\$428.50	\$8,570.00	
20	SAF-6360-832-481*	Safariland-6360-Glock 17,22-M6 Light-STX TA	EA	\$115.66	\$2,313.20	
20	SAF-77-83-4HS*	Safariland Dbl Mag Pouch BW Hidden Snap	EA	\$32.88	\$657.60	
<p>*Freight charge added Due to larger quantity for Mag pouches and Holsters they will need to be ordered.</p> <p>*Freight also included the weapons as our inventory is limited and they may need to ship from Glock to the PD.</p>						

All returns must be authorized by GT Distributors. Interest charges on past due invoices at the maximum rate allowed by law.

Your sales person is Doriane Pissonier.
Lt Ron Dooley
rdooley@ci.jersey-village.tx.us

Subtotal	\$11,540.80
Misc	\$0.00
Tax	\$0.00
Freight	\$32.48
Total	\$11,573.28

CITY COUNCIL MEETING PACKET FOR THE JANUARY 15, 2018 MEETING

1.800.781.2677 | [CONTACT US](#) | [REQUEST A QUOTE](#) | [TRACK YOUR ORDER](#) | [STORE LOCATIONS](#)Welcome to
AtlanticTactical.com[SIGN IN](#)
MY ACCOUNT0
ITEMS\$0.00
TOTAL

GO

[Brands](#)[Gift Cards](#)[Clearance](#)[NYPD](#)[Women](#)[Badges](#)
[Apparel & Uniforms](#)
[Body Armor](#)
[Duty Gear](#)
[Equipment & Gear](#)
[Firearms](#)
[Flashlights](#)
[Footwear](#)
[Gear Bags](#)
[Tactical Equipment](#)
[Home](#) > [Firearms](#) > [Handguns](#) > Glock 17 Gen5 Handgun with Ameriglo Bold Sights - PA1750302AB

Glock 17 Gen5 Handgun with Ameriglo Bold Sights - PA1750302AB

Style: GL01-AMG-17 **NEW!**Product Rating [Write a Review](#)

PRICE: \$476

HOVER TO ZOOM

[VIEW MORE FROM](#)

\$ 476

[Product Description](#)[Customer Reviews](#)**Please Call 1-800-781-2677 To Order Glock Firearms.**

Due to Atlantic Tactical's distribution agreement with GLOCK, Law Enforcement Blue Label Pistols can only be sold to individuals in the following states: PA, NY, NJ, MA, MD, DC, VA

**PUBLIC SAFETY/LEO
I.D. REQUIRED**
[CLICK FOR MORE INFORMATION](#)

GLOCK Gen5 pistols are the latest example of GLOCK's constant pursuit of perfection. Gen5 pistols feature over 20 design modifications from their Gen4 predecessors. These changes deliver improved accuracy, durability, performance, control, and flexibility. Put the next generation of confidence in your hands.

IMPROVED DURABILITY WITH THE NEW NDLC FINISH:

The GLOCK 17 Gen5 and GLOCK 19 Gen5 feature the proprietary GLOCK nDLC finish. The ion-bonded finish reduces corrosion and scratching and improves performance in adverse or de-greased conditions.

IMPROVED ACCURACY GLOCK MARKSMAN BARREL (GMB)

The GLOCK 17 Gen5 features the GLOCK Marksman Barrel. The barrel's new rifling and crown deliver improved accuracy for both the beginner and the seasoned gun owner.

EXHIBIT B

240

Home (<http://www.championfirearms.com/>) > Handguns (<http://www.championfirearms.com/Handguns-s/22.htm>) > Glock (<http://www.championfirearms.com/Glock-Handguns-s/37.htm>) >

Glock 17 GEN5 *Homeland Security* 17+1 9MM Ameriglo Sights



(//cdn3.volusion.com/ftmar.dfprg/v/vspfiles/photos/PA1750302AB-2.jpg?1504789285)

17 GEN5 *Homeland Security*

Q VIEW LARGER PHOTO (//cdn3.volusion.com/ftmar.dfprg/v/vspfiles/photos/PA1750302AB-2.jpg?1504789285) EMAIL A FRIEND (/EmailaFriend.asp?ProductCode=PA1750302AB)

(<http://www.championfirearms.com/80/Glock-17-GEN5-Homeland-Security-9MM-PA1750302AB-p/pa1750302ab.htm>) (http://www.championfirearms.com/80/Glock-17-GEN5-Homeland-Security-9MM-PA1750302AB-p/pa1750302ab.htm)

(<http://www.championfirearms.com/80/Glock-17-GEN5-Homeland-Security-9MM-PA1750302AB-p/pa1750302ab.htm>)

(<http://www.championfirearms.com/80/Glock-17-GEN5-Homeland-Security-9MM-PA1750302AB-p/pa1750302ab.htm>)

Description Additional Information

Related Products...

Low prices on the **Glock 17** start at **Champion Firearms**- the GLOCK 17 *Homeland Security* is not for sale to the open civilian market (please see "features" below for details...this is Glock's approved list for Homeland Security...must provide valid credentials at time of purchase).

Features

Law Enforcement (sworn officers, federal, state, county, & city)
 Corrections Officers (including parole & probation)
 All TSA Employees
 Armed Security Personnel Under Homeland Security Contract
 Licensed Paramedics & EMT's
 Firefighters (including volunteers)
 Licensed Commercial Pilots
 Court Judges
 District Attorney's (including deputy district attorney's)
 Retired Law Enforcement
 Active Duty Military
 National Guard
 Military Reserve
 Retired Military w/ retired military I.D.
 Merchant Marine
 U.S. Coast Guard
Fifth Generation: No Finger Grooves, Ambi-Slide Stop, Flared Magazine Well, nDLC Finish, Glock Marksman Barrel
Caliber: 9mm
Magazines: (3) 17- Round
Barrel: 4.49"
Sights: Ameriglo Night Sights
Weight: 22ozs.
Trigger Pull: 5.5lbs
Integral Accessory Rail

In Store Only...**Not For Sale Online**
 Retail \$595.00
 Our Price: **\$525.00**
 You save **\$70.00!**

\$525.00

Availability: In Stock Now - Please Call Store to Purchase
 Product Code: PA1750302AB

Like 1 - GEN5-Hom



Glock 17 Gen5 9MM 4.48" AmeriGlo Black (Blue Label)

HOME / GLOCK 17 GEN5 9MM 4.48" AMERIGLO BLACK (BLUE LABEL)



\$518.00

1



ADD TO CART

Information

Article number: PA1750302AB

Availability: **In stock**

This item is for LE sales only. Please make sure you qualify before purchasing.

In store transfer only. This item cannot be shipped.

EXHIBIT B

<https://www.gilliofirearms.com/glock-glock-17-gen5-9mm-448-ameriglo-black-blue-la.html>

CITY COUNCIL - CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS - AGENDA REQUEST

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: G05

AGENDA SUBJECT: Discuss and take appropriate action regarding transparency matters and posting items to the City's website.

Department/Prepared By: Lorri Coody for Council Member Warren

Date Submitted: January 2, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Sample Check Register](#)

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$
	Amount Budgeted:	\$
	Appropriation Required:	\$

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Transparency Stars program recognizes local governments for going above and beyond in their transparency efforts. The program recognizes government entities that accomplish the following:

- Open their books not only in their traditional finances, but also in the areas of contracts and procurement, economic development, public pensions and debt obligations; and
- Provide clear and meaningful financial information not only by posting financial documents, but also through summaries, visualizations, downloadable data and other relevant information.

More about the program can be found at <https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency/local/stars/>

During the budget meeting in 2017, there was discussion about satisfying the requirements for obtaining transparency stars under this program. Since that time, Staff has worked toward that goal, but has been limited in its efforts due to the City's current financial software which restricts compliance in many areas. As a result, Staff has been discussing a move to a new financial software that has the capability to create good reports, and export it to excel for easy data manipulation. Additionally, newer software would enable digital building permit reviews, provide for online license applications, improve Accounts Payable, make HR easier and better to handle, and for the most part digitize the vast majority of City tasks. The research is on-going and Staff expects to present something to the Council at the May budget retreat.

With a bit of work, the city can export the report to excel to meet the requirement. We estimate this to take about 30 minutes or less each month. Councilor Warren has requested the Council to discuss this topic.

Accordingly, this item is to discuss Council's desires concerning the posting of the City's check register and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Transparency Stars program in general.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: Discuss and take appropriate action regarding transparency matters and posting items to the City's website.

CITY COUNCIL - CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS - AGENDA REQUEST

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018

AGENDA ITEM: G06

AGENDA SUBJECT: Discuss and take appropriate action concerning the selection of a sign family to move forward with for future gateway and wayfinding signage in Jersey Village.

Dept./Prepared By: Austin Bleess, City Manager

Date Submitted: January 3, 2018

EXHIBITS: [Signage Options](#)
[Cost Estimates](#)
[Public Comments](#)

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$
	Amount Budgeted:	\$
	Appropriation Required:	\$

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

We are currently working with Clark Condon to complete the Gateway, Wayfinding, and Landscaping Master Plan. Staff has met with them several times, and in December we hosted a public forum and solicited citizen feedback online for the different signage family options that they came up with.

Following the public meeting and online feedback, Clark Condon reviewed all the feedback and categorized the comments. They categorized the comments by:

Positive- **Green**

Generally Positive or "Second Choice"- **Yellow**

Negative- **Orange**

Neutral- **Blue**

If the comment is in **red text**, that is a comment that would like to see a change to one of the options. We have also addressed those comments that were made multiple times for each option. The results of the comments were:

Option A- **49, 29, 43, 12**

Option B- **96, 28, 29, 5**

Option C- **34, 21, 74, 11**

The feedback that was received online includes the date/time stamp it was received. The feedback that was received in person at the meeting has no date/time stamp.

Option B had the most positive comments out of all of them. The brickwork looks similar to the residential feel of Jersey Village.

Option A is a tip of the hat to the jersey cow, as the metal is supposed to be a cattle crossing guard.

Option C has a very modern look and feel to it.

There were several comments about keeping the red, white, and blue star on the signs. That is one of the options being presented tonight as well.

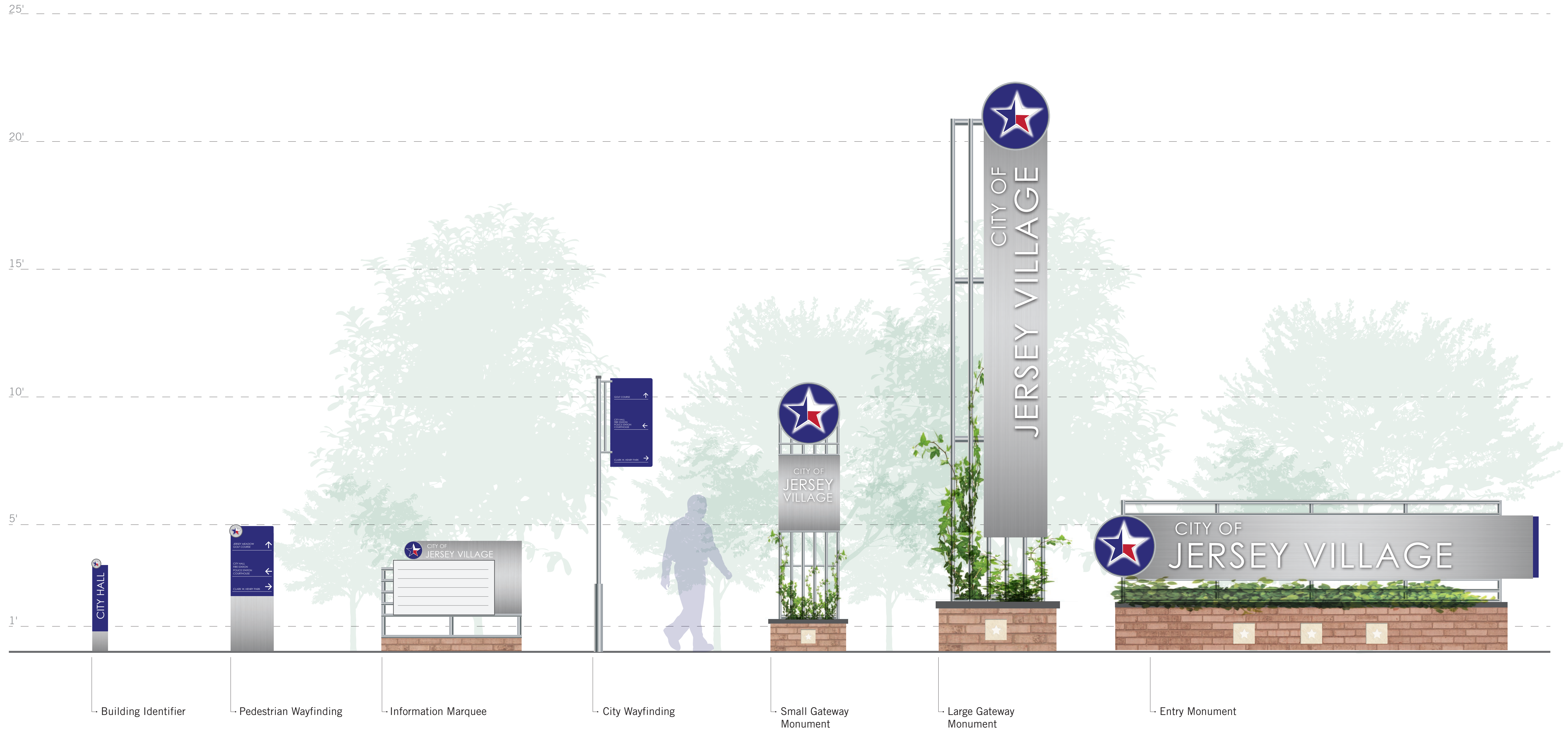
Tonight we have all of the options for the Council to review. We also have included the cost estimates of each design and the public comments that were received.

Representatives from Clark Condon will be here tonight to explain the process that was used and to help answer any questions the Council might have.

Tonight the Council can select the sign family they would like to move forward with. That selection will then be incorporated into the final report which should be completed in February. We can budget for some of the signage options to begin construction in our next fiscal year.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Select a sign family to move forward with for future gateway and wayfinding signage in Jersey Village.

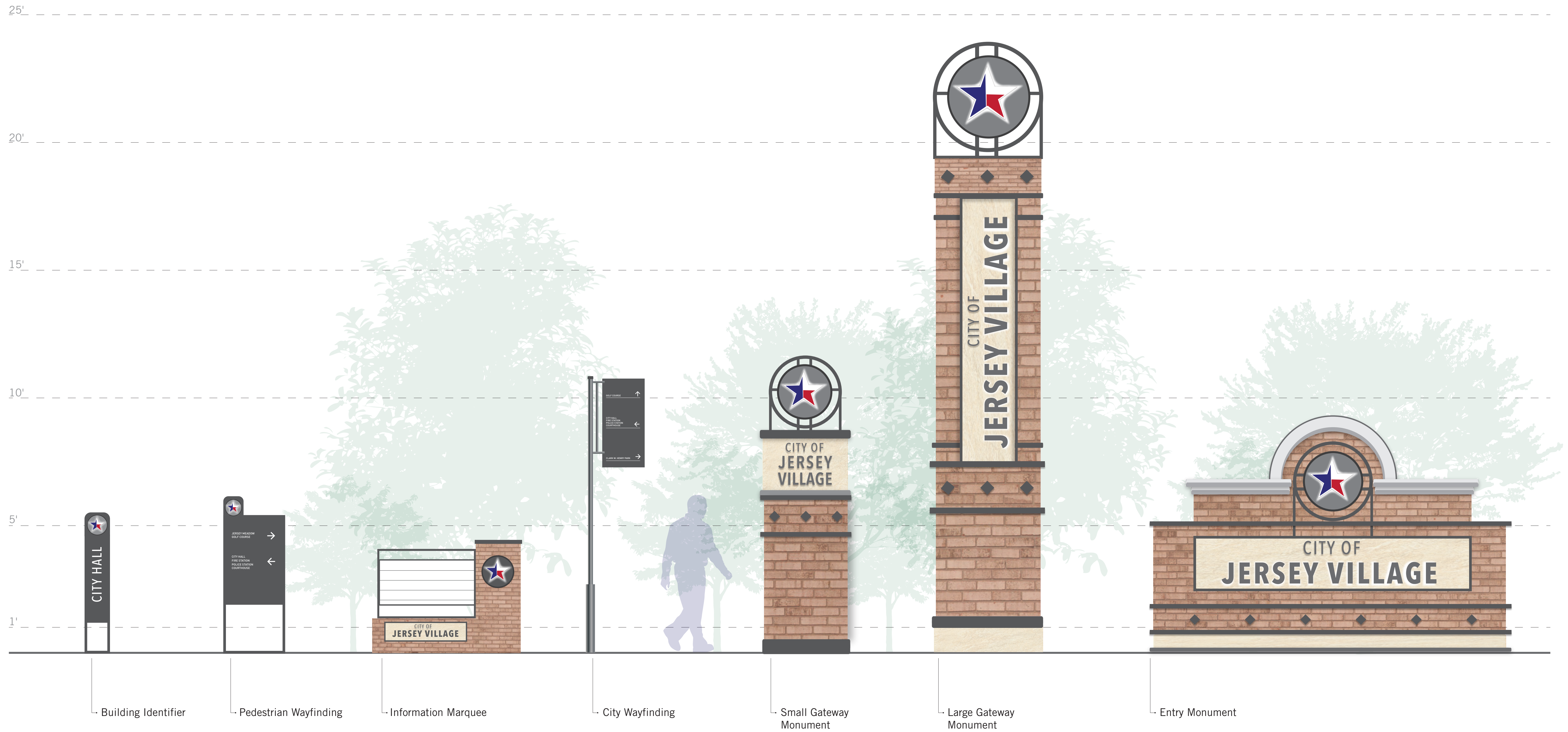


OPTION A version 1

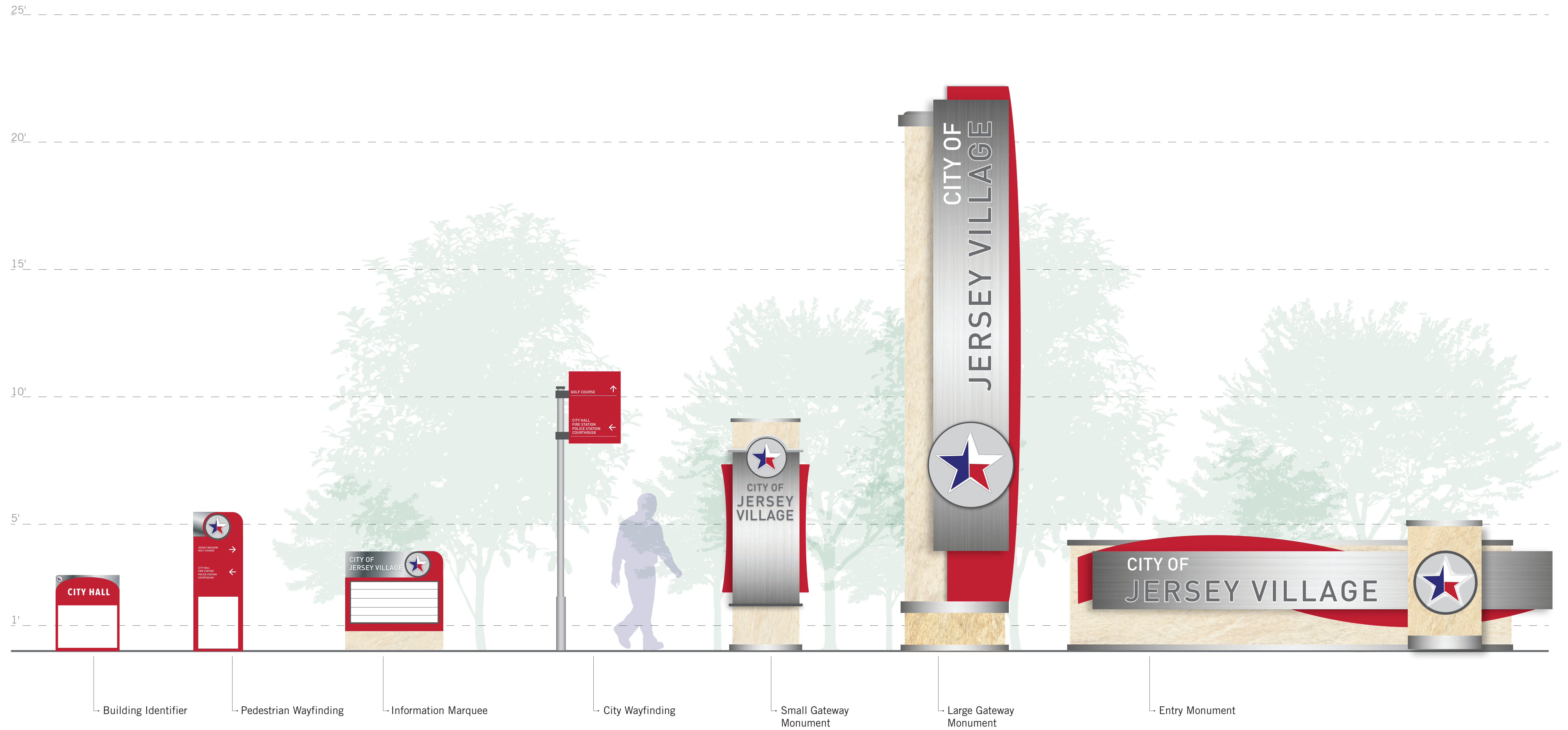


OPTION A version 2





OPTION B version 2



OPTION C version 1



OPTION C version 2

Jersey Village Gateways and Wayfinding
Improvements
Preliminary Cost Estimate

12/21/2017
117-079

Item	Extension
<u>Option A</u>	
Entry Monument	\$ 125,000.00
Large Gateway Monument	\$ 150,000.00
Small Gateway Monument	\$ 35,000.00
City Wayfinding	\$ 5,000.00
Informational Marquee (LED)	\$ 75,000.00
Informational Marquee (Non-LED)	\$ 30,000.00
Pedestrian Wayfinding	\$ 3,500.00
Building Identifier	\$ 1,500.00
<u>Option B</u>	
Entry Monument	\$ 175,000.00
Large Gateway Monument	\$ 200,000.00
Small Gateway Monument	\$ 60,000.00
City Wayfinding	\$ 5,000.00
Informational Marquee (LED)	\$ 95,000.00
Informational Marquee (Non-LED)	\$ 60,000.00
Pedestrian Wayfinding	\$ 5,000.00
Building Identifier	\$ 3,500.00
<u>Option C</u>	
Entry Monument	\$ 150,000.00
Large Gateway Monument	\$ 175,000.00
Small Gateway Monument	\$ 45,000.00
City Wayfinding	\$ 5,000.00
Informational Marquee (LED)	\$ 50,000.00
Informational Marquee (Non-LED)	\$ 25,000.00
Pedestrian Wayfinding	\$ 3,500.00
Building Identifier	\$ 3,500.00

Jersey Village Gateways and Wayfinding Signage Public Comment				
Timestamp	Option A	Option B	Option C	Additional comments
2017/12/05 9:47:43 AM CST	My favorite - modern and clean design which reflects our city.	2nd favorite - more traditional and much like what we currently see around here.	Least favorite because of the red color. It would probably be my favorite if the red was replaced with blue. I DO like the tri-colored state logo.	
2017/12/05 9:51:03 AM CST		Yes--definitely. Like the look very much!#		No--dont like the red trim!
2017/12/05 9:59:55 AM CST	Looks like an industrial park	Looks just ok but not upscale	Looks like commercial signage	Please consider signage consistent with the entry to the golf course and lakes of jersey village. The Austin stone looks up scale Texas.
2017/12/05 10:05:33 AM CST	Slightly more modern than what we have now	Perfect	Too modern	
2017/12/05 10:05:54 AM CST	This would be my second choice	This is my first choice. Looks classy, professional and has a hometown feel	This is my last choice	
2017/12/05 10:07:42 AM CST		Like		
2017/12/05 10:11:53 AM CST	Elegant	Classic	Use blue instead of red. My last choice.	A and B are both nice. Option A would need greenery maintenance. That is the element that I like about it.
2017/12/05 10:12:10 AM CST	2nd Preference	3rd Preference	1st Preference	Thanks to all of you volunteering yourselves for the benefit of our community
2017/12/05 10:27:12 AM CST	First choice	Too old looking	2nd choice	
2017/12/05 10:42:56 AM CST			Nothing I would change! This is perfect and my top choice	
2017/12/05 10:45:52 AM CST	Least favorite, very modern/industrial feel	2nd favorite, has fade resistance and is majestic looking though somewhat old fashioned.	Favorite option. Love this! Ties back to our star logo and has modern feel. Concerned for staying power of the red due to sun fading, but love that the red is eye catching and dramatic.	
2017/12/05 10:51:35 AM CST	Too skimpy & reminds me of a shopping center	Best option...looks more like the buildings and neighborhood...looks prosperous & high end	Red is just too bright & modern for an old neighborhood	Where will all these monuments be? Do they replace what is already there or these are to be at different entrances?
2017/12/05 10:54:31 AM CST	Looks pretty but will the materials durable for many many years? Will it still look pretty after sooo many years?	Seems more durable and low maintenance. Conservative looks.	Color coordination is bad.	
2017/12/05 11:09:54 AM CST	I think these signs look cheap!	I think these signs look substantial and they have that small town/homey feeling	Too red. Do not like this option	My overall favorite is Option B.
2017/12/05 11:19:21 AM CST	Looks like something you'd see downtown Houston	My preference. It looks more timely and less trendy	No comment. Ha ha	The option B reminds me of the design that CFISD uses

2017/12/05 11:32:42 AM CST	This looks more appropriate for a car dealership.	These signs are most appropriate for our community as they have a warm inviting look and blend in better with the architectural design of the homes you see in our city.	Although I like the star, I think this signage looks too flashy and space age. It just doesn't seem a proper representation for Jersey Village.	Both options A and C seem like signage you would see in commercial areas not a well established residential community. However, I do like the tri-colored star and would like to see it replace the solid blue star on Option B which is the best look for our city.
2017/12/05 11:39:10 AM CST	This option has clean lines, looks contemporary, and is very sharp	This option feels a little dated, but is also designed well.	This option does seem very dated. The red is harsh and the wave edges are odd	I think these are really nice proposals. I think Option A is the best, but think the company did a great job providing options.
2017/12/05 11:41:48 AM CST	I'm not into the colors, stick with neutral	Yes!!	Absolutely freaking not!	I am a younger Jersey Village resident and looking at other upscale neighborhoods, option B is best
2017/12/05 11:43:55 AM CST	I do not like this one. Feels too much like Dallas Cowboys....	I like this one the best, but would like to see the star from Option C used with this option.	I don't care for the red and it will feel dated rather quickly.	
2017/12/05 11:44:44 AM CST	I don't think the general population will get the correlation of the cattle guard. We like the modern design, but think the star should be colored as the traditional JV Star that includes red. We noted that the smaller way finding drawings in Option A appeared to have red in the star logo, but the red was not carried over to the larger design. The star in the blue and gray looks too much like the Dallas Cowboy Football Logo star. Think the majority of color should be blue though with just a bit of red in the star. Also would like the foundation on stone and not brick. Don't like the yellow brick at all.	This design would be much nicer in a natural stone look rather than the yellow brick. The brick was a turnoff to us. Would love to see what this signage would look like on a foundation of natural stone.	Didn't like the red. Concern that red may fade over time or turn to pinkish or maroon. Or may even appear to look various of red shades depending on sunlight. Red is typically a color that is hard to maintain. We did like that this design was shown with stone. Would love to see what this signage would look like in the blue color shown in option A.	
2017/12/05 11:48:46 AM CST	I think this requires avoidable maintenance with the foliage included.	I like this quite a lot.	I find this color scheme gaudy and quite unappealing.	
2017/12/05 11:59:46 AM CST	Nice mixture of modern as well as a traditional look.	Too old fashioned looking	Too modern looking	
2017/12/05 12:03:25 PM CST		This is a nice selection between 'old school' & new'		Our city needs to continue with our "older neighborhood" concept. We're not 'NEW', and we're not MIDTOWN, Uptown, or Bellaire....
2017/12/05 12:21:43 PM CST			Option C looks great	
2017/12/05 12:24:43 PM CST		Love!		
2017/12/05 12:25:54 PM CST		No other choice but B! This is the only one that reflects the style of homes and buildings within JV		
2017/12/05 1:24:20 PM CST	This is the best of the 3 options. I feel it fits best with the unique aesthetic of JV.	This one is OK, but I do not like nearly as much as Option A. To me this option feels like the newer pre-fab neighborhoods being built around the Katy area & far Cypress area. Unoriginal & uninspired.	Flat out do not like this option at all.	
2017/12/05 1:30:42 PM CST	I think this option is the best! It has a more mid-century feel to it which is a nod to the original architecture in the neighborhood.	Although this design is nice, it doesn't fit this neighborhood. It's not a good representation of the uniqueness of this neighborhood. This looks more like an entrance to a new development in Katy or Cypress.	I'm not a fan of this design at all.	
2017/12/05 1:36:40 PM CST	This is my choice, however, I would like to see the star in red, white & blue on all signage. It is currently only shown in full color on the building identifiers and pedestrian wayfindings.			
2017/12/05 1:38:29 PM CST	Love the contemporary design. Definitely A.	Blah. Looks like too many other hoods	Too red. Don't care for this one.	
2017/12/05 1:49:37 PM CST	Acceptable second choice, but definitely second.	Hands down the best design! Most in keeping with the architecture of existing JV homes and buildings.	Not acceptable. The red is obtrusive.	
2017/12/05 2:12:51 PM CST	This is my second choice- it's ok, but not quite the Jersey Village feel	This is my first choice- nice signage with homey feel	Too contemporary for the neighborhood	
2017/12/05 2:28:52 PM CST	Clean and modern looking but seems harder to see than other options. I do like it better than other options.	Traditional. May not be best forwarding looking approach	Modern look but I don't think it fits city's image.	Are they all priced in same range? Any change to street signs or lighting?

2017/12/05 2:49:43 PM CST		I like this option the best because it keeps the feel of the neighborhood. The others are a little bit too "flashy" and contemporary		
2017/12/05 3:39:45 PM CST	It reminds me of the Dallas Cowboys which is a bit scandalous in Houston.	This would be my top choice of the 3 but I would prefer something similar but with stone instead of brick.	I like the stone but the red is a bit much. This is my least favorite.	Thank you for all the hard work being put into this.
2017/12/05 3:46:29 PM CST	Do not like it. No character.	best choice. It has a strong Texan character.	Not bad.	
2017/12/05 3:47:58 PM CST	Too modern looking	This is a classic look and matches the style of our city.	Too modern looking	Thanks for allowing our input!
2017/12/05 3:50:49 PM CST	I vote for Option A because it is simple.	The brick addition is more expensive!	I don't like the colored wave!	I would prefer the money being spent on the Wayfinding Signage be spent on really solving the flooding problem in JV.
2017/12/05 3:53:28 PM CST	I really love me the vines incorporated into the signs.	The stars on the signs are nice and I like the brick but it seems like so many other neighborhood signs.	These signs seem too contemporary for our neighborhood.	Option a would be my choice but I'd prefer an older feeling font to go with the vintage homes in our neighborhood.
2017/12/05 5:42:32 PM CST	If the star has color, then okay	No	Love this because of the JV star	I like the bldg signs better sideways like A & B
2017/12/05 5:43:34 PM CST			This one	
2017/12/05 5:43:57 PM CST	Too modern looking	I prefer option B. It is more in line with the character of the neighborhood	Too modern looking	
2017/12/05 6:02:33 PM CST	Sleek, without being too contemporary, but somewhat cheap looking.	Looks appropriate for an older, established neighborhood. Very classy. My husband and I pick this one.	Too contemporary & flashy for JV. I do like the JV stars.	
2017/12/05 6:08:40 PM CST	2nd	1st choice	No red	
2017/12/05 6:17:19 PM CST	clean and contemporary - not tied to a particular architectural style. timeless	clean and modern - covers a wide variety of architectural styles, including the many JV homes in a similar style to this. Evokes a strong connection to Texas. timeless	Too trendy. Will look dated as soon as the mid-century fad fades. We only have a handful of homes in this style, so it is also misleading.	I hope and pray you are building the golf course berm and fixing the street flooding issue before paying attention to cosmetic distractions
2017/12/05 6:30:56 PM CST	It's too art deco (1930s)	The best design. It has a more timeless quality to it.	Looks cheap.	
2017/12/05 6:51:23 PM CST	This would be my 2nd choice. I do like this as an upgrade to our entrances. Use the colored star from option c if this is chosen	This is my 1st choice that fits our community. I would like the red, white, & blue star used from option c.	I believe this would be too modern for existing style community.	
2017/12/05 7:06:05 PM CST	I love Opt A as my first choice! The blend of brick, steel and greenery is an excellent representation of our city from it 1950s inception through the decades into a modern future. The greenery is in keeping with the community feeling as a living viable community. I would prefer however, we keep the existing red, white and blue star, to embrace what was and what will be...	Opt B is very appealing, as it makes a very Texas Community statement to the eye. It would be my 2nd choice if star was Red, White & Blue.	Opt C is my last choice for JV. It is too urban for our blended estate community. It is more of an inner city, townhome/condo impression.	
2017/12/05 7:18:44 PM CST	Looks like the Dallas Cowboys	Very nice.	Looks like a shopping center.	
2017/12/05 8:08:29 PM CST	Looks like a sporting venue. The entry monuments also look really fun to climb, like a jungle gym.	I like this one the best only because the other two are so ugly. I like that it's fairly traditional. However, I think the little diamonds look dated. It's also really boring. I like the old brick wall we already have better than this.	This is astonishingly ugly and in its attempt to look "modern" it looks outdated already.	None of them are impressive.

2017/12/05 8:08:59 PM CST		This is the one that would get my vote		
2017/12/05 8:10:43 PM CST		Love this one!		
2017/12/05 8:22:22 PM CST	Yes		Noooooo	
2017/12/05 8:23:18 PM CST	Love the greenery and chance to brighten with colored plants year round	Too old school	Would be my second favorite if the accent colors were blue (red is too harsh)	
2017/12/05 8:23:30 PM CST	No way! Looks like I'm pulling into Dallas Cowboys Village	If I have to choose 1 of the 3 this is least atrocious. Not very creative, but better than the other choices.	The most modern for sure, is there an option D?	Can we get some options from a different company? The options presented remind me of the rest stop signage on the interstate on the way to San Antonio.
2017/12/05 8:24:54 PM CST	Like the plants in the design	It's ok seems kind of cold when monotone brick is used	Not a fan of the red. Can another color be used?	
2017/12/05 8:27:34 PM CST	looks like the cowboys football logo	I like this one best. looks more like the city	looks like the texans football logos	
2017/12/05 8:31:30 PM CST	Favorite option. Would like the star to have red, white, and blue.			
2017/12/05 8:38:21 PM CST	Second choice	First choice	Third choice	Option C will date itself pretty quickly. Option A I like the best, but it too will date itself over time. Option B will remain in style longer than the other two options and best reflects the image of JV.
2017/12/05 8:40:25 PM CST	Not bad. Very modern.	I think this is the most traditional and will look fine in 10 years.		Anything is better than our current situation!
2017/12/05 8:51:07 PM CST	Nice, but preference is for option B	My favorite option. Has a classic look	Least favorite option.	
2017/12/05 8:53:40 PM CST	Second choice	First choice	Third choice	While they are all nice I feel that option B has a classic look that will not go out of style. I feel that it matches the look and feel of Jersey Village. Option C gives me the feeling of school signs.
2017/12/05 8:56:58 PM CST		I feel like the brick in this design would hold up over time. I do like the blue color from option A however.		
2017/12/05 9:02:52 PM CST	Hate it	Love it	Hate it	
2017/12/05 9:11:54 PM CST	I think it will be outdated after a few years.	Love it. Our character.	Not sure how I feel about it.	
2017/12/05 10:04:26 PM CST	Too cold feeling	Fits the comfy feeling of JV	Too stark	
2017/12/05 10:04:56 PM CST			I like this one the best but on the Large Gateway Monument I would think that the name should be written from top to bottom, similar how books stand on a shelf	
2017/12/05 10:21:44 PM CST	Sleek, modern	I like the design but do not think it will age well	No	
2017/12/05 11:05:23 PM CST		This is my favorite.		

2017/12/05 11:07:22 PM CST	It seems informative.	Probably most classic, timeless design. My preferred option.	This probably the most modern. It also enhances the fact that JV is in Texas.	
2017/12/05 11:57:38 PM CST		I wish there was a little color, but feel this is the best of the 3.		
2017/12/06 12:59:09 AM CST	Most timeless appearance. My first choice. Would change color to silver and navy blue.	Looks just like Stephen f. Austin state university signage. Seems like it might be nice at first but look dated shortly after. Second choice	Too much going on. Red isn't a soothing color or a good neighborhood color. As someone who has studied colors in design it's typically used at low end fast food chains. Not a classic color. Least favorite option by far. I don't love the design either. Definitely last choice.	Thank you for asking the input of residents! I'm an interior designer and photographer. Would love to help more if ever needed. 281-253-7227
2017/12/06 7:27:13 AM CST	I really like how clean and classic this design is. My favorite by far!			
2017/12/06 7:40:36 AM CST	Dated looking already	Classic will always look good	Horrid terribly ugly	
2017/12/06 8:08:52 AM CST	Too modern	Classic very nice	Maybe if red wasn't the accent color	
2017/12/06 8:09:50 AM CST	#2 pick	#1 pick	#3 pick	Jersey Village is "comfortable" in my eyes - not the sleek modern architecture.
2017/12/06 8:23:23 AM CST		1st choice	2nd choice	none
2017/12/06 9:24:39 AM CST	Too modern/ industrial	Better, but I'd prefer stacked stone to brick.	Prefer this one the most. I like how most new areas are using stone in their signage. I would really like to see JV play up the stone, more like the Lakes at JV sign on Jones.	
2017/12/06 10:09:21 AM CST			I like the multi-color red/white/blue look of Option C. It pays homage to our City and is unique compared to the other two options (which remind me of CityCentre and Sugar Land's wayfinding signs).	
2017/12/06 10:43:29 AM CST	Don't like the brick. Please consider using natural stone foundation. Also would like the star to have red in it as it appears in smaller sign. Red is not carried through to the larger sign. Looks too much like Dallas Cowboys logo.	Very Traditional. Looks old fashion as pictured. Would like to see this design on natural stone.	Too much Red. Concern that red may fade and/or appear pinkish over time or in different light. Would like to see design in navy with only red in star. Like the stone look.	Thanks for your efforts. Please consider modeling signage after the Jersey Meadows Sign.
2017/12/06 10:54:47 AM CST	Like this the best, classy, clean, forward looking.	Dated looking with so much brick.	Too commercial and flashy with the red.	
2017/12/06 11:29:15 AM CST	I like this one the best. The brick is ugly with it though.	The brick on this one makes it look very old.	Unfortunately, I think someone modeled this after a convention booth from the early 00's. I do not recommend.	I like the modern flairs, but the brick choice with them isn't very flattering. I would recommend changing the brick color or going with some other stone.
2017/12/06 12:19:24 PM CST		My choice is option B.		

2017/12/06 1:13:49 PM CST		Option B		
2017/12/06 1:14:20 PM CST		Option B		
2017/12/06 1:14:30 PM CST		Classy	I don't like the red and I don't think the look of it will stand the test of time.	Option B is the best choice.
2017/12/06 1:30:51 PM CST		This one matches the city well!		
2017/12/06 2:01:55 PM CST		My favorite signage.		
2017/12/06 3:23:32 PM CST	I like this option best.			
2017/12/06 5:01:11 PM CST		I like this group		
2017/12/06 9:46:24 PM CST	Classic with a touch of updated urban--similar to Memorial City District	Too common for a city that is trying to update its brand	This design would get dated quickly	First choice is Option A
2017/12/06 10:34:25 PM CST	I like A but would prefer the current J V logo flag. When is the next meeting?			
2017/12/07 9:42:22 AM CST	NO TO MODERN	YES LIKE VERY MUCH, MORE TRADITIONAL	NO TO MODERN	BRICKS JUST LOOK BETTER
2017/12/07 12:28:32 PM CST		This one.	Not this one.	
2017/12/07 11:45:00 PM CST			Same logo as out monthly newsletter/Blends well	My favorite is the tall one. That should be at our entrance.
2017/12/08 12:46:18 AM CST	Clean and elegant. My favorite.	OK, but a bit staid, old fashioned	Looks like a medical facility sign with the red	

2017/12/08 4:35:54 PM CST		First choice! Timeless...		
2017/12/09 10:19:41 AM CST	ok	Like this one the best	Don't like	
2017/12/09 3:53:23 PM CST	Signage looks like you are at a police station or mall.	The brick is nice but it looks too old fashioned.	I Nicest option. If signage stays colorful, it will look great in 15 years as well.	
2017/12/10 6:28:31 PM CST	I prefer this one. The last one on the right			I like B. I like the last one one the right.
2017/12/11 3:44:46 PM CST	This one is the best. It is fresh and clean and more in tune with the times.			
2017/12/11 5:37:00 PM CST	Nice	Not enough color	Option C would be my choice	
2017/12/11 6:38:37 PM CST		Option B is my first choice	Option C is my second choice	
2017/12/11 6:53:28 PM CST	Option A is OK	Option B is too blah	This would be my choice. Love the red	
2017/12/11 7:17:05 PM CST		Option B is my favorite. My suggestion is for the star to have the red, white, and blue colors that are pictured in Option C.		
2017/12/11 7:18:01 PM CST			This seems like a timeless type of signage that will look stylish for years.	
2017/12/11 7:18:50 PM CST	I prefer option A over the others. However, the lettering should be proportional to the size of the sign. For example the "CITY HALL" sign has letters almost as large as "JERSEY VILLAGE". The smaller signs have letters much too small. The letter sizes should be in proportion to the size of each sign in relation to the other signs. In all cases, the lettering shall be readable from a good distance when driving a car, day or night. LED lighted signs that are automatically powered during darkness would necessary. The signs should be functional for persons unfamiliar with the territory and need to find their way about. I prefer "JERSEY VILLAGE" to "JERSEY COMMUNITY"; the signs shall indicate Jersey Village as a city, not a community.	Negative	Negative	See above
2017/12/11 7:21:10 PM CST	Don't like the brick, consider stone	Don't like the brick, consider design on stone	Don't like all the red. Concern about red fading or retaining color. Do like the stone look. Consider using blue rather than red.	Like sign at Jersey Meadows and Jones Rd. Consider matching that design.
2017/12/11 7:24:45 PM CST	Brick looks old fashioned and doesn't go with modern lines	Too traditional and old looking, especially with brick. Would be better with stone	Too much red.	Need to achieve a more modern look to attract young people to Jersey Village in the future.
2017/12/11 7:28:13 PM CST			Option C is my favorite.	
2017/12/11 7:56:48 PM CST	This is my second choice	Third choice	This is my first option	

2017/12/11 8:26:28 PM CST	I do not like the plants	I like this one - it seems very dignified	This looks too sterile	
2017/12/11 8:48:03 PM CST		This design best suites the community flavor		
2017/12/11 8:58:05 PM CST	Perfect, looks up to date with modern design	Traditional	To much movement	Any update would be fantastic for our city
2017/12/11 9:05:40 PM CST		I like this option because it seems more neutral than the other options. It also feels ranch style which I think takes us back to our roots.		
2017/12/11 9:16:02 PM CST			Option C	
2017/12/11 9:16:38 PM CST			Option C	
2017/12/11 9:34:42 PM CST	Too stark	Conservative, Established	Too Modern	
2017/12/11 9:46:13 PM CST	Option A would be my Second Choice.	Option B is my First Choice!	No, I would not choose this one for Jersey Village.	
2017/12/11 10:27:17 PM CST	I really prefer the clean lines of this option over the other two.			
2017/12/11 10:34:48 PM CST	I think this is nice and updated as well as having greenery as well. An entrance is always welcoming with some beautiful greenery or flowers.			
2017/12/11 11:15:22 PM CST		Entry Monument		
2017/12/12 6:32:57 AM CST	3rd choice. Looks very transit oriented.	Definitely my 1st choice. Makes me think "pleasant".	2nd choice. Makes me think emergency but also modern.	
2017/12/12 7:48:37 AM CST	Font is thin - doesn't stand out - blue could fade It does combine contempory and traditional design elements but doesn't seem outstanding..	crisp, clean lines but a little boring. This one would probably weather the best. It seems appropriate for the feel of Jersey Village - comfortable, mature and strong	contemporary design is cold - red color would probably fade and it really doesn't give me the 'Jersey Village feeling' Seems out of place in the area..	Materials used should be able to withstand the elements particularly the sun. Any design should be low maintenance.
2017/12/12 8:24:13 AM CST		Paul mitchell		
2017/12/12 9:02:39 AM CST		This is the one I vote for.		
2017/12/12 9:20:16 AM CST	This would be my second choice. It is modern with clean lines.	I wold be OK with this one but it is a bit old fashioned	This is my choice. It is eye catching and very 21st century. Normally I don't like red but here it draws the eye. The signs are sleek with good lines.	All three are acceptable but I like #3 best.

2017/12/12 10:20:39 AM CST	Modern yet somewhat timeless. This design is bit reflective of our city's mid-century origins.	Least appealing being a little too safe of a design solution.	A bit trendy this solution may look dated in a shorter period of time.	My vote goes for Option A
2017/12/12 10:37:23 AM CST	Signs resemble those you would expect to see at a commercial development.	The signs seem more in keeping with a residential area so are appropriate for JV.	Signs resemble those you would expect to see at a commercial development.	
2017/12/12 12:56:25 PM CST			Best Option	
2017/12/12 1:15:58 PM CST			I like the red all options are nice	
2017/12/12 4:40:02 PM CST		I like this group of signs.		
2017/12/12 4:48:11 PM CST		this is my choice		
2017/12/12 5:04:47 PM CST	too commercial - not residential	This is my choice and very Texas	This one is just tacky	
2017/12/12 5:05:22 PM CST	The blue coloring would stand out nicely but the design seems modern for the style of homes in Jersey Village.	The brickwork matches Jersey Village well but it would be nice to add blue for the stars or some other contrasting element.	Doesn't fit Jersey Village. My first thought is that it looks like a University of Houston signage.	If these are the only options, I'd choose B. It would be great if a second round could be created based on community feedback.
2017/12/12 6:55:21 PM CST		Large monument. Can the star be red white and blue. Instead of brick pattern could it be sandstone. My thought is how durable is brick. Will it withstand time. Can the lettering be vertical so it is readable to the drivers.		
2017/12/12 7:01:56 PM CST	Don't like Community on the marquee. Where did that come from? We are The City of Jersey Village. I like the blue circle with the star but the star needs to have the red, white and blue. I like the planter. Can the large monument lettering be vertical? Hard to read sideways while driving.	Same comments for marquee, star color and large monument. I like the traditional look of these but the brick color makes it look dated. Needs a better color to convey Hometown without being Old/Stodgy.	Too flashy.	
2017/12/12 8:22:45 PM CST			I recommend option C	I compliment Clark Condon on providing our city with a good variety of visual choices for our city's signage. I'm sure any one of the three will display quite well. I recommend option C because I personally think that Jersey Village needs to exhibit a more contemporary appeal if we are to attract younger residents and have them become a part of our community fabric.
2017/12/12 8:24:11 PM CST			I recommend option C	
2017/12/12 9:25:55 PM CST	sort of blah 2d choice	old and stodgy 3d choice	sleek and modern first choice	
2017/12/13 6:40:19 AM CST		I like this option the best		
2017/12/13 9:19:08 AM CST	Looks a bit too industrial	Looks too Old	Should be in Blue	The stone looks too old. The red will not hold up to the sun. I like Option C but in Blue
2017/12/13 11:38:07 AM CST	The metal almost overpowers the signage. It's too monochromatic.	Feels old. It's traditional and I kind of like that, but it's boring. Why not any color in the stars or something?	I like it, but concerned about the weathering of the red and keeping the limestone (I assume) clean. But the color gives contrast to the metal so it stands out more than the first one.	
2017/12/13 1:54:09 PM CST	I do not like this signage at all. It seems too industrial & cold for a welcoming community.	This is my first choice. I like the warmth of the brick & darker gray color, though the sandstone brick does make it look more dated. Maybe it could be a slate gray stone/brick instead. It seems homey, warm & welcoming, but with a more modern & updated look than what we currently have. It would be even better with some greenery/flowers/landscaping around the brick. I like the star of Texas & how it's incorporated with this style.	This is my second choice, though I do not like the red at all. It would look great with the accent color being the blue from Option A instead. I also like the sign for City Hall better in both options A & B rather than this one. This is a more modern look for the city too, but more fun than industrial. Landscaping around these would also make it warmer. The star is ok. I like the style of it in option B better.	
2017/12/13 2:18:59 PM CST		I like this one best		
2017/12/13 2:23:13 PM CST		Option B is my vote.	I'll add that I don't like the red (Option C) because it reminds me of hospital signage.	
2017/12/13 2:25:17 PM CST		This is the best option		

2017/12/13 2:29:01 PM CST	progressive but not too modern	outdated. like some of our houses that have not updated.	too space-age for our city.	
2017/12/13 2:29:46 PM CST	BLUE IS MY VOTE			
2017/12/13 2:47:45 PM CST	This is my second favorite. No nonsense "industrial" style, but open and modern.	Third favorite is the most traditional, classic style.	My number 1 favorite is this option C. Red trim draws the attention to the sign.	One has to also look for longevity of the design. The most trendy usually have shorter life span. Although I believe that all three designs have staying power.
2017/12/13 2:47:46 PM CST	This is the only one that I can see. Nothing comes up for B or C. Fix your site.			
2017/12/13 3:02:01 PM CST	No	Yes	Absolutely not	
2017/12/13 3:12:17 PM CST				
2017/12/13 3:13:24 PM CST	I vote for this option			Please make sure that the signs are lighted and easy to see in the dark.
2017/12/13 3:33:12 PM CST	Blue and silver may look "contemporary", but the color and style makes the words and message harder to read ... especially when driving by.	Classic and very classy look, plus love the large eye catching star of Texas.	Please don't use red as a signature color of JV.	
2017/12/13 4:17:54 PM CST	Trendy and seems cold	Classic, upscale, sophisticated	Trendy and too bold	We like Option B, it gives the impression of an upscale neighborhood and is warm and inviting.
2017/12/13 4:57:19 PM CST	I like this option. It is both classic and yet modern	This option seems to be rooted more in the past. While lovely, I don't think it reflects the changing population.	Colorful, eye catching, somewhat modern in style	I prefer option A
2017/12/13 5:52:07 PM CST			C	
2017/12/13 5:54:37 PM CST			Really like the red, white and blue that matches entry on wall at BW8 frontage and Philippine.	I like the other designs but not a fan of the brick...prefer stone look.
2017/12/13 6:18:40 PM CST	I like this one best but it is "to new" for an old established neighborhood. Doesn't match the neighborhood.	This would be my choice.	These look like bus terminal signs	
2017/12/13 6:47:44 PM CST	Best	Option 2	No	
2017/12/13 7:47:33 PM CST	I like this one best			
2017/12/13 8:47:22 PM CST		I prefer this one. It has a classic look and reminds me of small town rural America, yet it somehow has a modern clean look.		
2017/12/13 9:06:01 PM CST	I like this one - modern and tasteful	This looks too much like the old government buildings	This looks like a cartoon	
2017/12/13 11:27:22 PM CST	It ok but looks too industrial for city signage.	Like the brick/stone look. It's warmer and more to what I would like. More like other subdivisions and communities.	Too brash and trashy looking. Come on! Really?	If you want our city to be whole again, you need to make it look friendly and welcoming. We aren't an industrial park but a community with homes and people. I think the city needs to save money on signage by closing a few entrances in and out. Therein, save money, cut crime, it traffic and give us private community back.
2017/12/14 6:41:41 AM CST		I like this one the best. I think it is more homey and reflects the hometown atmosphere of JF		
2017/12/14 7:55:40 AM CST	This a blend of traditional and modern. Not sure about the blue	Traditional	Shows current logo colors/star. Again modern with traditional brick	Is the brick sign on the corner of Jones and Village Green by Bank of America a City sign? Looks run down. It reads Village Green. Would like to see something a little more creative
	I like the shape of the building identifier. I also like the ivy. Our city has so much green, and I think having green foliage is ideal. Not a fan of the color. Nice mixture of modern and classic.	Vintage look that matches the neighborhood well. May be a little to "stiff" and too vanilla. May consider a lighter color scheme and less blocky font.	Too modern.	Add "City of" to signage.
	Looks cheap. Will not stand the test of time.	Dignified. Will look good over time.	Looks cheap. Will not stand the test of time.	Great job!
	Will not stand test of time.	My choice	Doesn't represent the Villages community.	Great job and options!
	Nice thought with the cattleguard design. Seems a bit too modern.	Love this design. It's classy and fits the character of the City.	Looks like a community college sign, but I like the stone work.	Can the information marquee be an LED display with a rotating board?
	Color of the cowboys. Boo! Go Texans!	Western/country look and feel. I don't want the star to look like the Dallas Cowboys.	Red is bold. Love the star. Would love a cross between option B & C, keeping the star with less red accents and more brick.	Make wayfinding signs reflective.
	No.	Great. Austin stone.	Too contemporary.	I'm so glad our star is on there.

	Is this modern or traditional?	Like best. Traditional. Goes best with home designs in neighborhood.	Too modern. Not consistent.	I like them all because they're tall so people can see them.
	I vote for Option A.	Too old fashioned.	My favorite. The star gives it a solid, firm look. Not too sure about the red, but it will stand out among the many trees in our city.	I like them all but I don't appreciate options A & B because the stars aren't in color.
	Too simple.	My favorite of the three with a look that looks more like what's already there. Class look and fits well with the older neighborhood. I would prefer a blue background.	Second favorite but would probably change the red background to blue or something darker.	I like the design of Jersey Meadows Golf Course sign.
	Use the red/white/blue star with back light. Second choice.	Use the red/white/blue star with back light. First choice.	Third choice.	This looks like it belongs at a university.
	This would be my second favorite. I love the navy. It feels like a huge update for us which I'm definitely open to.	This is so traditional, but I love it. It feels like something that belongs here. I wouldn't mind some color, though.	I like the idea of limestone, but this just feels so modern. The red just does not speak to me. It feels like it doesn't match it here.	As a life-time Jersey Village resident, I have to say I am disappointed with the options.
	I like the railing. The tiling is cool.	I like the color, but it might be boring.	I love the color.	
	I like the blue color and the cattleguard. I appreciate the cattleguard attempt to tie back to roots. It also has greenery.	This looks old fashioned and possibly too old for the future residents in the next five years. I enjoy the "Jersey Village" under the information marquee.	Too modern. This doesn't match the city.	
	I like that there's blue and the plants.	I feel like the brick might be pricey, and I don't like the color.	I really like this one because all the stars have color, and I like the limestone.	
	With red/white/blue star and stone not brick	Too boring. Looks old fashioned.	Like as is.	
	#1 Choice	#2 Choice	#3 Choice	
	I like the stone look of the golf course.	Okay with stone.	Okay.	
	Too clinical (hospital).	This design but with Austin limestone like the Jersey Meadow Golf Course sign.	No red! Will fade.	
	I like Option A but with stone not brick. Something more natural. Could the design be adjusted some too? No one will get the cattleguard concept.	Would be okay with stone.	Don't like the red color.	
	Put the star from Option C on this one or it looks like the Dallas Cowboys.	Hate this one. Looks very old.	The best one. Love the red. It pops and looks very modern.	
		My vote with red/white/blue star and stone rather than brick.	This looks more classic and conservative like Jersey Village. This resembles the true character of Jersey Village and the reason I chose to live here versus elsewhere.	
		This looks very high-school-campus like.		
Total Green	49	96	34	
Total Yellow	29	28	21	
Total Orange	43	29	74	
Total Blue	12	5	11	

H. CLOSE THE REGULAR SESSION

Close the Regular Session to Convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Section 551.071 – Consult with Attorney.

I. EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Consult with Attorney pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act Section 551.071 regarding Cause No. 1061305; *Jones Road Holding Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civil Court at Law No. 2, Harris County, Texas and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civic Court at Law No. 3, Harris County, Texas. *City Attorney*

J. ADJOURN EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjourn the Executive Session, stating the date and time the Executive Session ended and Reconvene the Regular Session.

**CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF JERSEY VILLAGE, TEXAS
AGENDA REQUEST**

AGENDA DATE: January 15, 2018 **AGENDA ITEM:** K01

AGENDA SUBJECT: Discuss and take appropriate action regarding matters discussed in Executive Session concerning regarding Cause No. 1061305; *Jones Road Holding Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas* and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas* and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civic Court at Law No. 3, Harris County, Texas.

Department/Prepared By: Lorri Coody, City Secretary **Date Submitted:** January 11, 2018

EXHIBITS: None

BUDGETARY IMPACT:	Required Expenditure:	\$
	Amount Budgeted:	\$
	Appropriation Required:	\$

CITY MANAGER APPROVAL:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City Council has heretofore met in Executive Session to discuss with the City Attorney the following items:

- II.** Consult with Attorney pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act Section 551.071 regarding Cause No. 1061305; *Jones Road Holding Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas* and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas* and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civic Court at Law No. 3, Harris County, Texas. *City Attorney*

This item is to consider action, if any, on the items discussed in Executive Session.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

MOTION: Discuss and take appropriate action regarding matters discussed in Executive Session concerning regarding Cause No. 1061305; *Jones Road Holding Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas* and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas* and Cause No. 1074704; *Jones Road Project Ltd. vs. City of Jersey Village, Texas*; County Civic Court at Law No. 3, Harris County, Texas.

L. MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.0415, City Council Members and City staff may make a reports about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body without having given notice of the report. Items of community interest include:

- Expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- Information regarding holiday schedules;
- An honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- A reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- Information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality; and
- Announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.